Thesis 1445

A STUDY OF MYXOSPOREA SPP IN RUTILUS RUTILUS L. (ROACH) WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO MYXIDIUM RHODEI LEGER, 1905 IN THE RENAL TISSUE

0

A thesis presented for the degree of Doctor of 'Philosophy to the University of Stirling

By

F. ATHANASSOPOULOU, DVM, MSc, MRCVS



Institute of Aquaculture University of Stirling Stirling Scotland

6/90

THE BRITISH LIBRARY DOCUMENT SUPPLY CENTRE

BRITISH THESES NOTICE

The quality of this reproduction is heavily dependent upon the quality of the original thesis submitted for microfilming. Every effort has been made to ensure the highest quality of reproduction possible.

If pages are missing, contact the university which granted the degree.

Some pages may have indistinct print, especially if the original pages were poorly produced or if the university sent us an inferior copy.

Previously copyrighted materials (journal articles, published texts, etc.) are not filmed.

Reproduction of this thesis, other than as permitted under the United Kingdom Copyright Designs and Patents Act 1988, or under specific agreement with the copyright holder, is prohibited.

THIS THESIS HAS BEEN MICROFILMED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED

A SUBLE

1.19

0.0332

THE BRITISH LIBRARY DOCUMENT SUPPLY CENTRE Boston Spa, Wetherby West Yorkshire, LS23 7BQ United Kingdom

DEDICATION

For the women who led me to the volcano, For the teachers who taught me the language of the birds For Poulaki, who showed me how to fly For the one who put into my hand the Golden thread that leads here.....

YUUTER A

ALTER PAR

Doctor

.... and to Elena and her heavenly questions, hoping that she will find satisfactory answers in the future



"And noone does pour the new wine into old skin bag; otherwise, the new wine will destroy the old skin bag, and it will run through, and the skin bag will be lost.

But, one must pour the new wine into new skin bag, so that both will keep well.

1007 1110

3647

And noone who has tasted old wine asks for new straight away."

 \mathbf{x}

I. B. Thessaloniki 21-5-1987



A STUDY OF MYZOSPOREA SPP IN R RUTILUS L (ROACH) WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO M RHODEL IN THE RENAL TISSUE

	No.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	
ABSTRACT	(1)
LIST OF TABLES	(111)
LIST OF FIGURES	(vi)
	(x)
CHAPTER 1: GENERAL INTRODUCTION	
	1
CHAPTER 2: GENERAL MATERIALS AND METHODS	
2.1 Fish Samples and Maintenance	14
2.2 General Post-Mortem Techniques	16
2.3 Parasitological Techniques	17
2.4 Preparation of Histological Material	20
2.5 Concentration and Isolation Techniques	20
2.5.1 Staining Procedures	26
2.5.2 Spore Viability Test	26
2.6 Photography - Drawings	27
CHAPTER 3: INVESTIGATION INTO SEASONALITY, PREVALE	NCR AND THTERSTITY
OF MYROSPOREA SPP INFECTIONS IN ROACH	
3.1 Introduction	
	29

3.2 Materials and Methods
3.3 Results
3.3.1 Seasonability, prevalence and intensity
of the genus <u>Myxobolus</u>
3.3.2 Seasonality, prevalence and intensity
of the genus <u>Myxidium</u>
48
3.4 Discussion

non 5nA" iteratio iteratio iteration

mon bill

CHAPTER 4: INVESTIGATION INTO MORPHOLOGY OF MYXOSPOREA spp SPORES IN RELATION TO SIZE AND ORIGIN

Page No.

4.1	Introduction	79
4.2	Materials and Methods	85
4.3	Results	89
	4.3.1 Morphology of Myxobolus spp in Greek a	und
	British fish	88
	4.3.1.1 Morphology of M. <u>pseudodispar</u> Gorbunova, 1936	
	4.3.1.2 Comparison of the dimensions of <u>M. pseudodispar</u> spores between the different organs of roach from Lak	00
	A. Vassilios 4.3.1.3 Morphology of <u>M. ellipsoides</u>	89
	4.3.1.4 Comparison of <u>M. ellipsoides</u> dimen between the different organs of ro	93 sions ach
	4.3.1.5 Comparisons of the dimensions of <u>M. pseudodispar</u> and <u>M. ellipsoides</u>	97
	between the different organs of ros from Greece and from Britain 4.3.2 Morphology of Myxidium spp in Greek and	ach 98
	British fish	100
	4.3.2.1 Morphology of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> Leger 4.3.2.2 Measurements of <u>M. rhodei</u> spores, o	: 1905 100 Systs
•	4.3.2.3 Morphology of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u>	102
	4.3.2.4 Measurements of M. <u>pfeifferi</u> spores	110
	4.3.2.5 Comparison of the dimensions of M. and M. <u>pfeifferi</u> spores in the orga Greek and British roach	rhodei ns of
	.3.3 Comparison of the morphologhy and dimen	sions
	of M. rhodei versus M. pfeifferi spores	

ACTION EDUCIDENT ARTRAUT LIST OF TABLES LIST OF FIGURES

CHAPTER 11 CENT

CHAPTER IS (100) 3.1 Flat 3.2 Gas 3.3 Gas 3.4 Free 3.4 Free 3.4 Free 3.5 Gas 5.6 Free 5.7 Gas 5.6 Free 5.7 Gas 5.6 Gas 5.6 Gas 5.7 Gas 5.6 Ga



Page No.

CHAPTER 5: INVESTIGATION INTO PATHOLOGY OF MYXOSPOREA spp AND IN PARTICULAR OF MYXIDIUM RHODEL USING LIGHT AND ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

5.1	Introdu	uction	142
5.2	Materia	als and Methods	151
	5.2.1	Light Microscopy Techniques	151
	5.2.2	Electron Microscopy Techniques	152
	5.2.3	A Quantitative Assessment of the Renal	132
		Pathology	153
	5.2.4	Water Analysis	154
5.3	Kesults		156
	5.3.1	Histopathology of <u>Myxobolus</u> ellipsoides	156
	5.3.2	Histopathology of <u>Myxobolus</u> pseudodispar	159
	5.3.3	Histopathology of Myxidium rhodei	162
	5.3.4	Histopathology of Myxidium pfeifferi	169
	5.3.5	Other Lesions	171
	5.3.6	Environmental Parameters	172
5.4	Results	of the Quantitative Assessment of the Renal	
	Patholo	87	176
	5.4.1	Image Analysis Results of M. rhodei Cysts	
		in the Kidney Tissue	176
	5.4.2	Results of Image Analysis of Normal Glomeruli	
	•	in the Kidney Tissue	180
5.5	Discuss	ion	184

CHAPTER 6: INVESTIGATION INTO THE LIFE CYCLE OF MYXIDIUM RHODEI

6.1 Introduction

CHAPTER &: INVES

LIN RELA

A.I. Ictr

A.Z Mote

part L.A

hill

195



		122			
	-14.	•			Page No.
sviti	CHAPTER 31	6.2.:	3 Ex	perimental infection of carp and roach	200
TANT.	the second se	6.2	2.3.1	Experiment 1 to find the best method	
				of infection	200
	7.67	6.2	.3.2	Experiment 2 to examine the possible	
Int	Lif.			existence of intermediate hosts in the	2.4
	5.6			life cycle of M. rhodei	204
1.5		6.2	.3.3	Experiment 3 to study in detail the life	204
4				cycle of M. rhodei	208
5.		6.3 Result	.8		211
		6.3.1	Exe	mination of the Mud and Tubifer worms	211
12		6.3.2	Exp	perimental Results	212
Ren	5.3	6.3	.2.1	Experiment 1 to find the best method of infection	212
42		6.3	.2.2	Experiment 2 to examine the possible existence of intermediate hosts in the	212
		6.3	.2.3	Experiment 3 to study in detail the life cycle of M. rhodei	216
1		6.4 Discus	sion		222
				and the second sec	445
	100000	CHAPTER 7: GENERAL	DISC	USSION - CONCLUSIONS	220
	14E				230
(i)E					
		REFERENCES			251
		APPENDICES I, II			
Dia	5.2				
E(VV)	CHAPTER 6:				
liet	1.0				



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

(1)

I would like to thank the people who helped me through the writing of this thesis.

Dr C. Sommerville for the motivation and supervision, for her excellent and respectful criticism, for a lot of encouragement and listening.

Dr M. Beveridge for his help with the water analysis results.

Professor A.Katos and Dr Th.Giannacopoulos, who helped me with the statistical analysis.

Billy Struthers and Mairi Beveridge for their unstinting assistance with the EM and histology processing.

Dr L. Tetley, Christine Skeirow and Dorothy Aitken from Glasgow University, for their generous help with the TEM and SEM.

Giorgos Rigas for providing the fish from Greece.

John McArthur for his help with the drawings, and Willy Thomson for the regular help in repairing the equipment.

Dr Arturo Chacon and Dr L Ross for their assistance in operating the computers.

Joanna Mackay for the difficult task of typing this thesis.

The Greek State Scholarship Foundation for providing the funds.

SDC for making it easier to complete.

Professor G. Pneumaticatos and some of the staff of the Veterinary School of Thessaloniki, Greece, who gave me the opportunity to start this project.

Professor C. Chimonas who made my first introduction to Parasitology so interesting.

Panos Varvarigos for help at the worst and best moments.

Timos and Pineloppi Rallis for coming into my life when they did.

Contract of American

unal C.O

REPERCISION

1.2010/03991

Ian Irvine for being there and helping me work when I could no longer look at these pages.

Elena who inspired me and kept me going all along.

I would like of this thesi

Dr C.Sc

Dr M. Be

Profess

Billy S

Dr L 1

Giorgos

John Ne

Dr Arts

Joanna

The Gre

Profess

SDC for

Veterin opporcu

Profess

Panos V

Timos a

And in stunned amazement at their constancy and deep gratitude for their unending love, despite the moments of intolerance,

I thank my parents.

(11)



(11)

DECLARATION

I hereby delcare that this thesis has been composed by myself and is the result of my own investigations. It has neither been accepted, nor is being submitted for any other degrees. All the sources of information have been duly acknowledged.

FAlume

And in



ABSTRACT

The myxosporean parasites of roach (<u>R</u>. <u>rutilus</u> L) were studied in three different water bodies, two in Britain and one in Northern Greece.

Two <u>Myxobolus</u> species (<u>M. pseudodispar</u> Gorbunova, 1936 and <u>M. ellipsoides</u> Thelohan, 1892) and two <u>Myxidium</u> species (<u>M. rhodei</u> Leger, 1905 and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> Auerbach, 1902) were found.

<u>M. pseudodispar</u> and <u>M. ellipsoides</u> were found in the kidneys and spleen, whereas <u>M. ellipsoides</u> was found in the kidneys, spleen, gill, gill arch and cartilage.

M. <u>rhodei</u> was found in the kidneys, liver, spleen and muscle, whereas M. <u>pfeifferi</u> was found exclusively in the gall bladder and bile ducts.

The seasonality of the two <u>Myxobolus</u> and two <u>Myxidium</u> species was investigated in the present study, and showed that in each of the different habitats all the parasites had at least one peak in prevalence in Springtime. In addition to this, the two myxobolid species found in the Greek lake as well as <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in all three locations, show another peak during the Winter months (December to February). <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> showed only one peak in Spring (April to May) in all three lakes.

The two <u>Myxobolus</u> species studied in the present project were considered well adapted kidney parasites provoking no host response to this tissue. In contrast, <u>M. pseudodispar</u> in the muscles and <u>M.</u> <u>ellipsoides</u> in the gills were found to be very pathogenic.

I hereby d is the re accepted, sources of

The spore morphology and variability study of these two species showed that <u>M</u>. <u>pseudodispar</u> has a distinct variability in the spore dimensions between the organs of fish, although <u>M</u>. <u>ellipsoides</u> showed only slight differences.

From the study of the two <u>Myxidium</u> species, evidence was produced that <u>M. rhodei</u> is synonymous with <u>M. pfeifferi</u>. This evidence was produced from the morphological investigation and the experimental infections carried out in two fish hosts and was supported by the seasonal data.

Through three different experimental infections in carp and roach, the life cycle of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> and its development in the hosts was proposed. No intermediate hosts could be detected in the life cycle of the parasite and the Exposure Method was considered the most effective, and the Intraperitoneal Injection Method the second most successful one.

Two cycles of development of <u>M. rhodei</u> infection were detected in roach. The first, occurring in the bile ducts, had a fast process resulting in the production of mature and maturing spores. The second started with the infection of glomeruli and had a slow progress with the final production of cysts containing mature spores.

Lesions due to degenerating trophozoites were also detected in the interstitial tissue of the kidney, where they were usually calcified, and in the heart. Large mature cysts were also found in the muscles of the fish. In the liver, disturbance of the metabolism of the body was assumed from the extent of the lesions in heavy infections with <u>M. rhodei</u>.

The pathogenicity of the parasite was thought to be serious in both renal tissue and liver/bile ducts. In the kidneys, the pathology concerned both the glomeruli and interstitial tissue. The pathology was assessed for the first time in terms of area of lesions and volume of affected tissues, as well as in relation to the environmental

The mysespheres three different Greden.

Two Myzoboluu #111seoides The 1905 and M. Pfe

M. perusciant splean, where a gill, still arch

M. rhodel van 1 M. ptaiffart van

The measurally was investigate different has prevalence in spectas found three incostors to February), M

The the Mercy constanted well this thento.

The state marrie

that H. preud

real gambasses15

only slight dis

conditions of the habitats.

Other concurrent infections and conditions in fish with <u>M. rhodei</u> were considered to enhance the pathology of <u>M. rhodei</u> in the hosts. From the stu that <u>M</u>, <u>rhod</u> produced from infections ca seasonal data

Through three life cycle of No intermedia perasite and and the Intri one.

Two cycles of roach. The f resulting in started with the final pro-

Lesions due interstitial and in the b of the flah. was assumed for rhodel.

The pathogeni renal tissue concerned bot was assessed of affected Finally, the infection of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> was considered important in terms of both Greek economy and fish health monitoring.



LIST OF TABLES

Page No. TABLE 1. schematic representation of the modification used for the isolation and identification techniques of Myxosporea spp spores 24 TABLE 2. Prevalence, sampling periods and parasites found in roach (R. rutilus) from Greece and Britain 38 TABLE 3. Parasites and their site of infection found in roach (R. rutilus) from Greece and Britain 39 Intensity of M. pseudodispar found in roach from TABLE 4. Lake A. Vassilios (Greece) and Yorkshire 43 TABLE 5. Intensity of M. ellipsoides found in roach from Lake A. Vassilios (Greece) TABLE 6. Statistical analysis of the prevalence of old/ young fish from Greece and Great Britain 44 TABLE 7. Statistical analysis of the prevalence of female and male fish from Greece and Great Britain 45 TABLE 8. Mean dimensions of <u>Myxobolus</u> pseudodispar spores 90 TABLE 9. Mean dimensions of <u>Myxobolus</u> pseudodispar spores from Lake Agios Vassilios according to fish age 91 TABLE 10. Variance analysis of Factor 3b for M. pseudodispar 92 TABLE 11. Statistical analysis of the dimensions of M. pseudodispar in the different organs of large fish 94 TABLE 12. Mean dimensions of spores of Myxobolus ellipsoides 95 TABLE 13. Mean dimensions of <u>Myxobolus ellipsoides</u> spores from Lake Agios Vassilios according to fish age 96 TABLE 14. Variance analysis of Factor 3b for M. ellipsoides 97 TABLE 15. Statistical analysis of the dimensions of M. ellipsoides in the different organs of roach

Finally, the of both Grad

(vi)

TABLE 16. Variance analysis of the dimensions of Myxobolus spp spores from Greek and British roach (R. rutilus)

99

100

103

TABLE 17.

Measurements of developmental stages of M. rhodei from the renal tissue of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

				Page No.
TABLE L	TAB	E 18.	Measurements of immature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores in the renal tissue of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)	103
	TABI	E 19.	Measurements of mature <u>M</u> . <u>rhodei</u> spores from the different organs of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)	104
TABLE 2.	TABI	E 20.	Measurements of the cysts produced by <u>M. rhodei</u> in the kidneys and muscles of roach from Lake A	~
TC STRVL			Vassilios (Greece)	106
TABLE 4.	TABI	E 21.	Measurements of mature spores of <u>M. rhodei</u> from roach originating from Lake A Vassilios (Greece) during the different seasons	107
TABLE 5.	TABI	E 21A	Statistical analysis of the dimensions of <u>M. rhodei</u> from roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece) during the different seasons	108
TABLE 0.	TAD	E 22	Measurements of immeture spores and developmental	
TABLE 7.		.4. 22.0	stages of <u>M. rhodei</u> from the kidneys of roach from Yorkshire (N England)	109
TABLE 6.	TABI	E 23.	Measurements of <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts in the organs of roach from Yorkshire (N England)	111
TABLE 9.	TABI	LE 23A	Statistical analysis of the dimensions of <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts in the organs of roach from Yorkshire (N England)	112
TABLE 10.				***
TABLE 11.	TAB:	LE 24.	Measurements of mature spores of <u>M. rhodei</u> in the different tissues of roach from Yorkshire (N England)	113
TABLE 12.	TAB	LE 24A	Statistical analysis of the dimensions of mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores in the different tissues of roach from Yorkshire (N England)	114
TABLE 13.	TAB	LE 25.	Measurements of mature spores of M. <u>pfeifferi</u> from the gall bladder of roach from Lake A Vassilios	
TABLE 14.			(Greece)	116
TABLE 15.	TAB	LE 26.	Measurements of immature spores of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> from the bile ducts of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)	116

117



Statistical analysis of the measurements of mature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from the gall bladder of old and young fish from Lake A Vassilios (Greece) TABLE 25A

(vii)

			and the second s		No.
R n	18.	TABLE	TABLE 26	6A Statistical analysis of the measurements of immature spores of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> from the bile ducts of young and old fish from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)	118
5	191	TABLE	TABLE 27	7. Measurements of mature spores of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> from the gall bladder of roach from Yorkshire (N England)	119
4% LU LV	20,	TABLE	TABLE 28	B. Measurements of immature spores of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> from the bile ducts of roach from Yorkshire (N England)	119
14 12 0	21.	TABLE	TABLE 27	A Statistical analysis of the measurements of mature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from the gall bladder of old fish from Yorkshire (N England)	121
		TABLE	TABLE 284	A Statistical analysis of the measurements of immature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from the bile ducts of young and old fish from Yorkshire (N England)	122
TER H		A TRAT	TABLE 29.	Statistical analysis of the measurements of mature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from the gall bladder of fish from Greece and Britain	123
	ALS	TABLE	TABLE 30.	 Statistical analysis of the measurements of immature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from the bile ducts of fish from Greece (Lake A Vassilios) and Yorkshire (N England) 	124
	. 45	TABLE	TABLE 31.	• Statistical analysis of the measurements of mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores in the tissues of Greek and British roach	126
10 Kg	244	TABLE	TABLE 32.	• Statistical analysis of the measurements of immature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores in the kidneys of roach from Greece (Lake A Vassilios) and Britain (Yorkshire)	127
10. 10. 10.	25,	TABLE	TABLE 33.	• Statistical analysis of the measurements of the cysts produced by <u>M. rhodei</u> in the tissue of Greek and British roach	128
100	26.	TABLE	TABLE 34.	• Statistical analysis of the dimensions of <u>M. rhodei</u> and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)	129

(viii)

TABLE 23A

TABLE 35.Statistical analysis of the dimensions of M. rhodei
and M. pfeifferi spores from Yorkshire (N England)

130

174

TABLE 36. Water analysis results from the Lake Agios Vassilios during May 1987

.

. Arrentan

			Page No.
TABLE 26A	TABLE 37.	Water analysis results from the Lake A Vassilios during January 1987	175
	TABLE 38.	Results of Image Analysis of <u>M</u> . <u>rhodei</u> cysts in the kidneys of Greek roach	177
- 15 STORT	TABLE 39.	Results of Image Analysis of <u>M</u> . <u>rhodei</u> cysts in the kidneys of British roach	178
TABLE 20.	TABLE 40.	Results of Image Analysis of normal glomeruli in the kidneys of Greek roach	181
TABLE 27A	TABLE 41.	Results of Image Analysis of normal glomeruli in the kidneys of British roach	182
TABLE 284			
TABLE 29.			
TABLE 30			
TT T OFAT			
The dutions			
TABLE 32.			•
TABLE 33.			
TABLE 34.			

. . .

(1x)



LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1.	<u>Myxobolus</u> spp. spore
FIGURE 2.	<u>Myxidium</u> spp. spore
FIGURE 3.	Showing months during which samples were taken and prevalence of <u>Myxobolus pseudodispar</u> in Lake A. Vassilios
FIGURE 4.	Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of <u>Myxobolus ellipsoides</u> in Lake A. Vassilios
FIGURE 5.	Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in Lake A. Vassilios
FIGURE 6.	Showing the intensity of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in Lake A. Vassilios
FIGURE 7.	Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in Loch Fad
FIGURE 8.	Showing the intensity of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in Loch Fad
FIGURE 9.	Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in Yorkshire
FIGURE 10.	Showing intensity of <u>Myxidium</u> rhodei in Yorkshire
FIGURE 11.	Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> in Lake A. Vassilios, Greece
FIGURE 12.	Showing the intensity of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> in Lake A. Vassilios
FIGURE 13.	Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> in Loch Fad
FIGURE 14.	Showing intensity of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> in Loch Fad
FIGURE 15.	Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> in Yorkshire
FIGURE 16.	Showing intensity of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> in Yorkshire

FIGURE 17. Showing the seasonal variations of the two <u>Myxobolus</u> species found in roach from Lake A. Vassilios

TABLE 39. TABLE 39.

TABLE 40.

TABLE 41.

(x)

FIGURE 18. Showing the seasonal variations of the two <u>Myxidium</u> species found in roach from Lake A. Vassilios

FIGURE 19. Showing the seasonal variations of <u>Myxidium</u> species prevalence found in roach from Loch Fad

FIGURE 20.	Showing the seasonal variations of two <u>Myxidium</u> species prevalence found in roach from Yorkshire
FIGURE 21.	Methods of measurement of myxosporean spores of various genera
FIGURE 22.	<u>Myxobolus</u> <u>pseudodispar</u> spore
FIGURE 22A	<u>Myxobolus</u> <u>pseudodispar</u> spores in muscle demonstrating the polar capsules smear.
FIGURE 23	<u>Myxobolus pseudodispar</u> spores in the kidney tissue
FIGURE 24.	<u>Myxobolus</u> <u>pseudodispar</u> spore from muscle tissue of roach
FIGURE 25.	<u>Myxobolus</u> <u>pseudodispar</u> trophozoite
FIGURE 26.	<u>Myxobolus</u> <u>ellipsoides</u> spores
FIGURE 27.	<u>Myxobolus</u> <u>ellipsoides</u> spores
FIGURE 28.	<u>Myxobolus ellipsoides</u> spore
FIGURE 29.	Myxidium rhodei spore, narrower centrally
FIGURE 30.	<u>M. rhodei</u> mature spore
FIGURE 31.	<u>M. rhodei</u> immature spore from renal tissue
FIGURE 32.	M. rhodei immature spore. Fresh preparation
FIGURE 33.	<u>M. rhodei</u> immature spore (early stage of development)
FIGURE 34.	Cysts (Type A) containing mature <u>M</u> . <u>rhodei</u> spore Fresh squash preparation
FIGURE 35.	Cyst (Type A) containing mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spore. The cyst has burst and some spores are apparent
FIGURE 36.	Higher manification of Figure 35 showing the mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores within the trophozoite
FIGURE 37.	Trophozoites of <u>M. rhodei</u> in glomeruli of roach
FIGURE 38.	Mature Myxidium pfeifferi spores

FIGURE 2.

FIGURE 1.

PIGURE 4.

FIGURE 5.

FIGURE 6.

FIGURE 7.

FIGURE 5.

FIGURE 9.

FIGURE 10. FIGURE 11.

FIGURE 12.

FIGURE 13.

FIGURE 14.

FIGURE 15.

FIGURE 16.

FIGURE 17,

. (xi)

. - 2



FIGURE 39. Immature M. pfeifferi spores

FIGURE 40.Myxidium pfeifferi trophozite in the bile ductFIGURE 41.Myxidium pfeifferi trophozoite in bile duct at

<u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> trophozoite in bile duct at an earlier stage of development

FIGURE 20	FIGURE 42.	Group of <u>Myxobolus ellipsoides</u> spores located in the fibrous zone between gill cartilage and ceratobranchial element of the branchial arch
FIGURE 21.	FIGURE 43.	<u>M. ellipsoides</u> cyst showing thin layer of connective tissue surrounding the infected primary lamellae
FIGURE 22.	FIGURE 44.	Zone between limit of <u>M. ellipsoides</u> parasitic cyst wall and normal tissue
PIGURE 221	FIGURE 45.	Interface between <u>Myxobolus</u> ellipsoides cyst
FIGURE 23	FIGURE 46.	Immature M. ellipsoides spore
FIGURE 24.	FIGURE 46A	Polar capsule of <u>M. ellipsoides</u> spore
FIGURE 25.	FIGURE 47.	Primary lamellae totally replaced by masses of <u>M. ellipsoides</u> spores
FIGURE 26.	FIGURE 48.	\underline{M} . <u>ellipsoides</u> spores in the melanomacrophage centres of spleen
FIGURE 27,	FIGURE 49.	<u>Myxobolus</u> <u>pseudodispar</u> trophozoite between the muscle fibres of roach
FIGURE 29.	FIGURE 50	Mature M. <u>pseudodispar</u> spores occupying large areas of muscle and replacing large areas of muscle fibres
FIGURE 30.	FIGURE 51.	Granular degeneration of muscular fibres due to the presence of trophozoites of <u>M. pseudodispar</u> in roach
FIGURE 32.	FIGURE 52.	<u>Myxobolus pseudodispar</u> immature spore
FIGURE 33.	FIGURE 53.	<u>M. pseudodispar</u> immature spore
FIGURE 34.	FIGURE 54.	M. <u>pseudodispar</u> cyst in the muscles of roach
FIGURE 35.	FIGURE 55.	Inflammatory area in the muscles of British roach due to the presence of <u>M. pseudodispar</u> degenerating trophozoites
FIGURE 36.	FIGURE 56	<u>Myxidium rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) in the kidney of roach containing mature spores
PIGURE 37.	FIGURE 57.	M. <u>rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) containing amorphous material
FIGURE 36.	FIGURE 57A	M. <u>rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) containing mature spores and amorphous material

-

1.5%



20.

21.

22,

224

23 24, 25,

FIGURE 58. M. rhodei cyst (Type A) containing mature spores <u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) containing only amorphous material FIGURE 59.

FIGURE 42.

FIGURE 43. FIGURE AA. FIGURE 45. FICURE 46. FIGURE 46A FIGURE 47. FIGURE 48. FIGURE 49. FIGURE 50 FIGURE 51. FIGURE 52. FIGURE 33. FIGURE SA.

> FIGURE ST. FIGURE STA

FIGURE 36

FIGURE 53.

FIGURE 60.	<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) associated with Type B inside a melanomacrophage centre in the renal tissue of roach
FIGURE 61.	Melanin deposition around a <u>M. rhodei</u> (Type A) cyst in the renal tissue of roach
FIGURE 62.	Granulomatous inflammatory response around a <u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) showing a characteristic presence of epithelioid cells
FIGURE 63.	Tubules in close vicinity with <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts (Type A) showing degeneration of cells
FIGURE 64.	Compressed and dislocated glomeruli due to the presence of <u>M. rhodei</u> (Type A) cysts adjacent to them
FIGURE 65.	A <u>M. rhodei</u> (Type A) cyst showing a distinct zone between the parasites and the renal cells
FIGURE 66.	<u>M. rhodei</u> spores showing characteristic arrangement of the polar capsules
FIGURE 67.	Spores of <u>M</u> . <u>rhodei</u> in a different stage of development
FIGURE 68.	<u>M. rhodei</u> (Type A) cysts in adipose tissue surrounding the kidney
FIGURE 69.	<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst in the spleen containing mature spores and degenerating material
FIGURE 70.	<u>M. rhodei</u> spores in the melanomacrophage centres of spleen
FIGURE 71.	<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) in the liver of roach
FIGURE 72.	<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) in liver
FIGURE 73.	Cyst wall of <u>Myxidium</u> rhodei in the liver
FIGURE 74.	<u>Myxidium rhodei</u> (Type B) cysts in roach characteristically surrounded by concentric layers of host reaction around them
FIGURE 75.	Calcified M. rhodei cysts (Type B) in the renal interstiti

stitial tissue of roach showing the dense black reaction of the Von Kossa stain

. . .



M. rhodei cyst (Type B) adjacent to melanomacrophage FIGURE 76. centre

Calcified M. rhodei (Type A) cyst in the renal inter-FIGURE 77. stitial tissue of roach

		•
FIGURE 60	FIGURE 78.	Granulomas in the heart musculature
	FIGURE 79.	Trophozoite of <u>M</u> . <u>rhodei</u> in a glomerulus of roach
FIGURE AV	FIGURE 80.	Two M. <u>rhodei</u> trophozoites invading a glomerulus
PA THINK &	FIGURE 81.	Glomeruli enlarged and capillary tuft shrunk due to the presence of a <u>M. rhodei</u> trophozite
TO DESHARA	FIGURE 82.	Debris-like material in an enlarged Bowman's space of a glomerulus
FIGURE 63.	FIGURE 83.	Massive infection of trophozoites of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> in the bile ducts occupying a large area of the hepatic
FIGURE 64.		parenchyma
	FIGURE 84.	Small granulomas in the hepatic parenchyma around bile ducts infected with <u>M. pfeifferi</u> pansporoblasts
.CC INDEAN	FIGURE 85.	Newly formed vessels close to infected bile ducts
FIGURE 66.	FIGURE 86A	Type C lesion in the renal tubules of roach
FIGURE 67.	FIGURE 86B	Irregularly lobed inorganic material free in the renal interstitial tissue of roach
FIGURE 68.	FIGURE 87.	Seasonality of Type C lesions in Lake A. Vassilios, Greece
FIGURE 69.	FIGURE 88.	Oval vacuolated and transparent trophozoites of <u>M. rhodei</u>
FIGURE 70.	FIGURE 89.	Pansporoblasts of <u>Myxidium</u> infection in the bile ducts of roach
FIGURE 71.	FIGURE 90.	Disporous pansporoblast containing immature M. rhodei spores
FIGUES 72.		
FIGURE 73.	FIGURE 91.	Trophozoites of <u>Myxidium</u> in bile ducts of carp containing mature and maturing spores
'ye zafêre	FIGURE 92.	Higher magnification of Figure 91 showing the immature and mature spores
FIGURE 75.	FIGURE 93.	Cyst containing material of undefined origin in the kidneys of roach showing concentric structure
	FIGURE 93A	Histological examination of the above (Figure 93)

FIGURE 70.

FIGURE 77.

1 1

(xiv)

Histological examination of the above (Figure 93) cyst showing typical granulomatous appearance with epithelioid cells and macrophages surrounded by connective tissue

2 1

	FIGURE 94. FIGURE 95.	Trophozoites of <u>Myxidium</u> rhodei in the peritoneum
	FIGURE 96.	Granulomas in the pancreatic tissue
	FIGURE 97.	Trophozoites of <u>M</u> . <u>pfeifferi</u> in bile ducts of roach
	FIGURE 98.	Small, round cyst in the renal tissue of carp containing three to five disporous pansporoblasts of <u>M. rhodei</u>
	FIGURE 99.	Cyst close to melanomacrophage centre containing a trophozoite of <u>M. rhodei</u>
	FIGURE 100.	Cyst in the renal interstitial tissue of roach showing contents of undefined origin
	FIGURE 101.	Cyst containing a disporous <u>M. rhodei</u> pansporoblast
	FIGURE 102.	Dermocystidium spp. infection in carp kidneys
	FIGURE 103.	Dermocystidium spp. infection in liver
	FIGURE 104. FIGURE 104A	Dermocystidium spp. infection in digestive tract Higher magnification of Figure 104 showing one parasite cell
	FIGURE 105.	Granulomas of undefined origin in the heart musculature
	FIGURE 106.	<u>M. pfeifferi</u> pansporoblasts in the lumen of bile ducts
	FIGURE 107.	Granulomas, transparent cells infiltrating the capillary tuft of the glomeruli of roach
100	FIGURE 108.	<u>M. rhodei</u> pansporoblasts in kidney smears
	FIGURE 109	Developmental stages of <u>Myxidium</u> rhodei in liver of roach
	FIGURE 110.	Early parasitical stages (pansporoblasts) of <u>M. rhodei</u> in the interstitial tissue of roach
	FIGURE 111 FIGURE 112 FIGURE 112A	Trophozoites of <u>M</u> . <u>rhodei</u> in glomeruli of roach

(xv)

-

. .

FIGURE 78.

FIGURE 79.

FIGURE BG.

FIGURE 81.

100

FTGURE N2.

FIGURE 83.

FIGURE 84,

FIGURE 65.

FIGURE S64

FIGURE Sol

FIGURE ST.

FIGURE 88.

FIGURE 89.

FIGURE 90.

FIGURE 91.

FIGURE 97.

FIGURE 93.

FIGURE 03A

2 . 1

٠

FIGURE 112BTrophozoite of M. rhodei in glomeruli of roachFIGURE 113.Cyst containing amorphous material surrounded by
a thin layer of connective tissue in the renal
tissue of roach

FIGURE 114.Cyst containing amorphous material in the liver
parenchymaFIGURE 115.Two M. rhodei cysts in the liver parenchymaFIGURE 116.Proposed life cycle of M. rhodei

FIGURE 94. FIGURE 95. FIGURE 96. FIGURE 97. FIGURE 98.

FIGURE 99.

FIGURE 100.

FIGURE 101. FIGURE 102. FIGURE 103. FIGURE 104. FIGURE 1044

FIGURE 105.

FIGURE 106.

FIGURE 107.

FIGURE 108. FIGURE 109

FIGURE 110.

FIGURE 111 FIGURE 112 FIGURE 112A

(xvi)



CHAPTER 1

1.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

In Greece, both aquaculture and the fishing industry are major components of the economy. The commonest and most established aquaculture is generally considered to be the farming of the freshwater species rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri Richardson), carp (Cyprinus carpio L) and eel (Anguilla anguilla L). Of these species trout (Salmo gairdneri R) and the recently introduced Coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch Wp are the most intensively farmed species comprising at least 90% of the freshwater aquaculture industry in Greece. The industry has developed and expanded since 1980 and now operates on a commercial basis.

For reasons of economy, an important part of the diet of cultured salmonids, carps, and even eels to a lesser degree, is raw trash fish. Small marine and freshwater fish of low commercial value are routinely given as a part, but even sometimes as the only source of food to the cultured fish. In Greece, trash fish are very cheap as labour costs are extremely low compared to those of Central and Northern European countries. Unfortunately, these trash fish are fed completely unprocessed, since fish farmers are keen to minimize food costs and commonly refuse or ignore any advice given by specialists.

The most common constituents of the trash fish diet are the following species: Bleak (Alburnus alburnus L), Crucian carp(Carassius carassius f(L), Roach (<u>Rutilus rutilus</u> L); among which, the roach is the

FIGURE 114 FIGURE 115. FIGURE 115.

most commonly used fish. The sources of these fish are three lakes in Northern Greece and the Lake Agios Vassilios, where this study was carried out, is one of the most important fisheries for small cyprinids, carp (<u>Cyprinus carpio</u>) and perch (<u>Perca fluviatilis</u> L).

2.

Lake Agios Vassilios is a medium-size (surface area: 42Km²), shallow lake located 25Km NE of Thessaloniki, Northern Greece. The water temperature ranges between 6-7°C in winter and 22-24°C in the summer. The fish fauna is dominated by cyprinids (carp and roach), perch, eels and bleak.

An ecological survey of this lake was carried out in 1984 (Kilikidis, Kamarianos, Fotis, Kousouris, Karamanlis and Ouzounis, 1984) in order to investigate the possibility of the installation of a station for fish breeding and an experimental fishery. According to the results of the survey, the lake is undergoing eutrophication. The water quality has severely deteriorated due to pollution from pesticides and domestic waste. This has become a cause of concern, since it might create future problems in the fishing and fish production of the lake. Natural reproduction of carp in the lake under the present conditions was considered to be not possible by the authors.

Over the past 9 years, a special interest has been aroused in the pathological conditions deriving from the feeding of raw fish to cultured fish because a variety of pathological and fungal infections have been experienced in the cultured freshwater fish, e.g. <u>Ichthyobodo</u> spp., <u>Ichthyophthirius</u> spp., <u>Capillaria</u> spp.,

In Greece, components o equaculture freshwater ap (Cyprinum car trout (Salao (Oncorhymchus compriatag ar Greece, The 10

For reasons a salmonida, carp Small marine an given as a par cultured tink, are extremely councries. Smi unprocessed, an commonly refuse

The most comson species: Blank

BOSE domain is

Northern Graacs

L BUISSEIBS

<u>Acanthocephala</u> spp. infections (Stamatopoulo s, 1984), <u>Diplostomum</u> infections (Kalfa and Sinis, 1985), <u>Ichthyophonus</u> and <u>Saprolegnia</u> spp. carriad out

Lake Agins V lake located temperature r The find faun

An ecological Kamarianos, P Eo inventigan fish breeding of the surve quality has to domestic vists create foture Natural reprist was constrated

Over the past pathological c cultured finh I have been as Ichthyobodo

Acanthoconnals

infections (Cal

infections (Stamatopoulos, 1984) and <u>Ligula intestinalis</u> infections (Chimonas, 1977; Athanassopoulou, 1983).

Amongst the parasite fauna, protozoaMectoparasites are commonly found in wild populations but the published data consists of records of incidence without reference to their host relationships. In general, the pathology of these parasites in roach is not very well understood and information on their prevalence in Greek fish is very limited (Athanassopoulou, 1985).

Despite the comparatively larger number of studies that have been carried out on the endoparasitic fauna of cultured fish, far too little of this information is available on Greek fish. The only relevant information remains the study of the disease in roach which was carried out during the period 1984-85 (Athanassopoulou, 1985). According to these results the infections concerned mainly myxospor ean and coccidian species. <u>Eimeria</u> spp. infections were detected commonly in Greek roach populations in the Lake A Vassilios and kidneys were the most commonly affected organs (Athanassopoulou, 1985; Athanassopoulou and Vlemmas, 1986).

The myxosporean infections of roach were studied in the Lakes Agios Vassilios and Vistonis, both in Northern Greece, with particular reference to the kidney conditions and pathology (Athanassopoulou, 1985). In the same study, the description and differential



considered to be very important because of their high prevalence and pathogenicity. In the light of these preliminary studies and because of the general lack of knowledge of this parasite species a comparative study on its pathogenicity in roach from different habitats was considered to be necessary. Thus, fish from different British locations were examined. Three main sites were selected as sampling sites for the present study, Loch Fad on the Isle of Bute in the West of Scotland, Loch Maben in Dumfries, and a small lake in Yorkshire, because of the high incidence of <u>Marhodei</u> in the fish from these locations and because the three environments were well separated from each other geographically.

The parasite in fish populations from British habitats have been much better investigated than those in the Greek water bodies. Most of the studies, however, concern mainly helminth data in different fish species including roach. Kennedy, in his checklist of British and Irish freshwater fish parasites, gives an indication of the extent of these studies in Britain up to 1974. The amount of information on myxosporean infections in roach is still very scarce (McGuigan and Sommerville, 1985).

Loch Fad is a freshwater loch situated 2.4Km SW of the town of Rothesay, Isle of Bute. It has a total surface area of about 72ha and a maximum depth of 12m. A total of 75 Kames-type rearing cages for

(Chimonas, 1

Amonger the in wild population incidence with the pathology and informet: (Athanassopoul

Despite the control out of certied out of the second of the of th

The myzodoorenn Vessilier hud reference to th

inokical itsmoht

annessand. In mi

111

4.

the culture of rainbow trout are usually positioned at the north of the loch. Furthermore, eels are also stocked for a period of six months and wild fish (salmonids, roach and perch) comprise the considered a pachogenicity of the and comparative habitate wes babitate wes battish loca ampling atte these focation these location

The parasina i better investi studies, investi studies, includ species includ thase studies myxosporem in Sommerville, 19

Loch Ful Lr & Rothenny, Inln a marimum depth permanent fish fauna of this habitat. Although 14 species of macroinvertebrates exist, the benthos is dominated by six oligochaetes, chironomids and gastropod molluscs. The environmental and water quality aspects of this loch are relatively well studied in consecutive years (Beveridge, 1981; Stewart, 1983, 1985, 1986, 1987; Philips, Struthers and Midley, 1989). All these researchers have described the loch as a typical eutrophic lowland Scottish type. Ammonia, nitrate and concentrations of various phosphorous compounds were considered high by Philips <u>et al</u>. (1989) and indicative of a very eutrophic water where significant summer algal growth is possible. Unsatisfactory levels of oxygen at this time of the year may also occur.

The parasites of the cultured wild fish in the Loch were studied by McGuigan and Sommerville in 1985. However, the only myxosporean species recorded in this study was <u>Myxidium giardi</u> Cepede 1906 in the gills of eels. No data is available for Loch Maben but the Loch is a small private water body used mainly for recreational activities.

No information is available on the source of the fish from Yorkshire or details of the type of aquatic habitat. The only source of information on the likely type of habitat may be derived from a survey carried out by the Yorkshire Water Authority (1974). The survey was carried out in reference to a possible programme for intensive roach

5.

prop agation. roach living The lake when

prop agation. The Authority required basic biological information on a roach living under pond conditions in the northern part of England. The lake where the survey was carried out is Sandall Park Boating permanant macrointert adigochaete and water q connecutive Philips, 50 described c described c were consider mutrophic wa Docut.

The paramited McGuiger and species recept gills of seis

No information or details of information on carried out by

prop start or.

roach living u

The Lake science

Lake, near Doncaster, a small lake of approximately one hectare with an average depth of 2m. The water analysis and the analysis of invertebrate fauna showed that the lake is a typical eutrophic lake but, with some unusual features. Although there was an abundant plant growth, there was not a marked planktonic bloom and thus planktonic crustacea never became particularly abundant; their population was restricted to one species only (Yorkshire River Authority, 1974).

The class Myxosporea is a ubiquitous group of parasites of cold blooded vertebrates, and many have been described from freshwater hosts. These have been listed by Bendele and Klontz (1975), and the Myxosporea were comprehensively reviewed by Mitchell (1977). Virtually all tissues and organs may be infected, but most of the myxosporean show some tissue specificity (Mitchell, 1977).

The taxonomic scheme of the protozoa was developed around the turn of the century, and has been updated continually since then (Levine, Corliss, Cox, Deroux, Grain, Honigberg, Leedale, Loeblich, Lom, Lynn, Merinfeld, Page, Poljansky, Sprague, Vavra and Wallace, 1980), and thus the exact position of the class Myxosporea has been under question for some time.

Members of the class Myxosporea have a life cycle that is, in part, essentially amoeboid, hence their original association with the

protozoa (Mitchell, 1977), but several workers have produced evidence

to show that they have strong affinities with members of other phyla,

largely because much of their life cycle shows true multicellularity

Lake, bear an avarage invertebrat bet, with a growth, the srudiaces n restricted t

The class !

blanded een howes, Thene Myxowpores Virthally al myxosparsen e myxosparsen e fhe century, Corlies, Cor, Merinfeld, Pa thus the trac

his in training

- protozen ("Ltch

to ahow thet of

inrgely lacause

and because some similarities between polar morphological capsule and coelenterate nematocyst formation of the phylum Cmidaria exist (Lom, 1969, 1973; Lom and De Puytorac, 1965). A separate phylum, Myxozoa, containing these organisms was created in a revision of the taxonomy of the group (Levine <u>et al.</u>, 1980). The classification of the class Myxosporea was then further updated by Lom and Noble (1984) to give the present taxonomic position:

7.

Sub-Kingdom Phylum Class

Protozoa

Myxozoa Grasse, 1960 Myxosporea Butschli, 1881

The characteristics of the phylum as described by Lom and Noble (1984) are that all members are microscopic parasitic organisms which are pluricellular, and have morphologically and functionally specialized cells. Other major characteristics are those of cells being enveloped within other cells, and multicellular spores containing polar capsules (cnidocysts). These polar capsules contain coiled polar filaments whose function is probably that of attachment. There are one to many amoeboid sporoplasms (germinal elements) within the spore, and two to seven valves form the spore wall.

The class requirements (Lom and Noble, 1984) are that a pluricellular trophozoite should be the main site of proliferation. These trophozoites contain their own vegetative nucleus and generative cells

which produce multicellular spores. They range from uninucleate pseudoplasmodia producing one spore to macroscopic plasmodia producing many. The spores contain one or two sporoplasms, one to seven polar and because coelesterate 1969, 1973; containing a of the group Myrospores a

The character (1984) are th are plurical specialized o being ervelo containing of coiled poles i There are one

The class require trophosoical and trophosoical and the complete c

Willeh produce

alboassigsbuesg

many, in span

capsules and two to seven valves. These parasites can be histozoic, inter- or intracellular, or coelozoic in poikilothermic vertebrates. Those presented in the present study are included in the following:

Suborder Platysporina Kudo, 1919 emend.

Polar capsules (generally two, sometimes one) at the apex of the spore lie solely in the sutural plane of a bilaterally symmetrical spore. As a rule, histozoic parasites of freshwater fishes, producing large polysporous trophozoites.

Family Myxobolidae Thelohan, 1892 - Spores flattened parallel to the straight sutural line; the suture forms an elevated ridge and may be drawn out into long projections. One of the two polar capsules may be smaller; in two general, it has disappeared completely. Most species have an "iodinophilic vacuole". Form as a rule large histozoic trophozoites ("cysts") with numerous spores, mostly in freshwater fishes.

Genus Myxobolus Butschli, 1882 - Spores ellipsoid ovoid or rounded in valvular view, and biconvex in sutural view. Shell valves smooth. Two, mostly pyriform polar capsules: exceptionally, one is ostensively missing, in which case the remaining one is not situated axially. Posteriorly, the sutural ridge may extend into a crescentic ledge. Binucleate sporoplasm, often with an "iodinophilic vaculole". Trophozoites as a rule large, polysporous with pansporoblast formation; histozoic in freshwater fishes, some in marine fishes, rarely in amphibians.

Family Myxidiidae Thelohan, 1892. Spores spindle shaped, sigmoid or crescentic, sometimes almost semicircular in valvular view, ellipsoidal, have two (in <u>Coccomyxa</u> one is eliminated) polar capsules located in the opposite ends with terminal or slightly lateral capsular foramina; the longitudinal sutural line is straight, curved or sigmoid. Mostly coelozoic, rarely histozoic parasites in marine and freshwater fishes. Inter- ar 1 Those presen

Suborder Polar ra apore 11 apore, 1 productes

Family M the mirel mmy be d capsular completel a rale spores, re

Genus Myra in valval smeath, fy ostensivel situsted a Grescantic "lodinophil vith pere

Pamily Nys

lahrong1110

DI DINEARAN MIN

STRAIGHT.

/ partafred .

TRIERT BE

Genus Myxidium Butschli, 1882. Spores as a rule fusiform, straight or slightly crescentic or sigmoid, with more or less pointed ends; shell valves smooth or with ridges; sutural line bisecting the spore. Two mostly pyriform capsules are situated one at each end of the spore, capsular foramina lie in the sutural plane, at or near the end of the spore and open mostly in opposite directions. One binucleate sporplasm is located as a rule between the capsules. Typically coelozoic, small or large trophozoites, monosporous, disporous and polysporous, the latter with pansporoblast formation, also histozoic; intracellular stages are known. In marine and freshwater fishes, rarely in amphibians or reptiles.

The aim of this project was to study the biology of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> and the pathology which the parasite has on the hosts. For this purpose, the biology, life cycle and pathology were studied in the first instance in naturally infected fish.

The occurrence of myxosporean infections in different habitats had previously been established through examination of fish from different sources, in both Greece and Britain, during the period 1981-1986. Therefore, during the project period, the prevalence and seasonality of the <u>Myxidium</u> and <u>Myxobolus</u> species concerned, were investigated in order to establish the time of the year when natural peaks of infections occur and to compare these between species of two different genera, i.e. <u>Myxobolus</u> and <u>Myxidium</u>. Information on seasonality of the specific <u>Myxobolus</u> species found in the project is limited and in



Genus barardah patacet hissoct one st plane, directia panapor panapor known, known,

The sim of pathology wh biology, 116 in pathrally

The occurrent previously be mources, in Therefore, du of the <u>Nyild</u> infections on genere, 1.s.

DER.

consequence

in macirce

BNJ

three different and well separated, both geographically and climatically, habitats were selected as sampling sites.

Another important purpose of the project was to assess the morphology of the two <u>Myxobolus</u> and two <u>Myxidium</u> species studied here and to investigate in detail any variability occurring between the same species in relation to the age and size of the hosts, and/or the location of the parasites in the hosts. As information on these particular aspects is also limited, great difficulty was encountered in the comparison of results from different authors. Furthermore, previous lack of a generally agreed taxonomy of this group of parasites made the identification of some species and the subsequent comparison of results even more difficult. For example, the affinity of <u>M. rhodei</u> with other <u>Myxidium</u> species was not certain and was never properly investigated. In response to this question, the possibility of <u>M. rhodei</u> and <u>Myxidium</u> pfeifferi being synonymous was also examined.

Although the previous aspects were examined in depth, the main nature of this study, however, was an assessment of the pathological conditions derived from myxosporean species in Greek and British roach. The pathology of myxosporean species was studied using light and electron microscopy. As <u>M. rhodei</u> was found to be an important parasite in roach from previous studies (Athanassopoulou, 1985), and

only limited information was available on its pathology, particular attention was given to its pathogenicity in kidney and other tissues. three dif

Another inp of the two inventions to spectres in particular perticular perasited an of H, chodel of M, chodel of M, chodel

Although the of this and condicions is roach. The paand electron

sonly limites

attention win

Since <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> produces numerous large cysts in the kidneys, the amount of kidney tissue occupied by the cysts was considered to be important and thus, a new method based on image analysis was used to measure the amount of kidney tissue affected. There are a number of image analysis applications in biology requiring the mapping and measurement of two dimensional distributions of cells or particles. Examples are the distribution of colonies in cell culture, particles in freeze-fractured cell membranes, gels and suspensions. In this case, it was used on kidney histological sections to measure the area and volume of the parasitic lesions, as well as the area and volume occupied by normal functional glomeruli, in order to assess and compare the extent of damage caused by <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> on the renal tissue of roach.

The method represents a simple image analysis system based on a microcomputer and digitiser tablet which counts and traces cells or other structures and measures different parameters.

The life cycle and the pathology of <u>M. rhodei</u> was also studied experimentally in order to confirm the findings of the investigations in the naturally infected fish and to gather further information on the life cycle in particular.

Most of the information on experimental infections in Myxosporea

11.

relates to <u>Myxobolus</u> <u>cerebralis</u> and data on similar infections of <u>Myxidium</u> spp. was unavailable. Therefore, the first step was to establish the best method for transmission of <u>M. rhodei</u> infections. In
Since H. 1 amount of I important a menours the menours the image and) image and image and) image and image an

The method a mitrocomputer other structor

The life cycl experimentally in the material the life cycle

Mont of the

Myxidium sop.

estubilish the bi

DJ E9J6L9T 1-

pursuing this, difficulties were encountered in assessing the sampling periods since most of the data was extracted from <u>Myxobolus</u> spp. experimental infections, carried out by other authors whose results were considered to be most encouraging.

After the assessment of the best method, other aspects of the <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> life cycle were studied, such as the existence or non-existence of intermediate hosts, as such intermediate hosts have recently been suggested by some authors for <u>M</u>. <u>cerebralis</u>. Modifications of the best method were used and two species of fish host (carp and roach) were used. The examination of samples comprised both examination of fresh material and histological sections.

Throughout the period of the experimental infections it became obvious that lesions observed in fresh preparations could rarely be detected in the histological sections. Subsequently an effort was made to overcome this problem by cutting a large number of serial sections. This was not always successful. A separate experiment was, therefore, set up almost identical to the first, during which samples were examined only histologically, and in detail, in an attempt to eliminate the possibility of any tissue waste.

Another problem encountered during the experimental period was in the acquisition of myxosporean-free fish as this is a major factor in

ensuring the validity of the experimental results. Consequently, only artificially reared fish were used in the experiments in this study and all possible precautions were taken to avoid exposing the fish to pursuing t periods st experiment were const

After the rhodel life of intermed suggested best method were used.

Throughout t that 'lesions in the hist overcome thi set up almo examined onl

Another proble acquisition o myxosporean parasites other than the experimental introduction of the

spores.



CHAPTER 2 GENERAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

2.1 FISH SAMPLES AND MAINTENANCE

myxospore

apores.

82 roach were collected in January 1986 from the Lake Agios Vassilios using gill nets for different fish sizes. The fish were then transported alive to the laboratory of the Department of Ichthyology and Fish Pathology, University of Thessaloniki, Greece, in plastic bags containing water of the lake. The fish were kept temporarily in small plastic tanks with aeration prior to the post-mortem examination.

A total of 428 roach and 36 perch were caught from the Lake Agios Vassilios throughout the period September 1986 - September 1987. These fish were caught and handled in the same way as above and examined at the Laboratory of Ichthyology and Fish Pathology. The samples were removed throughout the year as follows:

Autumn (September-November 1986 = 45 fish) Winter (December-February 1986/87 = 185 fish) Spring (March-April 1987 = 52 fish) Summer (June-September 1987 = 36 fish).

18 roach from Loch Maben, Scotland, were caught by gill nets, packed in ice inside isothermic boxes and transported dead to the Institute

14.

of Aquaculture, University of Stirling, where they underwent prompt full post-mortem examination. Another 273 roach and 20 perch collected from Loch Fad using gill nets between January 1987-December 1987, were handled and examined in the same way at the Institute of Aquaculture.

62 roach (<u>R. rutilus</u>) and 22 carp (<u>C. carpio</u>) held over in ponds in Yorkshire were sent to the Institute of Aquaculture in a small volume of water in plastic bags filled with oxygen (February and April 1987 samples). As soon as they arrived at the Institute, the fish were placed in a plastic tank (80x70x35cm) filled up with dechlorinated water. The tank was kept outdoors and was intensively aerated. Samples of these fish were removed and examined within 30 days.

30 roach and 5 carp from the same location (July sample) were sent in the same way to the Institute of Aquaculture, held in one plastic tank (80 x 70 x 35 cm) filled up with charcoal filtered water and constantly aerated. The water temperature was 10° C at the time of the examination and the fish were kept with minimal feeding until January 1987 when they were examined as the rest of the fish.

Another 59 roach from Yorkshire were sent on 15 November 1987 to the Institute of Aquaculture. These fish were put in plastic tanks filled up with water. The tanks were kept at 14°C for about one month during

2of FISH SAN

82 rouch and wiing gill drampornic a wid Fish Yos boor contains and I place

Versiliba con Versiliba con (inc were ton the laboratory

Autumn (Minim Spring () Summe ()

the number of the



Another 273 between January STATE VEV SMILE

62 FOACH (F. I) Yorkshire warof whter in pla namples), as a Lt = nr hanalq WILLT, THE LOS South an and the Party of

Din reach and THE DAY STREET (80 - 70 + 3CONTRACTORY OF A CONTRACTORY In the street, it is need in the series of 1987 when they w

Anuthur 30 reach Institute of in a block walle the

bolled doing

Another two batches of 168 fish (110+58) were collected from Lake A. Vassilios, N. Greece, as described before, in November and January 1988 respectively. Half of the January fish were immediately processed with a fixative for both histology and EM purposes and the other half were kept in 10% buffered formalin for further histological examination.

2.2 GENERAL POST-MORTEM TECHNIQUES

Each fish was given an overdose of Benzocaine (Sandoz) anaesthetic prior to PM examination, then weighed and the length recorded. Age was estimated by examination of scale rings in the roach and carp and by examination of the spinal rings in the case of rainbow trout. The anaesthetized fish were placed under a dissecting microscope (x20-x45) and examined for the presence of cysts, lesions or parasites on the skin and gills. Squash preparations of skin and gills were also made and examined microscopically (x100-x1000).

Blood smears were taken from the heart and caudal area and stained with two modifications of Giemsa stain (Drury and Wallington, 1980; Kalavati and Narasimhamurti, 1983).

as then cut and the heart, The

organs and kidneys removed. Squash preparations from all organs were made which were fixed in Schaudinn's fluid and stained with Giemsa (Drury and Wallington, 1980).

Another two b Vassilios, M. 1988 respect processed with other half ver

2.2 CHERAL I

Each fish was prior to Pf a was astimuted by examination and examined skin and gills

Blood smears with two modu Kalavati and M

The abdominal organs and its a made which we (Drury and Well During the PM examination, pieces of tissues from all organs were taken for histological processing.

2.3 PARASITOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES

. .

Parasitological examination was carried out simultaneously with the general PM examination, in all fish samples and the experimental fish prior to the start of the experiment. The parasitological examination was carried out using the method described by Athanassopoulou (1985).

The measurement of the parasites, cysts and spores was made in the fresh state using a standard eye piece graticule calibrated using a micrometer slide. At minimum of 30 parasites, spores, or cysts were measured in each case. The various dimensions measured in each spore are shown in Figs. 1 and 2. All measurements are expressed in micrometres.

For better observation of myxosporean spp. spore shape and structure, parasitology iodine and Methylene Blue and Trichrome Methylene Blue were used (Appendix II). For the extrusion of polar filaments of the myxosporean spp. spores, the methods described by Kalavati and

Narasimhamurti (1983) and Lom (1964) were used.



were used (Ap

Narasimhamurt

c = thickness of spore

a = length of spore

b = width of spore

۰.

d = length of polar capsule

e = width of polar capsule

1. 1.



19.



FIGURE 2: Myxidium spp. spore

- a = length of spore b = width of spore
- c = thickness of spore

FIGURE :: d dates?

d = length of polar capsule

5.15

e = width of polar capsule

The existence of the mucus envelope of the spores was detected by using the method described by Lom and Vavra (1963).

Identification of protozoa was made using Bykhovskaya-Pavloskaya, Gusev, Dubinina, Izyumura, Smirnova, Sokolovskaya, Shtein, Schulman and Epshtein (1964), and Schulman (1984).

2.4 PREPARATION OF HISTOLOGICAL MATERIAL

Small pieces of tissues were fixed in 10% buffered formalin, or Bouin's fixative for a minimum of 24 hours. After fixation, the tissues were trimmed, placed in a Histokinette and processed routinely. The tissues were embedded in Paraplast wax and cut at 5-6um. Routine procedures were used to stain the sections with Haemotoxylin and Eosin, Periodic acid Schiff, Von Kossa, Ziehl-Neelson (Drury and Wallington, 1980), Giemsa and Mallory's Trichrome stain (Paul Thompson, personal communication) (Appendix II).

2.5 SPORE CONCENTRATION AND ISOLATION TECHNIQUES

Spores were isolated and concentrated from both Greek and British roach using a modification of the method commonly used for <u>Myxosoma</u> <u>cerebralis</u> (O'Grodnick, 1975) and some <u>Myxobolus</u> spp. (Mitchell, Krall and Seymour, 1983; Athanassopoulou, 1985).

FIGURE 2:

The existence using the metho

Identification Gusev, Douln't Schulman and To

2.4 PREPARATIO

Small pieces of Bouin's fination tissues were routinaly. The S-bum. Routing Hasmotoxylic un (Drury and bel) (Paul Thompson,

2.5 SPORE CONCI

- and Seymour, 198

A small amount of coverslip of the ba

Development of the Method Used

The method used was developed as follows:

10 kidneys from Greek roach were carefully scraped out and blended together in approximately 10ml saline. Kidneys were macerated by hand in a mortar with a pestle. The macerated material was then divided into eight groups. Each group was gravity filtered through different mesh nylon screen sizes. Groups 1 and 5 were filtered through mesh size (1) 300 m, Groups 2 and 6 through mesh size (2), 150 m, Groups 3 and 7 through mesh size (3) 90 m, and Groups 4 and 8 through mesh size (4) 45 m.

The filtrates were placed individually in a separation funnel discharging into the plankton centrifuge. The flow was set at high speed until all saline was removed. The saline from the first run was collected and recentrifuged. The residue of the walls of the plankton centrifuge revolving drum was scraped and the material suspended into a known amount of saline (6-10ml).

The material was then placed in small bottles and shaken thoroughly until it was uniformly suspended (5 min).

A small amount of the above suspension was then placed under a

coverslip of the haemocytometer and the spores under 1mm squares were

counted. Four chambers were used counting a total of 64 squares.

Each sample was counted three times and the mean value was calculated.

Development ist

The method sand

10 kidneys fro together in app in a morta: wi into eight grou mesh nylon win size (1) 300/m (4) 45/m.

The filtrates discharging tan apeed until all collected and re centrifuge revol

The material off

The following formula was used to calculate the number of spores in lml:

No. spores ______ Total number of spores counted x 10 No of 1mm areas counted

The calculated number was then multiplied by the volume of saline in which the material was suspended giving a total spore count for each group. The outflow of each group was also collected and the number of spores was counted three times in the same way. According to the above procedure, the nylon screen of 4 (45/mm) gave the best results.

In order to try to improve the filtration by inclusion of cotton fibre into the procedure, the method was tried once more using 10 roach kidneys from Greek fish. The kidneys, after mixing, were macerated by hand and divided into eight groups. Groups 1-4 were gravity filtered using simple mesh sizes 45 m. The groups 5-8 were also gravity filtered using the same mesh sizes and in addition a layer of cottonwool. The samples were thereafter processed in the same way as described previously.

The comparison of the different groups showed that Group 8 which was filtered through mesh size 4 (45 mm) and cottonwool, gave the cleanest



and the most dense suspension of spores.

The following Iml:

No.

The calculated which the acted group. The out C spores ves coust

In order to org into the proced kidneys from Gra band and divided caing simple a filtered using cottonwool. The described scevics

The comparison of

In order to further develop the purity and density of the spores a modification of the method was made, using vacuum filtration. 10 roach kidneys from fish were mixed up, macerated by hand and divided into two groups. Group A was then vacuum filtered through a nylon screen mesh of 4 (45 m) and a layer of cottonwool. Group B was gravity filtered through a nylon screen of mesh 4 (45 m) and a layer of cottonwool without vacuum filtration. The suspensions of Group A were slightly cleaner and more dense in spore numbers.

A further modification was also tried in an attempt to obtain the best results of spore suspensions using an electric homogeniser with a head size of 1.8cm.

20 roach from Yorkshire were used for this modification. The roach kidneys were mixed up and divided into eight groups. Groups 1-4 were homogenised electrically using a head of 1.8cm, and then vacuum filtered through mesh sizes 1-4 respectively, and a layer of cotton wool.

Groups 5-8 were macerated by hand and filtered in the same way. The best results were obtained by electric homogenisation and by filtration through mesh size 4 (45/mm) plus cottonwool. The method is schematically presented in Table 1.



in order to f modificarion o roach kidneys inco two groot SCTREE BEEN O gravity filters iconno3300 30 were slightly c

A Eurther modif results of spore stam of 1.8cm.

20 roach from ' kidneys were of homogenised ele filtered through . Loow

Groups 5-8 were best results filtration chron schematically pro

Schematic representation of the modification used for the isolation and identification techniques of Myxosporida spp. spores

TABLE 1

14

2.12

	STAGE 1					BEST RESULTS
l ground [vided IDS:	Group 1 " 2 " 3	Mesh Mesh "	No. No.			Mesh No. 4
P	I I		No.	+ Saline		(Groups 4 and 8)
	9 5		No.			
	2 8	=	No.			
	STAGE 2					BEST RESULTS
ground	Group 1	Mesh	No.		•	
tered	= 2		No.			
ght	=	=	No.	-		Mach No A + Cottonucol
	t	.	No.			
	=	E	No.		+ Saline	(Group o)
	9 =	E	No.	Contraction of		
		=	No.	TOOMIOTION +		
	80 1	=	No.			
	STAGE 3	_				BEST RESULTS
ound ered	Group 1	Mesh + vac	No.	<pre>+ + cottonwool filtered</pre>		Mesh No. 4 + Cottonwool + Vacium Filterad
ght	Group 2	Mesh + grs	No.	+ cottonwool filtered	+ Saline	(Group 1)

together and d into eight gro gravity filter 16 kidneys ha

.

4.

16 kidneys ha and gravity i divided into groups:

ľ.

and vacuum fid divided into 16 fish hand groups:

and the second	10.0		
	1.1		
	100		
	1.		
		- E	
	10.0		
		Conception of the local distribution of the	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	-40		
		1.1	
	127		
		12.1	
	10		
	1		
	1	1.11	
	1		
1.12 200			
	1		
the she			
. W. M.			
35 32			
Site State	- 8		
10 10			
1. 22. 22.	- 4		
F. Ch Ch.	- 1.	1	
1 Mar. 1998	- 51		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11		
	- 10		
		1.00	
	- 10	11.00	
		A CONTRACTOR OF	
	1.1		
	100	1.	
1 0 0		0.001	
a second		1.1.1	
 P.S. Soul 		1.1.1	
1.		1111	
100			
10.00			
100		Area - 1	
A			
 		A	
1.0		612	
1.	100	63 1	
1.0		34	
		100	
		100	
		11.0	
		- 50	
1.			
1 57			
100			
- CT - 32			
1.151.201			
1. 1. 1.			
1			
5 m 100			
2 2 Cert			

ST.JUZSA TZ38

Achematic representation of the modification up for the spore station and identification action and identification action approach approac

LABFE I

. * *

BEST RESULTS		Mesh No. 4 + Cottonwool	+ Saline + homogenised	hv electrical grinder	(Groun 8)			
	+ Saline	ground by hand			+ Saline	homogenised by	electrical	grinder
	cottonwool "		-	cottonwool		-		
	++	+	+	+	+	+	+	
	No.	-	=	-	-	-	-	
	Mest "	-	•	=	:	=	:	
	• •	+	•	+	+	+	+	
	10	5	4	5	9	2	8	
STAGE 4	".	-						
	by	P	ight					

4 . 25.



2.5.1 Staining Procedures

Spores of <u>Mvxobolus</u> spp. and <u>Myxidium</u> spp were stained with different stains in both histological and fresh samples in order to study the morphology and the best staining results for these parasites and their intermediate stages (cysts, trophozoites, etc.).

The spores were stained with the following methods, described in detail in the Appendix II section. Giemsa, Lugol's Iodine stain, Indian Ink method for detecting the spore's envelope (Lom, 1964), Neutral red, Methylene Blue and its modification Polychrome Methylene Blue (Appendix II).

The Polychrome Methylene Blue proved to be the best and most efficient stain for myxosporean spores and their intermediate stages.

2.5.2 Spore viability test

S-OUD

12100

No efficient method has been developed yet for the determination of myxosporean spore viability.

Almost all the previously described methods relied on spore structure and morphology namely the sporoplasm, polar capsule and polar filament

morphology and integrity. In particular, extrusion of the polar filament has been thought to be an indicator of spore death by Bond (1938). 2.5.1 Stainin

Spores of <u>Hypo</u> stains in born morphology and intermediate as

The spores were in the Appendix method for dec Methylene 1000 (Appendix II),

The Polychrone is the stain for 19400

2.5.2 Spore via

No stitutes on

Almost all the star

morphology and

Filement and the

(1938).

The spore viability test using methylene blue stain as an indicator has been developed for testing the viability of spores of <u>Myxosoma</u> <u>cerebralis</u> (Hoffman and Markiw, 1977) but according to the available bibliography, no information exists for spores of other Myxosporea species. In the present study both the methylene blue method and the morphology of the spore's structure were selected to assess the spore viability of <u>Myxobolus pseudodispar</u> and <u>Myxobolus ellipsoides</u> from the roach samples.

Staining was accomplished by adding 0.5% aqueous methylene blue solution to 37/1 of spore concentrate, processed as previously described, on a microscope slide, so that the final concentration would be 0.08%. A micropipette (5-40/1) was used to deliver the above amounts of stain and spore aliquots.

2.6 PHOTOGRAPHY - DRAWINGS

Microscopic photographs were taken with an Olympus BH-2 research microscope fitted with a photomicrographic camera (C.35AD) using direct light and interference contrast techniques.

Drawings were made using a drawing tube on an SH Lux Compound microscope, Leitz Wetzlar, Germany. Free hand drawings were also made. The spore via has been devel <u>cerebralis</u> (Ho bibliography, species. In th morphology of viability of <u>M</u>

Staining was solution to 3 described, on would be 0.02%

2.6 PHOTOGRAPH

Microscopic pho microscope fitt direct light and For photography purposes, the myxosporean spores were embedded in 1.5% agar according to the method described by Lom (1965) and covered with coverslips No. 00.



For photography agar according coversitys No.

<u>CHAPTER 3</u> <u>INVESTIGATION INTO SEASONALITY. PREVALENCE AND INTENSITY OF</u> <u>MYROSPOREA spp. INFECTIONS IN ROACH</u>

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Seasonal changes in nature are clearly reflected in organic life. It is therefore natural to expect that parasites, even endoparasites, although they have no direct ties with the external environment, should not remain indifferent to annual cycles of climatic change.

It is also apparent that cyclical changes in the susceptibility between various groups of hosts and symbiotes exist and this may be altered by different factors. Although there is considerable data on annual rhythms of parasites of mammals (Hawking, 1975) there is little information on the seasonal occurrence of fish parasites. The seasonal changes in the incidence of some species have been reported in the literature (Dogiel, 1964). Chubb (1977, 1979, 1980, 1982), recognising the fact that treatment and elimination of many helminths in fish farming conditions will be effective only if related to the knowledge of the seasonal biology of the species, produced a review of the seasonal occurrence of helminths in freshwater fish. According to this research, many parasite species when in their fish host, exhibit seasonal cycles and such cycles have been reported in monogeneans, digeneans, acanthocephalons, copepods and leeches in freshwater and

marine fish (Chubb, 1977, 1979, 1980, 1982). Iqbal (1984) described a seasonal migration and reproduction in the blood fluke <u>Sanguinicola</u>

inermis Plehn which occurred in the carp even in an aquarium where

INVESTIGA

3.1 INTRODUCTS

Seasonal changes is therefore a although they should not record

It is also an between various altered by 4111 ammuel rhythms a information of changes in the litterature (De litterature (De the seasonal of the seasonal of the seasonal of the seasonal of digeneous, acan

marine fish (Cos

Sessonal migrach

in misi's steract

environmental parameters were constant throughout the year, demonstrating endogenous rhythms relating to external factors in the natural environment. Seasonal cycles almost certainly also occur in Protozoans, although these have not been studied in such detail, and in regions other than the sub-Arctic and temperate latitudes (Kennedy, 1977).

In general, the factors known to induce changes in the parasite population's development may be grouped into three major categories according to Schad (1977):

- (1) External environmental factors;
- (2) Host factors which determine the host's suitability as an environment for further development, and
- (3) Parasite-related factors either genetic or density-dependent.

Other authors (Chubb, 1977) describe the factors as abiotic and biotic.

Bauer (1959) also discussed these factors and amongst the abiotic factors included the amount of light entering the water, the depth, pH, oxygen content, salinity and temperature of the water. The biotic factors included the host feeding habits, the density of fish populations, reproductive behaviour, growth rates and migratory patterns.

Kennedy (1977) studied the density-dependent and independent factors affecting the parasite populations in fish. Density-independent factors such as the temperature and feeding patterns are known to be associated with cyclic manifestations of susceptibility in animals (Reid, 1970). In fish, according to Kennedy (1977) only density-independent factors have been shown to affect parasite populations. Of these, the most widespread and important appear to be the water temperature and the fish behaviour, both dietary and social.

The density-dependent factors (such as the host immune response) is considered by Kennedy (1977) to be less important. Mammals and birds are capable of mounting effective immune responses against their parasites. Among different fish species investigated, most have been shown capable of producing circulating antibodies mainly belonging to the IGM group (Houghton, 1987). Therefore, fish seem to be incapable of producing skin sensitizing antibodies or systemic anaphylactic shock. However, although fish are not able to mount complete immune responses involving antibodies against their parasites, some species are able to produce responses involving mucous changes that are effective against some ectoparasites (Graves, Evans and Dawe, 1985), including the protozoan parasite <u>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</u> (Houghton, 1987). These responses may be general and short-term or specific and long-term but in both cases confer resistance to reinfection.

environmental demonstrucing the natural an in Protocomta, and in region (Lannedy, 1977)

In general, the population's de according to Sci

External
 Rost facts
 Parasites

Other authors

Bauer (1959) al factors incluies pH, oxygen conco factors incluies populations, re patterne.

Kennedy (1977)

alfooting the

factors such as

31.

In the studies of fish immunology it has been known from an early stage that antibody response is dependent upon the temperature of the environment. At low temperatures (8-12°C) the response is slow or not detected, but at higher temperatures it occurs more rapidly (Avtalion, 1969; Rijkers, Frederix-Wolters and Muiswinkel, 1980). Such a variation in activity of antibody production, reflecting changes in water temperature, has been used by Chubb (1977) to explain seasonal variations in the incidence of parasites .

Other factors described by Kennedy (1977) as density-dependent factors, such as inter- and intra-specific competition in parasite populations as well as other specific mechanisms, have also been reported in fish but these refer mainly to helminths (Kennedy, 1977).

Seasonal epizootics and outbreaks of different myxosporean infections have often been reported in the literature according to the review by Mitchell (1977). These seasonal cycles are thought to have an influence on the transmissibility and rate of development in the hosts. The literature reveals little information, however, about species other than these which affect commercially important hosts. There is even less data available concerning myxosporeans from sub-tropical countries like Greece. Reports from such countries exist mainly from Spanish reservoirs and other freshwater habitats (Gonzales-Lanza and Alvarez-Pellitero, 1985; Alvarez-Pellitero, Gonzales-Lanza and Pereira-Bueno, 1983).

As in the case of other fish parasites, a variety of factors may be responsible for the seasonal fluctuations of the myxosporean infections. Aquatic conditions which provide concentrations of hosts

Manoclubed ulth (Roid, 1970) dunustry-independent populations, of the watter temper

The demuiry-duys considered by to Wre capable of parent intering in additions we cuts Di guera Mal ant a gaapaborg 10 shock, However, responses involv the main man and effective suites theinding the (thewatting 3000) the states and in . DOLIGNIALITY

In the story

MIVICONHER AL

10 JUN - DAC 20344

LOGO: Wijkata.

ALLICE TEAT TAXES - S

and infective stages promote massive development of the parasites and increase frequency and intensity of epizootics. It is thought,

however, that myxosporean disease most often results from cumulative

variantion in a water temperate variations in 5

Other factors factors, such populations reported in field

Semsonal spisso have offen hand Mitchell (1977) foffuence on a hosts, The 11 species other sub-tropical con mainly irm 5 (Gonzales-Lance Conzeles-Lance

As in the case a

and intechive ab

LDG9911 D08033011

ne Jady , 18vewon

hyperinfection (McCraren, Landolt, Hoffman and Meyer, 1975).

Seasonal cycles of myxosporean infections have also been related to the environmental temperature, and strict temperature requirements of some species may determine the intermittent occurrence of disease (Schafer, 1968).

Lom (1970) suggested that seasonal cycles in some myxosporean species may be strongly influenced by host antibody response. During cold periods when antibody titres are low, massive infections may develop. On the other hand, tolerance levels of hosts for environmental stress, such as oxygen depletion, are reduced by gill infections of Myxospore a (Mitchell, 1977).

Incidence of infection with <u>Ceratomvxa</u> <u>shasta</u> has been directly related to the distance covered by the fish during migration in freshwater and there are indications that natural, specific foci for myxosporean infections do exist and these may be sharply delineated as with <u>C</u>. <u>shasta</u>. It is also possible that genetic strains of hosts are being cultured in hatcheries for this parasite (Schafer, 1968). The incidence of infections with Myxospore a is extremely variable and in many hosts 100% infection is not uncommon.

Several species appear more frequently or exclusively in mature hosts and it is thought that older fish usually carry greater total numbers of spores than juvenile specimens. On the other hand, very young hosts in general are often most susceptible to disease and major hyperinfection

Seasonal syrics the mavironness some species a (Schufer, 1968)

Lon (1970) sugg may be arrongly partods when an On the other han such as oxygen Myxoupors a (Mic

Incidence of in related to the freshwater and t myxosporane inte with <u>C. shanca</u> being cultured i incidence of infi epizootics most frequently occur in hatcheries in juvenile fish. It is also suspected that significant disease may result as previously unexposed host species become infected (Mitchell, 1977).

This part of the study is an extensive assessment of the prevalence, seasonality and intensity of the myxosporean infections in roach in both Greek and British environmental conditions which represent typical temperate and sub-tropical climates. It also examines the above parameters in relation to the different biological characteristics of the fish populations, namely the age, sex and length, taking into consideration also the environmental conditions of the habitats during the period January 1986-January 1988 when this research project was carried out.

3.2 MATERIALS AND METHODS

The study covers the period January 1986 to January 1988. During this period, the Lake A Vassilios was sampled in January 1986 and again in January 1988. Samples were taken more regularly, i.e. one per month, during the period September 1986 to September 1987.

Several species and it is thought of spores then heats in general British.roach samples were taken from Loch Fad (Scotland) during the period January 1987-December 1987 and from Yorkshire, N England, during the period February 1987 to December 1987.

episnotics sost also suspected unexpessed host

This part of the seasonality and both Grook and typical trensors above parameter characteristics the habdons do trasearch project

3.2 MATERIALS &

The study covers period, the lake January 1993. Se during the period A total of 486 Greek and 442 British fish were examined. The fish were categorised according to their length and age as follows:

Origin of Fish	Nos. Fish	Standard Length (cm)	Age (years) (scale reading)
Lake Agios Vassilios (Greece)	Small 105 Large 385	5 10–16 16.5–24	9-3 ⁺ 3 ⁺ -7 ⁺
Loch Fad	Small 11	6 10–15	9-3 ⁺
(Scotland)	Large 15	7 19.5–26	3 ⁺ -7 ⁺
Loch Maben	Small	0 12.5-15.5	3 ⁴ -8 ⁺
(Scotland)	Large l	8 16-23	
Yorkshire	Small 6	8 0	2+-3+
(N England)	Large 8	3 18.5-32.5	

It should be noted that no samples were available for Lake A Vassilios during the months of May and June since fishing in the lake was prohibited due to the reproductive activity of the fish.

Length refers to standard length and is expressed in centimetres. The fish were aged using scales and/or opercular bones. The fish were measured in a fresh state. All measurements were taken between verticals in accordance with standard methods (Lagler, Bardach and



Miller, 1962).

Statistical Analysis

In order to determine the influence of age and length of fish on the infections with Myxosporea spp, the Chi square (X^2 test) was used.

51 .

Host, sex influence was also studied using the Chi square test (2x2 table) for the prevalence.

The intensity of the infections was semi-quantitatively evaluated and thus not subjected to statistical analysis. Since it was impossible to count all the spores, the intensity was graded according to the number of spores per viewing field and categorised as different levels of infection. These are as follows :

Intensity Level	Myxobo	lus s	pp.	Magnfen.	<u>M.</u> <u>r</u>	hodei		Magnfcn.
Level 1 (IL1)	5-10 s	pores,	/field	250x	1-3	cysts	/field	100x
Level 2 (IL2)	10-50	*			3-5	17		**
Level 3 (IL3)	50-100	**		**	5-8	11		11
Level 4 (IL4)	>100	**		**	8		**	17

The Mean Intensity was calculated by summing the index for the intensity level (IL) and dividing by the number of infected fish.

Environmental Parameters

The description of the environmental conditions of the habitats was outwith the scope of this study. Thus, the information was taken from previous studies where possible. In the case of Lake A. Vassilios data from the biological and water parameters are presented in the

A fotal of 401

Lite Artis Fosciliter (Greene)

(seel seel

Sackables (N England

it almuld be pot during the south probibited due t

bength releve o linh eers ored mineared in e verticals in o 網過



Appendix I (Tables 1-8).

Loch Fad (Scotland): The water quality data of the different workers are given in Tables 9 and 10 of Appendix I.

No data is available for Loch Maben, Scotland. No data was available for some of the fish from Yorkshire since they were obtained from a commercial fishery, other than that fish were from a local, unnamed source but were held over in overwintering ponds on the farm site in Humberside.

The results of the water analysis of Sandall Park Boating Lake in Yorkshire which was considered to be a habitat similar to the environment where the fish for this study originated, are given in Table 11 of Appendix I. These data were obtained from the Yorkshire Water Authority (1977).

3.3 RESULTS

The most commonly-occuring myxosporeans found in the fish from all the sampling locations examined in the present study are presented in Table 2. Two <u>Myxobolus</u> species, <u>M. pseudodispar</u> Gorbunova, 1936 and <u>M. ellipsoides</u> Thelohan, 1892, and two <u>Myxidium</u> species, <u>M. rhodei</u> Leger, 1905 and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> Auerbach, 1908, were found. In addition, <u>Sphaerospora</u> spp was found but on a few occasions only. Data was not collected for this species.

The sites of infection and the details of the parasitic infections

Host, set ist table) for the

The intensity thus not solds to count oil number of spore

> Intensity Level Level 1 (IDI) Level 2 (IL2) Level 3 (IL3)

The Maan Internet Lavel (IL) and d

(All) & istal

Environmencul Fi

The description outsitch the ace previous stories deta from the b



found in the fish from the different locations are shown in Tables 2 and 3. No data is ave for some of t commercial fia source but wer Humberside.

The results of Yorkshire whic environment whe Table 11 of Ap Water Authority

3.3 RESULTS

The most commonisampling locati Table 2. Two M M. <u>ellipsoides</u> Leger, 1905 and <u>Sphaerospora</u> app collected for th

Periods Small Large n were found small Large n vert of the second se	alence, sam Sampling	pling p NOS EXA	eriods . FISH MINED	TABLE 2 and parasites found in roach (<u>R. rutil</u> Parasites Found	<pre>is) from Greece a Sampling dates when parasites</pre>	and Brit	ain WALENCE	
Jan. 1986 36 46 Myrobolue Deeudodisper Corbunove 1936 5.96 11.52 17.48 Rev. 1986 14 16 Myrobolus Ellipsoides Thelohan 1892 * * 8.23 19.96 28.19 Rev. 1986 14 16 Myridium Enclose 1905 * * 8.23 19.96 28.19 Rev. 1987 13 19 Myridium Fifferi Auerbach 1908 * * 2.26 8.23 10.99 Ant. 1987 2 18 30 * * 2.26 8.23 10.99 July 1987 2 18 30 * * 2.26 8.23 10.99 July 1987 2 18 Myrobolus Ellipsoides The lohan 1936 6 3.33 3.33 July 1987 2 18 Myrobolus Ellipsoides The lohan 1932 March 1937 0 3.33	reriods	TTBUC	Large		Mere Lound	TTBMC	rarge	TTRJAAD
Ser. 1966 5 7 Myrtobulue filipsoidee The lohan 1892 " " 8.23 19.96 28.10 Jan. 1987 14 15 Myrtidium Fhodei Leger 1905 " " 8.2 19.96 28.0 Jan. 1987 13 19 Myrtidium Fhodei Leger 1905 " " 8.23 10.49 Arch 1987 13 19 Myrtidium Pfeffferi Auerbach 1908 " " 2.26 8.23 10.49 Arch 1987 2 18 Myrtobulue Pfeffferi Auerbach 1908 " " 2.26 8.23 3.33 Jan. 1987 5 18 Myrtobulue Pfeffferi Auerbach 1908 " " 2.26 8.23 3.33 Jan. 1987 5 18 Myrtobulue Pfelfferi Auerbach 1908 " " 2.26 0.3 3.33 Jan. 1987 5 18 Myrtobulue Probabulue Pilipsoidee The bar hold 0 3.33 3.33 Jan. 1987 5 6 13 Myrtidium Phodei Leger 1905 All samples 7.32	Jan. 1986	36	91	Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936	All samples	5.96	11.52	17.48
Der. 1967 14 16 Nuridium Ender Leger 1905 n 6.86 2.6.3 29.40 April 1987 7 1 1 March 1987 1 2.26 8.23 10.49 April 1987 7 13 March 1987 7 13 10.49 10.49 April 1987 22 14 16 March 1987 2 2.26 8.23 10.49 April 1987 22 18 March 1987 0 0.36 0.36 0.36 Jan. 1987 5 18 March 1987 0 0.36 0.36 0.36 Jan. 1987 5 18 March 1987 0 0.35 3.03 Jan. 1987 5 18 March 1987 0 0.36 0.36 Jan. 1987 5 18 March 1987 0 0.36 0.36 0.36 July 1987 5 18 March 1987 0 0.35 26.01 33.03 July 1987 16 15 March 1987 0 2.222 22.222 March	Sep. 1986	~~	5 5	Murchalus ellinsaides Thelahan 1892		8.23	19.96	28.19
Jan. 1987 14 35 Myxidium Frodei Leger 1905 " " 6.86 22.63 29.40 Reb. 1987 7 13 19 Myxidium Frodei Leger 1905 8.23 10.49 Aperil 1987 22 14 97 21 8.23 10.49 Aperil 1987 22 14 13 97 22 8.23 10.49 Aperil 1987 22 18 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 march 1987 0 3.33 3.33 Jan. 1987 5 18 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 march 1987 0 3.33 3.33 Jan. 1987 5 18 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 march 1987 0 3.33 3.33 July 1987 5 16 17 Myxidium Frodei Leger 1905 March 1987 0 3.33 3.33 July 1987 5 16 17 Myxidium Frodei Leger 1905 march 1987 0 3.33	Dec. 1986	14	19	L'AT INNATANT CANTOR TITA SATANA]		ì
Feb. 1987711NMarch 19871119Aprei 1987211Aprei 1987214Aprei 1987214Aprei 1987214Aprei 1987214Nov. 1987180Aprei 1987518Morei 1987518Morei 1987518March 1987518March 1987518March 1987518March 1987518March 1987518March 1987518March 1987519March 1987511Sept. 1987617March 198703July 198772March 1987018March 1987018March 1987018March 1987018March 1987018March 1987013March 1987013March 1987013March 1987022.22March 1987211March 1987213March 1987213March 198712March 1987213March 198722March 198722March 198722March 198722March 198722 <td< td=""><td>Jan. 1987</td><td>14</td><td>35</td><td>Myxidium rhodei Leger 1905</td><td></td><td>6.86</td><td>22.63</td><td>29.40</td></td<>	Jan. 1987	14	35	Myxidium rhodei Leger 1905		6.86	22.63	29.40
March 1987 13 19 March 1987 13 19 March 1987 13 13 April 1987 22 14 68 0.0000 0.000 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0	Feb. 1987		11			74 4	0	
Jun. 1987 22 14 Jan. 1987 12 14 Jan. 1987 5 18 Mov. 1987 5 18 March 1987 5 10 May 1987 5 10 May 1987 9 6 March 1987 0 18 March 1987 0 3 Dec. 1987 0 18 March 1987 0 3 March 1987 0 18 March 1987 0 13 March 1987 0 13 March 1987 0 13 March 1987 1 2 March 1987 1 2 March 1987 1 2 March 1987 1 2 March 1987 2 </td <td>March 1987</td> <td>EI C</td> <td>13</td> <td>Myxidium preifreri Auerbach 1908</td> <td></td> <td>2.20</td> <td>0.23</td> <td>10.49</td>	March 1987	EI C	13	Myxidium preifreri Auerbach 1908		2.20	0.23	10.49
Nov. 1987 42 68Jan. 19881810Total18230Jan. 1987518March 198752Jan. 198752March 198752March 198732March 1987518March 1987518March 1987617March 1987617March 1987617March 198703.33Sept. 19877.32Sept. 1987011Sept. 1987013March 1987018March 1987018March 1987019March 1987019March 1987019March 198712March 198712March 198711March 198722March 198722Marc	July 1987	22	2 ≢					
Jan. 19881810Total182301Total182301Jan. 1967518March 198752 $3 20$ MyxobolusellipsoidesMarch 1987510 $3 20$ MyxobolusellipsoidesTuly 1967510 $5 10$ MyxidiumrhodeiMarch 1987517 $5 10$ MyxidiumrhodeiSept. 1987617 $5 11$ MyxidiumrhodeiSept. 1987018March 1987018March 1987018March 1987018March 1987010.9March 1987122.22March 1987221.9March 1987221.9March 1987122.22March 1987221.95March 1987221.95March 1987221.95Muly 1987221.95Muly 198712MyxidiumMuly 19871211.92Mur 1987221.95Mur 1987221.95Mur 198722612Myxidium1905Mur 19872212Myxidium1905Mur 198722121212Myxidium1905128Myxidium19051281310.99<	Nov. 1987	42	68					
Total 182 30h Jan. 1987 5 18 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 march 1987 0 0.36 <td>Jan. 1988</td> <td>18</td> <td>9</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Jan. 1988	18	9					
Jan. 1987518 2MyxoboluspseudodisparGorbunova1936March198700.360.36March 1987220MyxobolusellipsoidesThelohan1892March198703.333.33July 1987617MyxidiumrhodeiLeger1905All03.333.33Sept. 1987617MyxidiumrhodeiLeger1905All03.333.03Dec. 1987016157MyxidiumpfeifferiAuerbach1908"<"">"5.1310.9916.12Total116157MyxidiumpfeifferiAuerbach1908"<"""<"">"<"	Total	182	304					
May 1987 3 20 18MycobolusEllipsoidesThe lohan 1892March 1987 0 3.33 3.33 July 1987 6 17 17MyxidiumEdger 1905All samples 7.32 26.01 33.03 Sept. 1987 0 16157MyxidiumPierferiAuerbach 1908"" 5.13 10.99 16.12 March 1987 0 18MyxoboluspseudodisparGorbunova 1936March 1987 0 22.22 22.22 Feb. 1987 7 12 MyxoboluspseudodisparGorbunova 1936April 1987 0 23.96 13.90 Feb. 1987 7 12 MyxoboluspseudodisparGorbunova 1936April 1987 0 22.22 22.22 April 1987 22 21 MyxoboluspseudodisparGorbunova 1936April 1987 5.96 13.90 19.18 Nov. 1987 22 21 30 34.77 $1000000000000000000000000000000000000$	Jan. 1987 March 1987	50	18 21	Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936	March 1987	. 0	0.36	0.36
July 190 5 10 Myxidium rhodei Leger 1905All samples 7.32 26.01 33.03 Dec. 1987 $\frac{6}{95}$ 17 Myxidium pfeifferi Auerbach 1908 n n 5.13 10.99 16.12 March 1987 0 18 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936March 1987 0 22.22 22.22 Feb. 1987 7 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 April 1987 22 21 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936April 1987 5.96 13.90 19.18 Nov. 1987 22 21 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936April 1987 5.96 13.90 19.18 Nov. 1987 22 21 Myxidium rhodei Leger 1905All samples 11.92 21.85 34.77 Total 68 83 Myxidium pfeifferi< Auerbach 1908	May 1987	~	50	Myxobolus ellipsoides Thelohan 1892	March 1987	0	3.33	3.33
Dec. 1987 - 95 63 Myxidium Ender Leger 1905 All samples 7.32 20.01 33.03 Total 116 157 Myxidium Pfeifferi Auerbach 1908 " " 5.13 10.99 16.12 March 1987 0 18 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 March 1987 0 22.22 22.22 22.22 Feb. 1987 7 12 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 April 1987 0 23.90 19.18 April 1987 22 21 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 April 1987 5.96 13.90 19.18 Vov. 1987 22 21 8 Myxidium rhodei Leger 1905 All samples 11.92 21.85 34.77 Nov. 1987 27 32 32 Myxidium Pfeifferi Auerbach 1908 " " 8.61 15.23 23.84 Total 68 83 " " " " " " 33.84 <td>Sent. 1987</td> <td>~~</td> <td>11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(((</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Sent. 1987	~~	11			(((
Total116157MyxidiumPfeifferiAuerbach1908""5.1310.9916.12March1987018MyxoboluspseudodisparGorbunova1936March1987022.2222.2222.22Feb.198771212MyxoboluspseudodisparGorbunova1936April19875.9613.9019.18April19872221MyxoboluspseudodisparGorbunova1936April19875.9613.9019.18Nov.1987222118MyxidiumrhodeiLeger1905All samples11.9221.8534.77Nov.19872732MyxidiumPfeifferiAuerbach1908""8.6115.2323.84Total6883MyxidiumPfeifferiAuerbach1908""8.6115.2323.84	Dec. 1987	- 95	63	Myxidium rhodei Leger 1905	All samples	7.32	10.02	50.05
March 1987 0 18 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 March 1987 0 22.22 22.22 22.22 22.22 22.22 22.21 22.22 22.21 22.22 22.21 22.22 22.21 22.22 22.21 23.90 19.18 34.77 36.01 19.18 34.77 34.77 36.01 19.18 34.77 34.77 36.01 19.18 34.77 34.77 36.01 19.18 34.77 <td>Total</td> <td>116</td> <td>157</td> <td>Myxidium pfeifferi Auerbach 1908</td> <td></td> <td>5.13</td> <td>10.99</td> <td>16.12</td>	Total	116	157	Myxidium pfeifferi Auerbach 1908		5.13	10.99	16.12
Feb. 1987 7 12 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 April 1987 5.96 13.90 19.18 April 1987 22 21 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 April 1987 5.96 13.90 19.18 July 1987 12 18 Myxidium Thodei Leger 1905 All samples 11.92 21.85 34.77 Nov. 1987 27 32 Myxidium pfeifferi Auerbach 1908 " " 8.61 15.23 23.84 Total 68 83 * " " " 8.61 15.23 23.84	March 1987	•	18	<u>Myxobolus</u> pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936	March 1987	0	22.22	22.22
April 1987 22 21 Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936 April 1967 5.96 13.90 19.10 July 1987 12 18 Myxidium rhodei Leger 1905 All samples 11.92 21.85 34.77 Nov. 1987 27 32 Myxidium rhodei Leger 1905 All samples 11.92 21.85 34.77 Nov. 1987 27 32 Myxidium pfeifferi Auerbach 1908 a. 8.61 15.23 23.84 Total 68 83 Myxidium pfeifferi Auerbach 1908 a. 8.61 15.23 23.84	Feb. 1987	7	12					0, 0,
July 1987 12 18 <u>Myxidium Thodei</u> Leger 1905 All samples 11.92 21.85 34.77 Nov. 1987 <u>27 32</u> <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> Auerbach 1908 " " 8.61 15.23 23.84 Total 68 83	April 1987	52	21	Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova 1936	April 1987	06.6	13.90	19.10
Total 68 83 <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> Auerbach 1908 " " " 8.61 15.23 23.84	July 1987	21 52	81 62	Myxidium rhodei Leger 1905	All samples	11.92	21.85	34.77
Total 68 83	1061	;	4	Myxidium pfeifferi Auerbach 1908		8.61	15.23	23.84
	Total	68	83					

38.



1		
	1-	11 11 11 11
-	and the second	
	1.200.0000	
A		
CC3		
· 10	1 30 5384	
	1. C	
1.00 2.00-	1 10	
10 01	1 10 201	21 . 7.12
1 2000	1 3 13%	
10 × 1-11	「「「「「「「」」」	1
- 1-1 - 1-1-1	the Bard	1 1
	110. 10.000	1 2
	I Im mail	
in al	1 th 10 0	12
No. Ro	1 - EL 1923 (D	1000
m me	1 萬一日一月	
1	1 24	
	Laure Station	E
	10 202	
		O.
	-	9
10	the as an	E. C.
200	52 50	1
12	12 2 00	1 (E)
	0.2 3	
	1	
Sec.	1 00 - 20	
144		
	0 12 5	
2	A & 05	1
	1	100
	Ten Starte	
- m	1	Sel - Stand
	1.1. 315535	
2 11		
the second	1	1.4
	1	
D G	11111111111	
3	11111	
- 14h	L. I. S. R. LEWIS	10
6 3	and the second	
2 21	. 5 .	at 5
1 -3	2	1 1 2
141	1. S. S. S.	
80		2 7
57 . 10	-	
	00	10 17
9 9	0	1
- Q		1
E B		1
in the		
(177 122	in .	-1- 202
10 10	00	6 0
1-55 200 3	-63	11 14
15 1		the same
the long		11 10
12 12		12 22
2		0
12		15 12
10		177
3		12
		10
	10	1
	10 0 11	
V-170 Q/ 1	1 6 1	No.
NAT THE	D X Z	The same
	Free Arrige	1
	and the second	FE Q
	550	and a second of
P OV PO DV	to be set	o.t
1 22 · 1		2.
	00	H. H
		6 13 h
		9
		72
(sight and		00
1 10 20 20 1	0.0	
	3 5	0
A. A. M	Fr O	
< D 53	1 22 ····	J

TABLE 3

Parasites and their site of infection found in roach (<u>R</u>. <u>rutilus</u>) from Greece and Britain (MMC = melanomacrophage centres)

cysts (containing mature spores) free spores in MMC free spores in MMC free mature spores free mature spores free spores in MMC free spores in MMC cysts/trophozoites free spores in MMC free spores in MMC free mature spores Details trophozoites trophozoites trophozoites trophozoites trophozoites cysts cysts cysts cysts cysts cysts cysts Kidneys (interstitial tissue) Interstitial tissue (Kidney) Interstitial tissue (Kidney) Gills, Gill Arch, Cartilage Liver, Spleen, Muscles Liver, Spleen, Muscles (glomeruli) Glomeruli (Kidney) Glomeruli (Kidney) Sites of Infection Kidneys, Spleen Kidneys, Spleen Gall Bladder Gall Bladder **Gall Bladder** Bile ducts Bile ducts Bile ducts Kidneys Kidneys Kidneys Muscles Kidneys Muscles Muscles Muscles Myxobolus pseudodispar Myxobolus pseudodispar Myxobolus pseudodispar Myxobolus pseudodispar Myxobolus ellipsoides Myxobolus ellipsoides Myxidium pfeifferi Myxidium pfeifferi Myxidium pfeifferi Parasite Species Myxidium rhodei Myxidium rhodei Myxidium rhodei

39.

acifiesav soigA 92 (Greece) Se 59.9 Agios Vassilios (N England) (Scotland) (Scotland) Loch Maben Yorkshire (Greece) Loch Fad LAKE Bild,

3.3.1 Seesonality, Prevalence and Intensity of the Genus Myxobolus

Parasite: Myxobolus pseudodispar Gorbunova. 1936

In all fish examined, the parasite was found in the kidneys, spleen and muscles. In the kidneys and spleen only, free spores forming small groups were found concentrated in the melanomacrophage centres. In a few cases, scattered spores were also found in the renal parenchyma. In the muscles, the spores were found in cysts, well demarcated by connective tissue (Table 3).

The seasonality of the parasite was studied only in the Lake A. Vassilios (Greece) and in the Yorkshire (N England) environments, since in the two Scottish lochs the parasite was found only in the March samples and in only one fish from each location, as noted in Table 2.

Prevalence

Figure 3 shows the seasonal pattern of the prevalence of \underline{M} <u>pseudodispar</u> in Lake A. Vassilios, Greece. The figure suggests a greater prevalence in the warm months (March through September) but high levels were also recorded in the colder month of January. The

d abarése di da

Dacterin

ntastys

Ens

1301

5112

210015

PU08

0

unalide , econtri

In"berion

20115

Cacl'ss

21110

19

Tagallohoyay Suladory

highest values were observed in January 1986, September 1986 and March

1987. Three different very variable values, however, were observed in

the January samples during the years 1986, 1987 and 1988 (53.66%,



high levels were

highest values wer

1987. Three diffe

the January sampl

FIGURE 3: Showing months during which samples were taken and prevalence of <u>Myxobolus</u> <u>pseudodispar</u> in Lake A.Vassilios. A zero recording denotes no sample taken

A. M. Mary

6.12%, 12.07%), suggesting a non-constant seasonal pattern for consequent years for this parasite.

In Yorkshire, the higher prevalence of the parasite was found in April but in the rest of the sampling periods the prevalence was O (Table 2).

Intensity

The intensity of M. <u>pseudodispar</u> in Lake A Vassilios and in Yorkshire can be seen in Table 4. From this table it is apparent that the intensity level remained low (IL1) in all samples and in both locations (i.e. 10 spores/viewing field) with the exception of the January 1986 sample from Greece when the intensity was found to be quite high (IL3). This coincided with the very high prevalence found for M. pseudodispar in that sample (Fig. 3).

Statistical Analysis

D.D

Tables 6 and 7 present the results of the statistical analysis performed on the prevalence of the parasites found in this study. Table 6 presents the results of the prevalence between the two age categories of fish and Table 7 presents the results of prevalence in the female and male fish.

ces between the pre valence of the info

male and female fish were not found in either Greece or Yorkshire (Table 7). In contrast, there was a significant difference between 6.12%, 12.07%) consequent years

In Yorkshire, :h but in the rest 232

Intensity

The intensity of can be seen in incensicy level in.r) mnoksmool Lanuary 1986 as quare high (IL3) For M. sesudon n

Statianical Anal. Tables 6 and 7 performed on th Table 6 prenents categories of 10 the femile and m

TABLE 4

from Lake A. Vassilios (Greece) and Yorkshire

Intensity Level (IL)	gerererer	arrr
Sample	Jan. 86 Sept. 86 Nov. 86 Dec. 86 Jan. 87 Feb. 87 March 87 April 87 July 87 July 87 Jan. 88	Feb. 87 April 87 July 87 Nov. 87

TABLE 5

Intensity of M. ellipsoides found in roach from Lake A. Vassilios (Greece)

Lake	Sample	Intensity Level (IL)
Agios Vassilios (Greece)	Jan. 86 Sept. 86 Nov. 86 Dec. 86 Jan. 87 Feb. 87 March 87 March 87 July 87 July 87 Nov. 87	artstttt
	Jan. 88	ľ.

Intensity of M. pseudodispar found in roach Significant while and famile Vassilios (Greece) (Table 7). In ca Yorkshire 4 Agios Lake ٠, . ٠ ×

Intensity

Sample

exis.

TABLE 5

in

lo viisnoini

Lake.

TA	BLE	6

Statistical analysis of the prevalence of old/young fish from Greece and Great Britain

Parasite species	Origin of fish	x ² (p<0.05)
Myxobolus pseudodispar	Lake A. Vassilios	9.39 (S)
	Yorkshire	5.32 (S)
Myxobolus ellipsoides	Lake A. Vassilios	27.6 (S)
Myxidium rhodei	Lake A. Vassilios	(48.8) (S)
	Loch Fad	26.73 (S)
	Yorkshire	
Myxidium pfeifferi	Lake A. Vassilios	6.62 (S)
•	Loch Fad	18.3 (S)
	Yorkshire	34.21 (S)

(S) denotes significant values for P < 0.05

.



Statis

Parasite species

Myxobolus pseudod

Myxobolus ellipso

Myxidium rhodei

Myxidium pfeiffer

2)

TABLE 7

Statistical analysis of the prevalence of female and male fish from Greece and Great Britain

Parasite species	Origin of fish	x ² (P< 0.05)
Myxobolus pseudodispar	Lake A. Vassilios	1.59 (NS)
	Yorkshire	1.30 (NS)
Myxobolus ellipsoides	Lake A. Vassilios	3.34 (NS)
Myxidium rhodei	Lake A. Vassilios	0.0063 (NS)
	Loch Fad	1.49 (NS)
	Yorkshire	1.36 (NS)
Myxidium pfeifferi	Lake A. Vassilios	1.14 (NS)
	Loch Fad	1.08 (NS)
	Yorkshire	2.05 (NS)

(NS) denotes non-significant values for P < 0.05



the prevalence in small and large fish in both geographic locations (Table 6). The greater prevalence was found in the large fish.

46.

Parasite: Myrobolus ellipsoides Thelohan, 1892

Free spores of this parasite were found forming small groups in the interstitial tissue of the kidney. The spores were found encysted in the gills, gill arch and cartilage.

As shown in Table 2, the parasite was found only in Greece and Loch Fad, but the seasonality could be studied only in Lake A. Vassilios because in Loch Fad the parasite was only detected in the kidneys of nine large fish (3.33%).

Prevalence

Figure 4 shows the seasonality of <u>M. ellipsoides</u> in Lake A. Vassilios. As in the case of <u>M. pseudodispar</u>, higher levels were apparent during a cold month i.e. January 1986, and during the warmer periods, March 1987, July 1987 and September 1986. Two very different values for the prevalence were observed in January 1986 and 1987, as was also observed for <u>M. pseudodispar</u>. The highest prevalence occurred in September 1986 and the lowest in April 1987.

Statistic

Puresite species

Myxobolum pseudod

Myxobolus ellipse

Myzidium Phoingh

a 10.1

(21)

Intensity

The intensity is presented in Table 5 and was found to be constantly

low throughout the year (IL1).

the prevalence (Table 6).: The

Parasite: Myxob

Free spores of interstitial ti the gills, gill

As shown in Tak Fad, but the se because in Loch nine large fish

Prevalence

Figure 4 shows As in the case a cold month 1.0 1987, July 1987 prevalence were observed for M. September 1986 an



J F M APMY JN JLA S O N D J F M AP MY JN JLA S O N D J 1988

1987

1986

(Months)

FIGURE 4: Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of Myxobolus ellipsoides in Lake A. Vassilios
Statistical Analysis

There was no statistically significant differences between the prevalence in female and male fish (Table 7) but the prevalence of the parasite in small and large fish was very significant (Table 6) being much greater in large fish than in small fish.

3.3.2 Seasonality, Prevalence and Intensity of the Genus Myxidium

Parasite: <u>Myxidium rhodei Leger. 1905</u>

The parasite was found in the form of trophozoites in the renal glomeruli and in the form of mature spores encysted in the interstitial tissue of the kidneys, in the liver, spleen and occasionally in the muscles. The most common site of infection was the interstitial tissue of the kidney where large cysts containing mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores were observed. In the British fish, the muscle tissue was also a common site of infection for this parasite.

Prevalence

The parasite was prevalent in all samples taken from Loch Fad and from Yorkshire, as shown in Table 2.



OI

In the Greek samples from Lake A Vassilios, the overall prevalence was

found to be 29.4% (143/486), the prevalence of the small/young fish

Statistical Anal There was no prevalence in fe parasite in smal much greater in

3.3.2 Seasonalt

Parasite: <u>Myrid</u>

The parasite wa glomeruli and the interstitial the occasionally in the interstitial mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodel</u>

Prevalence

The parasite was p Yorkshire, as show





6.82% (33/486) and in the large/old fish 22.63% (110/486). The prevalence for each sample is shown in Figure 5.

December 1986 and April 1987 were the two sampling periods when the lowest values of prevalence were observed. In contrast, during the months of July 1987, January 1987 and January 1988, the highest values of the prevalence were found. From the seasonal pattern of this parasite (Figure 5), three peaks could be detected: one in January 1987 and 1988, one in March 1987 and one in July 1987.

When the seasonal variation in prevalence in the large fish is examined separately, it is apparent that this follows the overall pattern of prevalence. However, only two peaks were detected in the large fish, namely January 1987 and March 1987.

The prevalence remains constantly low in the small/young fish throughout the year with only one distinct peak in July 1987 when the maximum prevalence was found (27.7%). In September 1986 and April 1987 the prevalence for these small fish was 0, but this might be due to the small number of fish collected in these samples (3 fish, 4.5cm, Age 0+). In January 1986 no small fish were collected in the samples and therefore the same prevalence figure represents both the prevalence of large fish and the overall figure.

Intensity

dell'aslima

The intensity of the parasite in this lake is presented in Figure 6. From this figure it can be seen that the highest values were observed



December 1986 a lowest values o months of July 1 of the prevale parasite (Figure 1987 and 1988, o

When the season examined separat pattern of preva large fish, name

The prevalence throughout the y maximum prevalen 1987 the prevaler to the small numb Age 0+). In Janua and therefore





FIGURE 6: Showing the intensity of <u>Myxidium</u> <u>rhodei</u> in Lake A. Vassilios

during the months of February 1987, April 1987 and November 1987. It is interesting to note that the intensity was not high when the higher values for the prevalence were observed. For April, in particular, the intensity is high (IL4) whereas the overall prevalence has its lowest value (Figs 5 and 6).

Lake: Loch Fad

Prevalence

D BRUDL

Show1

In Loch Fad, the overall prevalence was found to be 33.3% (91/273). The prevalence in small/young fish was 7.32% (20/273) and in old/large fish 26.01\% (71/273) (Table 2). Figure 7 shows the seasonal prevalence of <u>M. rhodei</u> in this loch, and Figure 8 its intensity.

From Figure 7 we can see that the lowest prevalence value was observed in March 1987 and the highest in December 1987. In Loch Fad two peaks were seen in the prevalence of this parasite - in December 1987 and May 1987.

The seasonal pattern of the large fish follows more or less the pattern of the overall prevalence. Unlike Lake A. Vassilios, the seasonal prevalence of the small fish is also similar to the overall

prevalence. In December 1987, however, the prevalence of small fish

drops from 8.59% to 6.32% in contrast to the value of the overall

prevalence for that month which rises (39.87%).



during the mont is interesting values for the the intensity lowest value (F

Lake: Loch Fad

Prevalence

In Loch Fad, th The prevalence 1 fish 26.01% () prevalence of <u>M</u>.

From Figure 7 we in March 1987 an were seen in the May 1987.

The seasonal pa pattern of the seasonal prevaler

prevalence. In D

drops from 8.592

prevalence for th



to include the short of a contract on the state with an indianated in the second state and the state of the second state

11.



FIGURE 8: Showing the intensity of Myxidium rhodei in Loch Fad

1.1

Myxid

Intensity

The higher value for the intensity was observed in March and September 1987. The intensity peaks (Figure 8) do not correspond to the highest prevalence values (Figure 7).

Lake: Yorkshire

Prevalence

In Yorkshire, the parasite was found to have a high prevalence (34.77%) as shown in Table 2. Figure 9 presents the prevalence in the different sampling periods. Two peaks of the infection were detected in February 1987 and in July 1987. The prevalence of the large fish again follows the pattern of the overall prevalence with the prevalence of the small fish being constantly low throughout the year.

Intensity

The intensity of the infection in the fish from Yorkshire is shown in Figure 10. The intensity remains low in most of the samples during the year, with the exception of the April sample when the intensity is quite high (IL4). As in the case of the Greek fish infected with <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u>, the intensity appears high when the prevalence is low (Figures 9 and 10).

Statistical Analysis

FIGURE 8: ShowLa

In all geographic locations no significant differences were observed

in the parasite prevalence between male and female fish. The



56.

Intensity The higher value 1987, The inten prevalence value

Lake: Yochebirt

Prevalence In Forkahire, (34.77%) as also different caupit in February 198 again follows prevalence of th

Intensity

The intensity of Figure 10, The the year, with c quite high (114) <u>rhedet</u>, the istue 9 and 10).

Statistical Analy

In all geographic

in the parents

FIGURE 9: Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in Yorkshire

1 1



FIGURE 10: Showing the intensity of Myxidium rhodei in Yorkshire



** FIGURE 9: Sho

10

and the second of the second second

prevalence between large/old and small/young fish, however, differed significantly in all samples examined. The statistical analysis of the prevalence of the samples from the three different locations is shown in Tables 6 and 7.

Parasite: Myxidium pfeifferi Auerbach. 1902

In all fish examined the parasite was found in the form of mature spores in the contents of the gall bladder and as coelozoic trophozoites in the bile ducts, where both mature and immature spores were observed (Table 3).

The highest prevalence of the infection was found in the British fish and in particular in the Yorkshire habitat (Table 2).

Lake: Lake A Vassilios

Prevalence

FIGURE 10:

As shown in Figure 11, in Lake A. Vassilios, the highest values of the prevalence were observed in the months September 1986, April 1987 and January 1988. However, only a single peak was detected in the

prevalence pattern of M. pfeifferi in this lake, in April 1987. When

the prevalence of the large fish was examined separately, it was shown

that this was identical with the overall pattern until April 1987. In

the last three samples (July, November 1987 and January 1988) the



the prevalence shown in Tables

Parasite: Myxi

all fish ex spores in the trophozoites in

The highest preand in particula

Lake: Lake A Va.

As shown in Figur prevalence were January 1988.

prevalence patter

the prevalence of

that this was id

the last three

(Months)

11

FIGURE 11: Showing months when fish were sampled and prevalence of M. pfeifferi in Lake A Vassilios, Greece

....





to Manufactures

they manda their .

prevalence in the large fish is lower than the overall prevalence due to the appearance of small infected fish. In general, however, the prevalence of the large fish in the lake was more or less constant throughout the year, except for the months September 1986 and March 1987 when the highest and lowest values, respectively, were observed.

The seasonality of prevalence in small/young fish is 0 in the year 1986 and between January and April 1987, but this is probably due to the small size of the sample of the small fish caught during these periods.

Intensity

The intensity of the parasite in this lake is shown in Figure 12. The higher intensity values observed were in November 1986, March 1987 and July 1987 (IL4) when the prevalence was low (Figure 11). In the rest of the sampling periods the intensity was constantly low (IL1).

Lake: Loch Fad

Prevalence

In Loch Fad, the highest prevalence observed was in May 1987 (Figure 13) and the lowest in January and March 1987. One peak was detected

FICURE 121 SERVIC

(May 1987). The prevalence in small/young fish was 0 during the

months January and March 1987, constant for the rest of the samples, with one peak in May 1987. In the large fish, the prevalence follows

the pattern of the overall prevalence.



prevalence in t to the appeara prevalence of throughout the 1987 when the h

The seasonality 1986 and betwee the small size periods.

Intensity

The intensity of higher intensity July 1987 (IL4) of the sampling

Lake: Loch Fad

Prevalence

In Loch Fad, the 13) and the low





Intensity

The intensity of the parasite in this loch is presented in Figure 14. It is apparent that during March and September 1987 the intensity had its highest values. In relation to this in March 1987 the prevalence was quite low (Figure 13).

Lake: Yorkshire

Prevalence

Figure 15 refers to the prevalence of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> found in Yorkshire during different sampling periods. One peak can be observed in April 1987 in both large and small fish.

Intensity

The intensity is shown in Figure 16 and it is clear that the highest levels were observed in February and November 1987. Again during these sampling periods the prevalence, as shown in Figure 15, is high.

Statistical Analysis

The results of the statistical analysis of the prevalence between female and male fish were not proven to be significant (Table 7), but



those of old and young fish were found to be very significant (Table

t = t

6) being constantly greater in older fish.



Lake: Yorkshire

Prevalence Figure 15 refere during different 1987 in both lar

Intensity

The intensity is levels were obs these sampling pa

Statistical Analy The results of female and male

bas blo lo seod

6) being constant



FIGURE 15: Showing the months when fish were sampled and prevalence of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> in Yorkshire

.

. .



1.1.2

FIGURE 15: Showin

FIGURE 16: Showing the intensity of Myxidium pfeifferi in Yorkshire

.

. . .

. .

1.1.

1. 100

SUPPLARY

A summarised profile of the myxosporean infections found in each geographic location are given in Figures 17, 18, 19 and 20. The points in the figures represent presence of mature spores, TB represents the presence of trophozoites in the bile ducts, and TK represents the existence of trophozoites in the kidneys.

From Figures 17, 18, 19 and 20, it can be seen that both <u>Myxobolus</u> and <u>Myxidium</u> species have at least one peak in prevalence in Spring time. In addition to this, the two myxobolid species found in the Greek lake as well as <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in all three locations, show another peak during the winter months (December to February). <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> shows only one peak in Spring (April to May) in all three habitats.

As shown by these figures, the trophozoites of <u>M. rhodei</u> in the kidneys of roach from all three locations appear in the December samples and last only during that period. The trophozoites of <u>M.</u> <u>pfeifferi</u> appear in Spring (April and March) also in all three habitats. Mature spores of both <u>Myxidium</u> species appear constantly throughout the year (Figures 18, 19 and 20).



TK = trophozoites in the kidney

TB = trophozoites in the bile duct







FIGURE 19: Showing the seasonal variations of <u>Myxidium</u> species prevalence found in roach from Loch Fad

.

1.1

10

0

181 SRUDI



FIGURE 20: Showing the seasonal variations of the two <u>Myxidium</u> species prevalence found in roach from Yorkshire

. .

3.4 DISCUSSION

Information on the seasonality of the myxosporean species studied in the present project exists only for the two myxobolid species (Conzalez-Lanza and Alvarez-Pellitero, 1984, 1985). No seasonal data could be found for <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> and <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u>.

<u>Mvxobolus pseudodispar</u> had a high prevalence in the British fish from Loch Maben and Yorkshire, but the parasite was detected only in the March sample in both British habitats. In contrast, <u>M. pseudodispar</u> was found constantly in all samples from Greece but at a lower prevalence. The intensity of the infection was low in all geographic locations. However, in Lake A Vassilios the intensity was found at quite a high level in one sample, in January 1986.

<u>Mvxobolus ellipsoides</u> had a higher prevalence in the Greek fish. The parasite in the British habitats was present only in fish from Loch Fad but the intensity was low throughout the year in all locations.

Both <u>Myxidium</u> <u>rhodei</u> and <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> infections had a higher prevalence in British fish.

In general, three main periods (Winter, Spring and Summer) were

PICURE 201

observed in the seasonality of the Myxosporea species studied in this

survey. The Winter (December/January) and the Spring (March/April) peaks were common for all parasite species and in all locations. The

3.4 DISCU

Information the presen (Contalez-1 could be fo

Myxobolus Loch Maben March anmpl was found prevalances locations.

Hynobalus a parasite in Fad but the

Both <u>Myxid</u>

In general.

Summer peak was observed in Greece for <u>M. rhodei</u> and the myxobolid infections, and in Yorkshire for <u>M. rhodei</u>.

Similar bimodal seasonality has been observed in other Myxosporea. species. The evidence in the literature on <u>Myxobolus</u> spp. is, however, contradictory. Alvarez-Pellitero <u>et al.</u> (1985) examined different <u>Myxobolus</u> species (including the two species found in this study) in a number of fish hosts from Spanish reservoirs. According to their results, <u>M. pseudodispar</u> showed no seasonal variation, the prevalence being 100% all year round. The intensity, however, was found to be higher in December. The prevalence of <u>M. ellipsoides</u> was higher during Summer (July) and in September.

Davies (1968) did not observe a clear seasonal pattern for <u>Myxobolus</u> <u>mue lleri</u> in <u>Leuciscus leuciscus</u> and <u>Rutilus rutilus</u>. Mitchell (1989) reported high infection prevalence of <u>Myxobolus muelleri</u> in muscles and kidneys throughout the year but the seasonal prevalence in gills and subcutaneous tissue was markedly fluctuating. The prevalence of myxobolids within the different organs was not recorded for all species in this study. George, Harrison and Hadley (1977) observed an increase of the prevalence of <u>Myxobolus dentium</u> in <u>Esox masquinongy</u> from June to August, and a decrease until October. On the other hand, Mitchell (1977) reported the maximum infections of <u>Myxobolus dujardini</u>



in northern squawfish during cold months.

Taking into account the findings of all these researchers, however, there does appear to be a seasonal pattern for the <u>Myxobolus</u> species; the main peak periods described are either the warmer months or the Winter time. The main three peak periods for the seasonality of the myxosporean species observed in the present study are therefore in accordance with the findings of the above-mentioned workers.

These peaks in the seasonality pattern of the myxosporean parasites could be related to a range of different biological and/or environmental conditions. The two major contributing factors in the present study are considered to be the spawning period and the temperature. The spawning period for roach in Lake A Vassilios is from April to June, depending on the temperature. During this period fishing is prohibited, hence there were no samples taken during May/June 1987. The peak of the prevalence in all myxosporeans observed in March/April in Lake A Vassilios, therefore, may be due to the pre-spawning activity of the fish. In general, fish during spawning may be more susceptible to disease since this activity may influence the immunological process of the hosts, as much as any other stress factor. The hormonal state of the fish, besides, is considered as a highly significant factor in fish parasite biology by Bauer (1959).

A relationship between infections with parasitic helminths and reproductive activity of fish has been reported in the literature by Q Rompus (1975), who observed that maturing and gravid female hosts,

Summer park i

Similar blmod species. The e contradictory. <u>Mrxobolus</u> spec surber of fit results, <u>M. 20</u> being 100% all tigher in Dec

Navies (1968) a <u>mus lieri</u> in <u>Le</u> recorted high and kidneys the and subcutsnoou species in this increase of the from junc to An Mitchell (1972)

norchers.

Lawing into acc

there does apped

genera.

Cottus gobio, showed a higher level of infection with the mematod

worms Nicolla gallica. The evidence suggested that this was due to

the retention of worms already established for longer periods by these

fish than by fish in non-productive conditions. The author was unable,

slavy niem ady Wincer time, mygosporean a mecordance wit

These peaks 1 could be ra Interestal present shudy Lembereluro Eron April to fishing is pi May/June 1987. 2.5 March/Apr. pre-spawning s may be more a the immunologi factor. The h highly signifi

A relations reproductive a 4 Rainpus (1975) however, to explain the precise manner in which the reproductive condition of C. gobio affected the parasite population.

Although there is no data on the precise period when spawning occurs in Loch Fad and in the Yorkshire environment, it is generally believed that roach require water temperatures of 14°C and above before reproduction can occur (Goldspink, 1978). Information from other locations, that roach spawning season is between March and May for Southern England habitats (Goldspink, 1978) and between June and July for Yorkshire (Yorkshire River Authority, 1974). Thus the peak observed during Springtime in the British fish may also be due to the spawning activity, as in the case of Greek fish from Lake A. Vassilios. Thus, spawning fish may be rendered more susceptible to infection as a result of the suppression of the immune system.

The Summer peak in the prevalence of Myxidium rhodei seen in both Yorkshire and the Greek lake, may be due to a pre-spawning susceptibility. In Yorkshire it is possible that this is due to the spawning time of the roach, since this period has been reported as being the spawning season for roach in this area (Yorkshire River Authority, 1974).

On the other hand, the peak during Winter may be correlated to the influence of the water temperture on the immunological activity of

Cottus gobio Wothin Micolla the retention fish than by t

fish. Antibody production in fish is temperature-dependent (Harris, 1973) and during cold periods the titres are low and thus there is potential for higher infections to develop. The temperature effect on however, to

Alphonch theo in Look Fad a sent conch sent conch sent conch actions, th Senthers Each for Yorkshir Spawalug act badaction as

The Summer p Sortabire an acceptibility appending the app Mathematy, 197 the antibody formation was suggested by Lom (1970) to explain the increased infection of fish with <u>Henneguya</u> spp. during low temperatures.

In Greece, the increased prevalence during this sample may be attributed to the existence of an increased number of larger/older fish in the catches which were more infected. The July sample consisted mainly of fish aged more than 1+, since smaller fish (0+) could not be caught. It is interesting to note here that the seasonal pattern of all myxosporean infections which emerged when the data from all the fish from each lake was analyzed, was wholly attributed to the larger/older fish. This was still evident where the small fish were removed from the samples.

According to the literature (Mitchell, 1977) very young hosts are usually most susceptible to the disease but several myxosporeans appear more frequently or exclusively in mature hosts. The latter situation has also been observed for different <u>Myxobolus</u> spp. by Lucky (1978) and by Cone and Anderson (1977). In contrast, Alvarez-Pellitero <u>et al</u>. (1985) found that <u>M. pseudodispar</u> did not vary with age of the hosts. The prevalence of <u>M. ellipsoides</u> increased from 1+ age group to 2+ age group fish but decreased in the two oldest fish groups. This was not statistically significant,



however.

Many factors may contribute to the occurrence of higher prevalence in older fish. In the first instance, older fish have a longer period

the antibody for increased infect .constraining

In Greece, the arryibuted to th takh in the ca consisted mainly could not be cloud yn lle lo nyefred all the fish from Inter/older fish Familyed from the

According to the us saom vilumeu support more from attantion has als d bas (BTRI) Alvares-Pellitero vary with age theremand from 1. two oldest fish

of exposure to the infective stages of myxosporeans. This suggests that the parasite is long-lived within the host and the parasite accummulates with time. Autoinfection may also occur, thus fish exposed to the infection at an earlier stage may become heavily infected later in life.

Older fish are exposed to different environmental and disease conditions and the concurrent presence of other infectious agents may also contribute to myxosporean infections.

There are, also, other factors which may play an important role in these infections and these may or may not be related to the age and size of fish. For example, the feeding habits, the nature of the diet and possible intermediate hosts must also be taken into consideration when studying the seasonal peaks of these parasitical infections.

Tubifex spp. worms have been shown by Wolf and Markiw (1984) to be intermediate hosts for <u>Myxobolus</u> cerebralis, a parasite of the cartilage of salmonids. There is some doubt as to the significance of this with respect to other myxosporean. Nevertheless, the presence of an intermediate host in the life cycle of Myxobolus or Myxidium species in roach would have a major impact on seasonal considerations.



It is generally known that feeding activity in roach is increased

temperatures between 15°-25°C (Hofer, 1979) and thus, consumption

of possible intermediate hosts may increase during summer months, thus

explaining the peaks observed in summer months.

of exposure to that the paras accummulates w exposed to the infected later

Older fish an conditions and allo contribute

There are, also these infection size of fish. N ni aldissoq bna when studying th

Tubiler spp. wo intermediate bo cartilage of sal this sith respe of an intermedi spacias in roach

explaining the p

On the other hand, observation of some researchers (Yorkshire River Authority, 1974) showed that roach feed on tubificids all year round and benthos is a typical diet of large fish during the Spring time. During Winter, roach consume more detritus (Yorkshire River Authority, 1974; Dimitriadou, personal communication). This might contribute to the higher infection levels observed during this period. Clearly the role of invertebrate hosts is crucial in interpreting these results. However, one might suppose that even if an intermediate host is not involved, an invertebrate might devour spores from sediment and thus act as a vector. If not, then it must be assumed that the fish become infected passively during feeding on detritus. The greatest percentage observed during Winter and the results of the experimental infections carried out during this project (Chapter 6) suggest the latter route of infection.

Another interesting aspect in the study of the seasonality of myxosporean infections from the different locations is the fact that at least two habitats (Lake Agios Vassilios and Loch Fad) are eutrophic environments. Lake A. Vassilios is heavily polluted by domestic waste, causing great concern for the cyprinid populations (Kilikides et al., 1984). Such conditions are stressful to fish and together or not with other disease conditions in the lakes which are

vileyansg al pi comparatures be of possible inte

likely to lower the host resistance and make the fish more susceptible

to myxosporean infections. For example, tuberculosis in carp and

roach from this lake was observed during this period of investigation

as well as in previous years (Athanassopoulou, 1985; Athanassopoulou, unpubl. data).

Furthermore, parasites such as <u>Ligula intestinalis</u> and <u>Diplostomum</u> spp. have also been reported (Athanassopoulou, 1983; Kalfa-Papaioannou and Sinis, 1985). Of particular importance are coccidial infections which are present in the kidneys of the roach and cause considerable damage (Athanassopoulou, 1985; Athanassopoulou and Vlemmas, 1986).

In Loch Fad, ectoparasites, BKD, ERM (Stewart, 1985) and cestodes (McGuigan and Sommerville, 1985) also have been reported in roach. The loch is considered to be very eutrophic by different workers (Beveridge, 1981, Philips <u>et al.</u>, 1989) since it has supported cage culture of rainbow trout for several years and is of small size.

The seasonal occurrence of parasites is only one aspect of the biology of the host-parasite relationship as a whole and other general topics of the dynamic aspects of parasite biology population and regulation of fish parasite population must always be kept in mind with respect to the seasonality. Further long-term investigations and research on the life cycle of these parasites would contribute greatly to the interpretation of the seasonal data.

1 - 1

On the other ha Authority, 1974) and benthos is During Winter, i 1974: Dimitriado the higher infec role of inverted However, one at involved, an inv act as a vector, observed during of infoction.

Anothor interest myxeeporess infe ot least two i surrophic envire domestic waste, (Kilikides <u>et al</u> together or not



as well as in p unpubl. data).

Furthermore, pal app, have also b and Sinis, 1985 which are present

In Loch Fed, e (McGuigan and So Loch is consid (Reveridge, 198) culture of rainb

The seasons? occurs of the host-para of the dynamic a of Fish percents to the seasonal the life cycle

CHAPTER 4

INVESTIGATION INTO MORPHOLOGY OF MYXOSPORIDA SPORES IN RELATION TO FISH SIZE, ORIGIN AND SITE OF INFECTION

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Identification of myxosporeans is currently based on the morphological character of the spores together with the host species and specific tissues which they invade. The measurements most commonly used for the identification of the <u>Myxobolus</u> and <u>Myxidium</u> species are shown in Figure 21. Unfortunately, many descriptions of the species are inadequate and limited only to the dimensions presented in the Figure 21. This has resulted in confusions of identification when comparing data from different authors.

The limitations in the use of the dimensions of the spore in myxosporean taxonomy have long been realised and some attempts have been made to fully utilise other morphological features of this stage (Lom, 1969; Donetz and Shulman, 1973). The disadvantages have been compounded by the large number of studies in which the sole description is based on little material from one host or site of infection and a new species described. Little attention has been

paid to variability on spore dimensions. In some general (e.g.

Myxobolus) species have been distinguished on the basis of very small

differences in morphology or size which in some cases, are, perhaps products of natural variability. Mitchell's (1977) observation

identification The limitation myxoeporean tax been mide to fo (Lom, 1959; Do description is infection and

paid to willab

Myxobolus) speca

differences in .

producta of m

DIVES!

RELA

LWTRODUC'

Identification

morphological

and specific

commonly used

species are ph

the species (

presented in



80.

FIGURE 21: Methods of measurement of myxosporean spores of various genera: (a&b) <u>Myxobolus</u> in frontal (a) and sutural (b) or side view: (c&d) <u>Henneguya</u> in frontal and side view: (e&f) <u>Myxidium</u> in frontal and side view: (g&h) · <u>Chloromyxum</u> in side or sutural (g) and frontal (h) view: <u>Kudoa</u> in apical (j) and in one of the possible side views (h) which is the diagonal one. Measurement of the polar capsule is indicated in (a): L=length of the spore: W=width of the spore: T=thickness of the spore: in spores with caudal appendages such as <u>Henneguya</u>, AL=length of the caudal appendage, TL=total length of the spore.

× ...

.

"Species descriptions are based mostly on spore morphology and the validity of many species remains questionable" reflects a commonly expressed view amongst current workers. For many species established around the turn of the century, the spores were so poorly described that the identification by subsequent workers was quite subjective and arbitrary. In other instances, identity of the host was the only guideline for the identification and thus when the present criteria for identification are applied several species are quite at variance with the original descriptions of their spores, vegetative stages and sites of infection. The actual number of species so far encountered, therefore, is not quite accurate as there are doubtless many unrecognised synonyms, many cases of distinct species under a single name and many cases with species described without specific names (Lom and Arthur, 1989).

It is evident that there is a need for accurate and uniform criteria for proper description of myxosporean species. In response to the renewed interest of this group, Lom and Arthur (1989) established guidelines for the preparation of species descriptions. Recent publications, therefore, give more information also on other stages of the life cycle of these parasites.

Several authors have drawn attention to the variability in spore

81.

FIGURE 21: Methods (a&b) Myxobolum in in frontal and side <u>Chloromyrum</u> in eid (j) and in one of t Messurement of the W=width of the spore ages such as <u>Hanner</u> of the spore. dimensions which so often makes determination of species even more

difficult. However, detailed studies of spore dimension variability have been made only in a few cases (Hine, 1975, 1978, 1980; Mukherjee "Species desc validity of a expressed view around the tur around the iden that the iden guideline for for identified vith the origin with the origin therefore, is intecognised a fine and many

It is avident of for proper des renewed interes guidelines for publications, t

Soveral suthors

and Haldar, 1981; Athanassopoulou and Sommerville, 1987). The spore variability has been variously ascribed to:

a) the biochemical/physiological character of the organ/tissue or of the outside environment.

b) the suitability of the site for sporogony, and

c) the suitability of the host (Hine, 1979).

Kalavati and Narasimhamurti (1983) suggested that various factors such as the host species, host size, site of infection and the cyst size affect the spore size and shape. His observations showed that the physiochemical factors of the environment do play a role in influencing the morphology of the myxosporean spore of <u>Myxosoma</u> <u>microspora</u> when this parasite is found in the gills of <u>Mugil</u> <u>cephalus</u>.

Moser (1977) observed that internal factors such as the confines of the space control the size of the myxosporean spores whereas external factors, such as the host environment select their shape.

Species of <u>Myxidium</u> have also been distinguished on the basis of spore shape and size (Hine, 1975; Hoshina, 1952; Meglitsch, 1937) and

difficult. However

striation number or lack of striations on the valve surfaces (Fujita, 1927; Hine, 1975). Early studies placed emphasis on cyst size and shape and site of sporogony (Fujita, 1929; Hoshina, 1952; Ishii, 1915. und Haldar, 198

at the bio

b) the suit

(200 mla (a

Estavett and Nor such as the hour wire affect the the physiochemic infleencing the microspore when cephales,

Momer (1977) ober the space control inctors, such as

Species of <u>Null</u>

SLILLAGN NUMber

1927; Hine, 1975

shape and site

1915.

Hine (1978) showed that <u>Myxidium zealandicum</u> may infect different organs of <u>Anguilla australis</u> Richardson and <u>Anguilla dieffenbachii</u> Gray and that variations in spore size and maturity may be related to the site of sporogony.

Spore size and shape may also vary with species of host and individual characteristics of the host and parasite (Hine, 1979). Therefore, cysts from different sites of infection in different hosts might be expected to contain spores having considerable variation in size and shape. This hypothesis has, however, been rarely tested out (Hine, 1978).

With the growing interest in myxosporeans as important pathogens of fish, especially in intensive aquaculture, along with the discoveries of formerly unexpected stages in their life cycle, electron microscopical studies appeared in the literature which greatly advanced the existing knowledge of these parasites.

Even now, we do not know to what extent some features of the vegetative stages and the existence or absence of intermediate hosts will affect the taxonomic criteria at the generic or suprageneric levels. Nevertheless there is some information now available on

special structures. For example, some spores bear sporal mechanisms

and structures serving for an improved dispersal of the species in the aquatic environment. Such mechanisms include an increased spore surface or projections and mucous envelopes as seen in the <u>Myxobolus</u> species. Only limited information on scanning electron microscopy
Hins (1978) the organa of <u>Angui</u> Gray and that va

Spore size and individual chara Therefore, cynta might be expecte size and shares out (Hima, 1974)

With the growing filsh, supscially of formerly a micropoopical a advanced the ann

Even now, we d vegenetive stage will affect the levels, Neverthe (SEM) studies of <u>Myxidium</u> species is available and most of the existing SEM studies concern the morphology of individual species with no comparison of the morphological variability of the spores within the host. The study of Hine (1980) on different <u>Myxidium</u> spp. from eels is the only SEM information available for species of this genus in fish.

In view of these reports and of the limited information concerning the morphology and dimensions of myxosporean parasites in roach in general, and specifically in comparison to hosts from two habitats with different latitudes, a preliminary report was presented (Athanassopoulou and Sommerville, 1987). The data concerned two <u>Myxobolus</u> species, <u>M. ellipsoides</u> and <u>M. dispar</u> and showed that <u>M. dispar</u> had a marked variability in spore size and morphology, but <u>M.</u> ellipsoides did not.

In the present study, morphometric data from two different myxosporean groups, a) <u>Myxobolus</u> with a wide host and site specificity was collected, and b) <u>Myxidium</u> with a narrower host/site specificity was collected in order to compare the variability of the spores of the same species from different organs, as well as from hosts of different age/size and geographic location. To supplement light microscopical data, scanning electron microscopy level studies



were also undertaken to overcome the morphometric problems and to support them.

(SEM) studies existing SEM a with no compact within the host from sels is the genus in fish.

In view of the the morphology general, and eg with different (Athenessopoulou <u>Myrobolus</u> specie <u>flager</u> had a mu

In the present myxosporean gro specificity was spores of the m hosts of differe

were also under

support them.

4.2 MATERIALS AND METHODS

Spores were extracted from the tissues of freshly killed roach from Lake A Vassilios, Greece and from roach from Yorkshire, N England, as described in Chapter 2.

Spores were released from the tissues using the parasitological techniques described in 2.3 and 2.5.

An average of 30 spores were measured from each organ sample from each fish by using an eye-piece graticule to measure the dimensions shown in Figure 21. In the case of the Greek samples, 14 fish were used, and 15 fish from the Yorkshire sample.

The fish were further divided into age/size and seasonal groups for comparison. The younger/smaller fish being 0+-2+, 10-14cm, and the older/larger fish being 3+-6+, 16-18cm.

The spores were measured in the fresh state according to the method described by Lom (1965) and stained according to the procedures described in 2.5.1 and based on the guidelines given by Lom and Arthur (1989). The morphology of the spores and other parasitical stages was also studied and described in fresh preparations.

Measurements were carried out on both polar capsules. In the case of <u>Myxidium</u> spp. both polar capsule dimensions were measured for the first 10 samples and were found to be equal. Subsequently only one

4.2 MATERIALS

Spores were ext Lake A Vascilto described in Ch

Spores were re techniques desc

An average of each flah by us shown in Figure used, and 15-fig

The fish were fi comparison. The older/larger fis

The spores were described by Lo described in 2, Archur (1989). polar capsule was measured in each sample, the other was assumed to to be equal.

The <u>Mvxobolus</u> spp. data was processed by a Bull Computer using the Factor 3b program. This is a modification of the Analysis of Variance Test described by Katos (1984). For this method of statistical analysis to be valid, fish infected simultaneously in all organs with either <u>M. pseudodispar</u> or <u>M. ellipsoides</u> had to be used. Therefore, six Greek fish infected with <u>M. pseudodispar</u> and seven Greek fish infected with <u>M. ellipsoides</u> were available for analysis.

Since only five British fish infected simultaneously in all organs were available, for the analysis of the morphometric data from the two different habitats, five fish from each geographic location were used for each parasite species.

The processing of the data of the present study was partly done in Greece (Department of Statistics, School of Veterinary Medicine) and partly in Scotland (Institute of Aquaculture, University of Stirling). Inevitably two different statistical programs were used, because the Factor 3b program was not available at the University of Stirling. As a result, the analysis of the <u>Myxidium</u> species was performed by using the t test and the analysis of variance using



polar capaule

The <u>Myrobolus</u> Factor <u>3b</u> pro Variance Trac statistical and organs with etc Therefore, six

Since only five were available, two different he used for each pa

The processing Greace (Departme partly in Sco Stirling). Inevi because the Fact Stirling: As a

Scanning Electron Microscopy

For scanning electron microscopy the spores were processed according to the methods referred to by Glauert (1981) and Tetley, L. (pers. comm.) at the Histopathology Unit, Department of Zoology, University of Glasgow.

Definitions

Because of the confusion that presently exists in the literature on the terminology used by different researchers for the developmental stages of myxosporean parasites, a clarification of the terminology used in the present study is given below and is based on that used by Lom and Dykova (1987) and Larsson (1989).

The term '<u>plasmodium</u>' refers to the large multinucleated structure developed from the spore sporoplasm. Large plasmodia are polysporic with the formation, or not, of sporoplasts; small plasmodia often produce two spores only.

'<u>Pansporoblast</u>' is the union of the pericyte and sporogenic cell present in the large plasmodia. Large plasmodia are polysporic in the formation of pansporoblasts, small plasmodia produce two spores



only. It is not known if these stages have also formed pansporoblasts.

1.1

'<u>Trophozoite</u>' refers to the more advanced stage of plasmodia containing immature, maturing or mature spores. It is often used simultaneously with the term 'plasmodium'.

> The term '<u>cyst</u>' determines trophozoites which are encapsulated by host tissue. The host reaction may be minimal or severe and the cysts may or may not contain visible spores or structural features. When measured the internal diameter of the cysts was taken as the parasite size. The thickness of the cyst was measured as measurement of host reaction

4.3 RESULTS

4.3.1 Morphology of Myxobolus spp. in Greek and British Roach

4.3.1.1. Morphology of M. pseudodispar Gorbunova, 1936

Spores: elongatedly oval in shape with two unequal pyriform polar capsules with the apices shifted to one side so that they open to the side of the anterior pole (Figs. 22,22A). The polar filaments form 4-5 coils in the large polar capsule and 3-4 in the small one. No mucous envelope was observed after treatment with Indian Ink.

Scaning Electi

For scenning entro the methods comm.) at the loss of Clasgow.

Definitions

Recause of the the terminology stages of myxos used in the pres Lon and Dynoms

The term '<u>plasm</u> developed from with the forest produce two spor

'<u>Panaporoblast</u>' present in the the formation of

only. In Io.

ganaporoblasts.

88.

<u>M. pseudodispar</u> spores were oval or pyriform in shape with a smooth surface. Spores had shrunk appearance (Fig. 23), especially in the central part of the valve surface, and were thickened along the "Trophozotten' containing (mm simultaneously

The carm '<u>cyan</u> hown timewe. The oyets may or ma When manastred a paramite size, i of hown reaction

A.J RESULTS

4.3.1 Morpholog

4.3.1.1. Marpho

Spores alongate Capsules with the side of the entre 4-5 coils in the mucces suvelops w

M. DERINGTEDRIC

aurface. Spores

contral part of

sutural line (Figs. 23, 24). The two values were distinctly separated by a wide ridge (Fig. 24). The sutural line showed an opening which is presumably the mouth of the discharging canal for the polar filament (Fig. 24).

Vegetative stages: oval cysts up to 1.5 mm in size in the muscles of roach (Fig. 25). No cysts were observed in the renal tissue. Spores of <u>M. pseudodispar</u> were found in kidneys and spleen, most often adjacent to or in the melanomacrophage centres; in the intestine, swim-bladder and the gills.

The measurements of <u>M</u>. <u>pseudodispar</u> spores in the different organs of roach from the two different habitats, Lake A Vassilios in Greece and Yorkshire in England, are shown in Table 8.

The measurements of <u>M</u>. <u>pseudodispar</u> in the different organs of young (0-2 years old) and older (more than 2+ years of age) fish are shown in Table 9.

4.3.1.2 <u>Comparison of the dimensions of M. pseudodispar spores</u> between the different organs of roach from Lake A Vassilios

In order to study the variability of the dimensions of \underline{M} .

pseudodispar between the different organs of the host the Factor 3b

program was used. The factors involved were:

sutural line separated by opening which the polar filar

and and add

Vegetative star roach (Fig. 25 of M. pseudodi adjacent to or swim-bladder an

The measurement. roach from the Yorkshire in Eng al margaret . A. Balt The measurements (0-2 years old) in Table 9. 4.3.1.2 Compart between the d

nT.

TABLE 8

Mean dimensions (Junt SD) of <u>Myxobolus</u> pseudodispar spores

	Swim bladder n=30	10.52 0.42	7.76 0.42	4.14 0.20	3.87 0.14	4.00	2.00	6.70
ENGLAND	Intestine n=30	11.05 0.46	7.83 0.22	4.02	3.06 0.05	4.00	2.00	6.70
YORKSHIRE,	Spleen n=30	10.57 0.57	7.78 0.29	3.64 0.05	3.04	4.00	2.00	6.70
LAKE IN	Gills n=30	10.12 0.70	7.65	4.92 0.34	2.86 0.29	4.00	2.00	6.70
	Kidney n=30	10.90 0.64	7.99	4.01 0.13	2.88 0.12	4.00	2.00	6.70
	Swim bladder n=30	9.94 0.85	7.50	4.97 0.25	3.67 0.43	4.00	2.00	6.70
SOITIS	Intestine n=30	9.96 0.81	7.66 0.26	4.86 0.20	2.71 0.42	4.00	2.00	6.70
AGIOS VAS	Spleen n=30	10.72 0.95	7.49	4.72 0.31	3.67 0.44	4.00	2.00	6.70
LAKE	Gills n=30	9.96	7.07	4.65 0.23	3.50	4.00	2.00	6.70

90.

S = smallest L = largest;

pseudodispar bet	Kidney n=30	10.27	7.53	4.91 0.22	3.65 0.41	4.00	2.00	6.70	
		Spore length	Spore width	Polar capsule length (L)	Polar capsule width (L)	Polar capsule length (S)	Polar capsule width (S)	Thickness	

F'WKE

aulodoxyM lo (d2 tml) anolan diate

2.00 6.70 bladder n=30 4.00 4.09 5.09 99.66 7.83 0.32 Swim s (Jum ± SD) of <u>Myxobolus</u> pseudodispar spores from Lake Agios Vassilios according to fish age Intestine 2.00 6.70 4.00 n=30 4.95 3.05 9.26 0.79 7.81 BMGF VND IM AOBKSHIBE' 6.70 2.00 4.00 3.09 rutilus 7.66 4.90 0.98 Spleen n=30 9.37 ż paeudodispar spores 6.70 2.00 4.00 2.93 7.16 0.60 4.77 8.66 Gills n=30 * 2.00 6.70 4.00 10.25 0.30 5.03 2.99 7.96 Kidney n=30 S = smallest Swim bladder 6.70 2.00 3.33 4.00 4.85 7.17 0.15 9.22 0.32 TABLE 9 n=30 03 DI WS TABLE = largest; Intestine 6.70 2.00 4.00 4.78 3.33 n=30 9.13 7.52 0.18 1 LAKE ACTOS VASSIFIOS R. rutilus 2.00 6.70 4.00 3.32 0.35 7.28 0.16 4.70 Spleen n=30 0.20 9.08 Mean 2.00 6.70 3.06 4.00 4.50 9.27 7.10 Gills 0.17 n=30 - 2+ • 2.00 3.31 0.31 7.10 0.11 4.79 4.00 6.70 Mean dimensions 10.29 Kidney n=30 length (S) length (L) capsule width (L) Thickness width (S) capsule capsule Polar capsule length Polar Polar width Polar Spore Spore

91.

A = The size of the fish host $(A_1 = \text{small fish}, A_2 = \text{large fish};$ A = 2)

B = The location of the parasite in the host: $(B_1 = kidneys, B_2 = gills, B_3 = spleen, B_4 = intestine, B_5 = cartilage; B = 5).$ C = The dimensions of the spores (C₁ = length of spore, C₂ = width of spore, C₃ = length of the large polar capsule, C₄ = width of the large polar capsule; C = 4).

The dimensions of the other polar capsule were not processed since these were constant in all organs $(2 \times 1 \mu m)$.

The results of the statistical analysis are given below in Table 10.

TABLE 10

Variance Analysis of Factor 3b

Factors	F value
AB	1.0068
AC	27.06032*
BC	1.6446
ABC	-

*indicates significance for $P \lt 0.05$

The above Table shows that there are statistically significant

B. LOLITHS

in

Ture VETon Lussifion uccord

beengodysban abotes thou

of Waxopolus

(GE

AVRE &

B. TULLIUS

40



differences in the dimensions of the parasite spores (C) and the size

of the host (A).

A = The size of A = 2) B = The location = gills, $B_3 = s$ C = The dimension of spore, $C_3 = 1$ the large poler

The dimensions these vers cons

The results of

Idel above febl

differences in .

of the host (A).

Further analysis of the factors AC using the test of the least significant difference (LSD) (Katos, 1984) had shown that there are differences in the dimensions of the spores between large and small fish but not between the different organs of the host. However, when comparing the parasite dimensions in the different organs within each age category of the fish, differences were shown only between the organs of the large fish (Table 11).

The thickness of the spore was consistent in all cases.

4.3.1.3. Morphology of M. ellipsoides Thelohan, 1892

Spores: regularly ellipsoidal in shape; occasionally narrowed posteriorly. Polar capsules pyriform occupying less than the half of the spore length, with filaments forming 3-5 loops. Small inter-capsular process (Fig. 26). After treatment with Indian Ink a very thin mucous envelope of 1-1.5um is visible only in the posterior part of the spore. The spores when seen in the scanning electron microscope showed almost no shrinkage (Figs. 27, 28). Furrows along the sutural line, openings for the polar filament, or mucous stands on the valve surface, could not be detected.

No vegetative stages were observed in the organs, but the spores were found in groups in the kidneys and spleen associated with the melanomacrophage centres, in the intestine, the gills and cartilage.

TABLE 11

Statistical analysis of the dimensions of M. <u>pseudodispar</u> in the different organs of large fish

•(Test of least significant difference)

					C. de
)imensions	Kidneys	Gills	Spleen	Intestine	bladder
Length of spore	ъ	a	c	c	đ
Width of spore	• ъ	а	đ	c	c
Length of large polar capsule	d	c	đ	а	ъ
Width of large polar capsule	c	a	b	db	ac

Within each horizontal row a different letter indicates a significant difference (P 0.05)

The thickness of the spore and the small polar capsule measurements were consistent in all cases

Former analysis algoritants dir differences in 1 1466 for dot ber comparing the pr dat rifegury bi organs of the Ir

The thickness of

4.3.1.3. Morphol

Spores: regular posteriorly, Poly the spore land inter-capsular p very this succur part at the spo she nutural lies, of the valve surf



Dimensions

Statistic

Longth of eroga

Width of spore

Length of large polar capsule

Width of large polar capsule

Within eac

The thickness of consistent in all TABLE 12

Mean dimensions (Jun 1 SD) of spores of Myxobolus ellipsoides

LAKI	E AGISO VA	SOITISS			LAKE IN	YORKSHIRE,	ENGLAND	
116	Spleen	Intestine	Cartilage of gills & gill arch	Kidney	Gills	Spleen	Intestine ==30	Cartilage of gills & gill arch n=30
1=30	n=30	n=30	n=30	n=30	n= 30	0C=U	AC-11	
5.21	16.34 0.25	16.26 0.26	16.07 0.33	16.31 0.59	15.90 0.17	16.07 0.04	15.89 0.16	15.76 0.04
9.55	10.26 0.24	10.25 0.16	9.91	9.86 0.48	9.74	9.84 0.42	10.01 0.15	9.84 0.11
4.88	5.19 0.10	4.70	4.39 0.36	4.80	4.49 0.47	4.92	4.52 0.44	4.13 0.07
3.32	3.34	3.36 0.26	3.32 0.36	3.20 0.32	3.16 0.04	3.29 0.34	3.15 0.05	3.13 0.08
9.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	9.6	5.6	5.6

95.



LAKE WCIRO AV221/102

Mean dimensions (hm 1 SB) of spores of Myxobolus ellipsoides

AUST BURNE

TABLE 13

LAKE IN YORKSHIRE, ENGLAND

1.1.1		90			
Cartilage of gills & gill arch n=30	16.36 0.19	9.97 0.07	4.65	3.14 0.07	2.60
Intestine n=30	16.44 0.19	10.38 0.10	4.86 0.24	3.19 0.08	5.60
Spleen n=30	16.50 0.25	10.37 0.26	5.25 0.11	3.17 0.03	5.60
G111s n=30	16.40 0.17	9.79	5.19 0.11	3.26 0.29	5.60
Kidney n=30	16.80 0.30	10.50 0.19	5.30	3.24	5.60
Cartilage of gills & gill arch n=30	15.78 0.05	9.85 0.08	4.14	3.14 0.07	5.60
Intestine n=30	16.06 0.17	10.12 0.07	4.53	3.19 0.08	5.60
Spleen n=30	16.17 0.08	10.15 0.17	5.07	3.17 0.03	5.60
Gills n=30	16.01 0.13	9.80 0.32	4.58	3.26 0.29	5.60
	Gills Spleen Intestine of gills & Kidney Gills Spleen Intestine of gills & Spleen Intestine of gills & $n=30$ $n=$	GillsSpleenIntestineCartilage of gills & gill arch n=30KidneyGillsSpleenIntestineCartilage of gills & gill arch n=30 $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=10$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ 16.01 16.17 16.06 15.78 16.80 16.40 16.50 16.44 16.36 0.13 0.08 0.17 0.05 0.30 0.17 0.25 0.19 16.36	GillsSpleenIntestineCartilage of gillsKidneyGillsSpleenIntestineCartilage of gills $n=30$ 16.01 16.17 16.06 15.78 16.80 16.40 16.50 16.44 16.36 0.13 0.08 0.17 0.05 0.30 0.17 0.25 0.19 0.19 9.80 10.15 10.12 9.85 10.50 9.79 10.37 10.38 9.97 0.32 0.17 0.09 0.19 0.19 0.10 0.19 0.07 9.97	GillsSpleenIntestineCartilage of gills t gill archKidneyGillsSpleenIntestineGartilage of gills t gill arch $n=30$ 16.01 16.17 16.06 15.78 16.80 16.40 16.50 16.44 16.36 16.01 0.08 0.17 0.05 0.30 0.17 0.25 0.19 0.19 0.32 0.017 0.02 9.85 10.50 9.79 10.37 10.38 9.97 0.32 0.17 0.07 0.08 0.16 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.32 0.17 0.07 0.08 10.50 9.79 10.38 9.97 $0.4.5$ 0.017 0.03 0.16 0.26 0.10 0.07 0.45 0.07 0.08 0.19 0.26 0.10 0.07 0.45 0.07 0.22 0.11 0.24 0.07 0.07	GillsSpleenIntestineCartilage gill archKidneyGillsSpleenIntestineGrillage gill arch $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=10$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ $n=30$ 16.01 16.17 16.06 15.78 16.80 16.40 16.50 16.44 16.36 16.01 16.17 16.06 15.78 16.80 16.40 16.50 16.44 16.36 0.13 0.08 0.17 0.05 0.30 0.17 0.26 0.19 0.19 0.32 0.017 0.07 0.26 0.10 0.26 0.19 0.79 0.32 0.017 0.07 0.26 0.10 0.26 0.10 $0.4.9$ 0.07 0.26 0.10 0.26 0.10 0.79 $0.4.9$ 0.07 0.22 0.19 0.24 0.79 0.79 $0.4.9$ 0.03 0.01 0.22 0.11 0.24 0.79 0.22 0.03 0.01 0.22 0.10 0.74 0.74 0.23 0.03 0.03 0.07 0.29 0.10 0.74 0.11 0.05 0.13 0.03 0.01 0.24 0.74 0.22 0.03 0.03 0.03 0.03 0.03 0.03



The dimensions of <u>M</u>. <u>ellipsoides</u> spores in the different organs of roach from the two different habitats are shown in Table 12.

The dimensions of the spores in the organs of young $(0^+-2 \text{ years old})$ and older (more than 2^+ years of age) are shown in Table 13.

4.3.1.4. <u>Comparison of M. ellipsoides dimensions between the</u> <u>different organs of roach from Lake A Vassilios</u>

Applying the Factor 3b program for the variability of the dimensions between the organs the F values for the factors A B C were found as follows (Table 14):

TABLE 14

Variance Analysis of Factor 3b

Factors	<u>F value</u>
AB	0.5681971
AC	1.284267
BC	3.587441*
ABC	3.320054*

*indicates significance for P < 0.05

120

8

strong subloadilis

AVBI'S 33

The above significant F values mean that there are significant

differences in the parasite dimensions, the size of the host and in

the organs of the host.

The dimension from the

The dimensions and older (a);

4+3+1+4+ <u>Comp</u> d1F6

Applying the D between the or follows (Table) Further analysis of the factors B, C and A, B, C using the test of the least significant difference (LSD) has shown the following results (Table 15). Table 15 shows that there are differences in the dimensions of the spores between large and small fish but not between the different organs of the host. When comparing the parasite dimensions in the different organs of each age category of the fish, there were differences between the organs but only in the large fish.

4.3.1.5 <u>Comparison of the dimensions of M. pseudodispar and M.</u> <u>ellipsoides between the different organs of roach from</u> <u>Greece and from Britain</u>

Using the same 3b Factor program on the spore dimensions from British and Greek sources, and taking as factors: $A = \text{origin of fish } (A_1 = \text{English}, A_2 = \text{Greek}),$ $B = \text{organs of fish } (B_1 = \text{kidneys}, B_2 = \text{gills}, B_3 = \text{spleen}, B_4 = \text{intestine}, B_5 = \text{swim-bladder or cartilage}) and$ $C = \text{dimensions of the spores } (C_1 = \text{length of spore}, C_2 = \text{width of} \text{spore}, C_3 = \text{length of polar capsule and } C_4 = \text{width of polar capsule});$ the F values were found to be as follows (Table 16):



Farther andjust the heat and results (Table dimensions of t dimensions in i there every diff

engen) d.1.2.A

Using the name i and Grack Source A = origin of fi B = organe of fi intesting, B₃ = C = dimensions o upore, C₃ = long

TABLE 15

Statistical analysis of the dimensions of <u>M</u>. <u>ellipsoides</u> in the different organs of roach

(Test of least significant difference)

Dimensions (um)		Kidney	Gills	Spleen	Intestine	Cartilage of gill & gill arch
Dimensions (um) Length of spore Width of spore Length of polar capsule Width of polar capsule	Small fish	b	a	a	a	8
of spore	Large fish	8	a	a	a	a
Width of spore	Small fish	b	a	ъ	b	b
of spore	Large fish	b	a	b	ъ	ъ
Length of	Small fish	b	c	ъ	ac	a
polar capsule	Large fish	b	ъс	bc	ac	a
Width of	Small fish	a	a	a	a	a
polar capsule	Large fish	ъ	a	a	ac	a

Different letters in the same row are significantly different (P 0.05)



TABLE 16

100.

Variance analysis of the dimensions of <u>Myxobolus</u> spp spores from Greek and British roach (<u>R. rutilus</u>)

FACTORS	F V/	ALUE
	M.ellipsoides	M. pseudodispar
AB	0.5141	2.329
AC	1.787	1.2618
BC	2.6067*	3.0612*
ABC	0.9734	1.1692

*indicates significance for $P \lt 0.05$

The above Table shows that the Factor A (origin) has no effect on the dimensions of the spores as ABC is not significant.

The significance in the factors BC shows that there are differences in the measurements in the different organs of the fish as this has already been shown in the analysis of the spores from the Greek fish.

4.3.2 Morphology of Myxidium spp. in Greek and British roach

4.3.2.1. Morphology of Myxidium rhodei Leger, 1905

Spores: Spindle shaped with poles pointed and polar capsules equal

Dingersing (im)

eroge .70

of sport

rith

Longth of polar sepaule

To Hiddly

in size, lying at either end of the longitudinal axis of the spore. The polar filaments form 4-5 coils in the polar capsules. Spores have 21-23 longitudinal surface ridges and some spores were observed to be narrower centrally (Figs. 29, 30). Scanning electron microscopy results showed that the surface of the spores has narrow striations which overlap at the poles. The spores are elongated with occasional infusions centrally and with pointed apices. The striations are thicker along the sutural line. No mucous strands or other structures (furrows, papules, etc.) were observed. Immature spores did not show any thickening along the sutural line (Fig. 31).

Immature spores were observed within disporous pansporoblasts and in the large cysts (trophozoites) in the interstitial tissue of the kidney. These were smaller and wider than the mature spores and had less pointed apices. Immature spores were only observed in the renal tissue (Figs. 31, 32, 33).

Cysts: Round, oval or discoid measuring from 62/m to 800/m in diameter were found in the interstitial tissue of the kidneys, in the muscles and on a few occasions, in the liver parenchyma. The cysts more often contained mature spores, but cysts containing immature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores in different stages of development were also seen. The cysts in the muscles and liver contained only mature spores. In some cases, the cysts in the kidneys appeared to be subdivided into smaller cysts (2-6) (Fig. 34), all containing mature <u>Myxidium rhodei</u>

The shows Table

The significant in the measures already been of

4.3.2 Morpholo

4.3.2.1. Morph

Summer Seturit

The solar ifing The polar film have 21-23 long to be narrowar o

spores.

Trophozoites: Early developmental stages of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> were observed in Bowman's capsules but only in a few cases (Figs. 35, 36). The Scanning alact apares has hat are elongated apices. The mucous strand observed, Ima autural line (

Immature spore the large cyst kidney. These lass pointed a tissue (Figs. 1

Cysts: Round. disorter were i muscles and on more often com <u>rhodel</u> spores i cosos, the cysts mallor cysts (more. Trophozoites: 5 in Bosman's cap plasmodia were elongated with a middle fold (Fig. 37). The plasmodia were transparent with highly vacuolated cytoplasm. When stained with Giemsa, densly stained nuclei were also seen. Cilia were always present along the periphery of the plasmodial body.

4.3.2.2 Measurements of M. rhodei spores, cysts and trophozoites

A. GREEK ROACH

Early developmental stages were found only in a small number of fish, therefore the measurements were taken in a limited number of parasites and are shown in Table 17. However, sample size would not be satisfactory for accurate statistical analysis (Table 17).

The measurements of these stages showed that the pansporoblasts were oval and the plasmodia elongated, transparent with a number of vacuoles and cilia around the external surface (Figure 37). The immature spores were found to be smaller than the mature ones from the kidneys or from any other organ of roach (Tables 18, 19).

The dimensions of both immature and mature spores did not differ in the two age categories of fish (Tables 18, 19).

The measurements of mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores in the different organs of roach from Lake A Vassilios are shown in Table 19. Statistical analysis using the analysis of variance test showed differences plasmodia wet tegeneri' stant Giemma, dena present along

4.3.2.2 Measu A. GREEK ROAD

Early develops therefore the peranttes and be succefactor

The measurement oval and Invo bas aslouany mont mindered the kidneys or

The dimmitton. the two systems

TABLE 17

Measurements of developmental stages of <u>M</u> rhodei from the renal tissue of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

Dimensions	(/um)	Pan	sporoblas	ts (fim)	Plasmodia (Am)			
	1	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD	
Length		8-18	9.09	2.84	60-80	71.8	10.42	
Width		4-10	5.27	1.62	15-23	18.0	4.12	
n			11			5	-	

TABLE 18

Measurements of immature M. rhodei spores in the renal tissue of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

	YOUN	G FISH n=	10	OLI	FISH n=10	
Dimensions (/um)	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD
Length	8-10	8.6	0.74	8-10	8.63	0.70
Width	4-6	4.5	0.74	4-6	4.6	0.74
Polar capsule	3-4	3.69	0.48	3-4	3.58	0.51



of touch from analysis using

The measurement

CONTRACT.

Magautr. the ren

Dimensions (Am) Length Width

in N Lines renal

Dimensions (imi) 8. Longth dabiW Polar capsule

TABLE 19

Measurements of mature M. <u>rhodei</u> spores from the different organs of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

		14		(fem)					
			Y	OUNG FISH	I n=30				
Dimensions	K	IDNEY		P	IUSCLE		L	IVER	
	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD	Range	ž	SD
Length	9-12	9.65	0.91	9-10	9.46	0.43	9-11	9.50	0.74
Width	3-5	3.90	0.83	3-5	3.67	0.75	3-5	3.66	0.81
Polar Caps	ule								
Length	3-4	3.66	0.50	3-4	3.60	0.51	3-4	3.50	0.52
Width	3-4	3.45	0.52	3-4	3.33	0.50	3-4	3.40	0.51
				OLD FISH	n=30				
Dimensions		KIDNEY			MUSCLE	-		LIVER	
	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD
Length	9-13	10.08ª	1.18	9-10	9.30 ^{ab}	0.40	3-10	9.20 ^a	^b 0.38
Width	3-5	4.10 ^a	0.75	3-5	3.58 ^{ab}	0.74	3-5	3.60 ^a	^b 0.73
Polar Capa	sule								
Length	3-5	3.85	0.89	3-4	3.85	0.52	3-4	3.50	0.52
Width	3-4	3.45	0.52	3-4	3.45	0.52	3-4	3.45	0.52

Different letters in the same row are significantly different (P < 0.05)

1.1

.

3.4.2



between the spore dimensions in the organs of older fish. Both dimensions (length and width) were significant and the dimensions of the spores in the kidneys were always bigger than in the other two organs. No significant differences were observed in the dimensions of spores between liver and muscles.

The measurements of the cysts formed by <u>M. rhodei</u> in the organs of roach are shown in Table 20. From this table it can be seen that there were significant differences in the size of cysts between the organs in both small and large fish. Significant differences were also found when comparing the cysts of larger and smaller fish. The cysts in the kidneys (and especially of the larger fish) were always larger than the ones in the muscles (Table 20).

The measurements of mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores from roach of this lake during the different seasons are presented in Table 21. No significant differences were found in the spore dimensions (length and width) between the seasons either in younger or older fish (Table 21A)

B. BRITISH ROACH

The measurements of immature spores and developmental stages of \underline{M} .

105.

p. 927	0010.2119	Institution	
0			
KILDN		elons	naaltii
	Range		
18	9-12	0	(Think)
eL.	3+5		dinzk
	<u>ilė</u>	Capal	Polar
3.4	4-2	1.1	(JI. 1994)
λ.¢	4-2		1170.05
REDUS		enci	an om H
1.14	ogani		
10.	9+13		NaBun.
4.1	2-3		N+15.B
	0.	Ungal	Valo
e.e	2-	5	52900
3,49	H-		ditta i

MILERMONT LETTON

rhodei from the renal tissue of roach from Yorkshire are shown in

1 - 1

Table 22. Spores were collected from 5 older group fish.

between the dimensions (). the spores in organs. No at of spores betw

The measurement roach are show gis onaw orada organs in bod also found wine Eysts in the k larger than the

The mensury among b ducting the m algutfimme dit and width) betw (214)

S. BRITISH POAC

The measurements

TABLE 20

Measurements of the cysts produced by M. rhodei in the kidneys and muscles of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

4	m)
1		

		YC	UNG FIS	SH#				
Dimensions	Ki	dney*				Muso	le*	
	Range	x	SD	n	Range	x	SD	n
Length*	70-260.4	108.9	41.2	39	62-145	79	17.5	30
Width*	58.8-252	97.0	35.5	39	51-99.6	68	11.4	30
Thickness of connective tissue	2.8-11.2	6.58	3.38	39	2.8	2.8	0	30

		C	LD FIS	H*				
Dimensions	К	idney*				Musc	le*	_
	Range	x	SD	n	Range	x	SD	n
Length*	300-800	455	165	32	75-110	92.3	10.3	30
Width*	100-300	130	54.8	33	62-95	74.7	11.2	30
Thickness of connective tissue	10-15	12.56	2.02	31	2.8	2.8	0	30

*denotes statistically significant differences between the dimensions' length and width and all the organs as well as in similar organs



Messurements and must

Dimonsions Fang Löngth" 70+25 -8.88 "HEBEN Thioknass of 2.8-11 connective tianue. Binenstona Ringe 300-00E Length" Width? 100-30 To sannialdī connective 10-15 distaif.

Manbaan whitlet

TABLE 21

Measurements of mature spores of <u>M. rhodei</u> from roach originating from Lake A Vassilios (Greece) during the different seasons

, 1	
	1)

				YC	OUNG I	FISH n	=30					
imensions	Au	tumn		Wi	nter		Sp	oring		Su	mmer	
	Range	ž	SD	Range	ž	SD	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD
- ength	9-11	9.7	0.70	9-11	9.5	0.74	9-10	9.4	0.64	9-11	9.7	0.69
lidth	3-5	3.5	0.71	3-5	3.48	0.63	3-5	3.63	0.71	3-5	3.7	0.71
Polar Caps	ule									•		
Length	3-4	3.5	0.53	3-4	3.5	0.51	3-4	3.8	0.63	3	3	0
Width	3-4	3.4	0.516	3-4	3.4	0.516	3-4	3.2	0.46	3-4	3.2	0.42
					OLD F	ISH n=	•30					_
Dimensions	A	utumr	1	W	inter		S	pring		S	ummer	
	Range	ž	SD	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD
Length	9-12	9.7	0.96	9-10	9.5	0.77	9-13	9.6	1.07	9-11	9.5	0.68
Width	3-5	3.5	0.59	3-5	3.6	0.75	3-5	3.6	0.69	3-4	3.6	0.69
Polar Capa	sule											
Length	4	4	0	3-4	3.8	0.65	3-4	3.6	0.52	4	4	0
Width	3	3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0
	-	-										

313



Measurement from Lak

Autum	Dimensions
ange x	R
7.0 11-	Length 9
-5 3.5	Width 3
<u>e</u>	Polar Capsul
-4 3.5	Length 3
4,6 4-	Width 3
Autumn	Ofmensiona
x egne	Re
12 9.7	ength 9-
5 3.5	stath 3-
State .	olar Capsule
μ	ength
3	idth 3
	the second se

TABLE 21A Statistical analysis of the dimensions of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> from roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece) during the different seasons

	YOUNG FISH	n = 30	OLD FISH	n = 30
Dimensions	F value	P	F value	P
Spore length	1.36 (NS) (n = 120)	0.26	0.41 (NS) (n = 120)	0.74
Spore width	0.68 (NS) (n = 120)	0.50	0.14 (NS) (n = 120)	0.93

NS = Non significant difference for P < 0.05



Statistic from La unotanentd. Spore Longvin Spore width

TABLE 22

Measurements of immature spores and developmental stages of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> from the kidneys of roach from Yorkshire (N England)

						(my)		•			
X	UNG FI	IMMATURE	I SPORES OI	HSIA Q		PANSI	POROBLAST	S	Ē.	LASMODIA	
Range		SD	Range		SD	Range	IX	SD	Range		8
8-9	8.5	14.0	8-9	8.51	0.42	10-25	16.3	5.01	55-83	65.66	15.14
9-4	4.6	0.60	4-6	4.56	0.55	5-13	8.38	2.65	13-28	20.00	1.54
4	4	0	4	#	0		•			ï	
ŝ	e	0	3		0		•			•	
	30			30			10			3	

109.

÷ Length = Capsule Width 1.8.1 Dimensions Length. Polar Width

The measurements of cysts formed by M. rhodei in the interstitial tissue of kidneys and in the muscles of roach from Yorkshire are shown in Table 23. Statistical analysis of the measurements of length and width in the organs of fish as well as in the two age groups, showed differences in the kidneys of young and older fish but not in the muscles of young and older fish. Furthermore, differences in the young fish existed between kidneys and muscles only for the length (larger diameter) of the cysts (Table 23A). For the older fish, both dimensions differed significantly (Table 23A).

The measurements of mature M. rhodei spores from the kidneys, muscles and liver of young and older fish from Yorkshire are shown in Table 24. The spores were collected from the organs of 10 young and 10 older fish. At least 30 spores were measured in each case. Using the analysis of variance test no significant differences on the spore dimensions (length and width) were found between the organs of both . young and older fish (Table 24A).

4.3.2.3. Morphology of Myxidium pfeifferi Auerbach, 1908

Spores: spindle shaped with poles less pointed than M. rhodei. Polar capsules equal in size lying in either end along the longitudinal axis of the spore. The polar filaments form 4-5 coils in the polar

DATE D PLAN KT (this ha EU16

capsules. Mature spores were found only in the bile ducts and gall-bladder contents. In scanning electron microscopy, M. pfeifferi spores were similar to M. rhodei with no distinct differences (Figs.

- 2

					SO	0.95	12.20	•		×
The measure						0				
To succes				scles	-	44.2	6.74	2.8	30	
damai				Mui		0	6			
10074	(pu		n=10		nge	.4-5	. 8-5	8.		
ion .	Ingle		HS		Ra	36	30	N		
E	N)		I LI		SD	1.6	1.8	4.59		
	nire		OL	2		e	N	5		
	orksl		•	Cidne		100.4	4.66	6.6	30	
	om Y			-			9			
di.	h fr	1			nge	-182	5+1-1	8-24		
	road				Ra	10	20	۶.		
	a of				SD	18	14.3	•		
	E 2 rgan	Î		0		10	-	~		
	TABI he o	3		Iscle	1×	44.5	45.1	2.5	30	
	in t			M	0	89	95			
	'sts		1=10		Rang	28-9	9.2-	2.8		
	3		HS	•			e			
	rhode		G FI		S.	14	15	5.13		
b	ΣI		NOOX	ey		2	6	8		
	s of			Kidr		53.	51	.6	30	
	tment					4.8	4	8.		
	anst				lange	9.	.4-8	8-16		
	Mea					33	36	e 2.		
						er	er	iissu		
Ling				SU		amet	amet	ss of ive t	1	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				nsio		ge di	11 di	ckner	=	
				ime		Larg	Smal	Thic		

111.

2:21

Dimensions		Organs	T value	P
		K1K2	6.45 (S)	0.000
Length		M.M.	0.06 (NS)	0.950
10119		K.M.	2.10 (S)	0.040
		¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹	8.05 (S)	0.000
	4.	K.K.	9.80 (S)	0.000
		M.M.	0.81 (NS)	0.420
Width		1 2 K.M.	1.79 (NS)	0.078
		K ₂ M ₂	11.27 (S)	0.000

 $K_{1} = \text{kidney of young fish}$ $K_{2} = \text{kidney of old fish}$ $M_{1} = \text{muscle of young fish}$ $M_{2} = \text{muscle of old fish}$ $NS = \text{non significant values for } P \le 0.05$

S = statistically significant difference for $P \langle 0.05$

Igna W) stituster To mony or provide the Norkalite (W English of W English

Tan A

-

hiald

3

TARTS

TABLE 23A

Statistical analysis of the dimensions of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> cysts in the organs of roach from Yorkshire (N England)



Dimonstone

Length

Width

 $K_1 = istan$ $K_2 = istan$ $M_1 = istan$ $M_2 = musci$ MB = non

S = stat

TABLE 24

Measurements of mature spores of M. <u>rhodei</u> in the different tissues of roach from Yorkshire (N England)

11	-1
	Im /
1	

		-	1	OUNG F	ISH n=	10			_	
imensio	ns	F	IDNEY	-	4	MUSCLE		L	IVER	
		Range	ž	SD	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD
Length		9-13	10.03	1.05	9-11	9.9	1.05	9-10	9.6	0.54
Width		3-5	3.6	0.66	3-5	3.5	0.68	3-5	3:55	0.68
Deler	Length	3-4	3.37	0.52	3-4	3.4	0.52	3-4	3.55	0.52
Polar Capsule	Width	3-4	3.77	0.45	3-4	3.36	0.50	3-4	3.42	0.51
				OLD F	ISH n=1	LO				
Dimensio	ons		KIDNEY			MUSCLE	2	I	LIVER	
		Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD
Length		9-13	9.7	0.70	9-11	9.5	0.95	9-11	9.5	0.5
Width		3-5	3.4	0.45	3-5	3.3	0.58	3-5	3.6	0.6
Poler	Length	3-4	3.46	0.52	3-4	3.4	0.52	3-4	3.37	0.5
Capsule	Width	3-4	3.38	0.51	3-4	3.42	0.52	3-4	3.32	0.5



	anolaneet	ŝ
mā.		
Ŗ	diyana	£
£	rishi	
E L	olar Length Apsule Width	90
	enstane	1 1
NAR		
-2	digne	J
÷Ē	dibl	11
E.	blar Longth spaule Width	R D

Meanur

TABLE 24(A)

Statistical analysis of the dimensions of mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores in the different tissues of roach from Yorkshire (N England)

	ANOVAR	TEST						T TES	r	
Dimns.	YOUNG FISH F value	n=30 P	OLD F va	FISH	n=30 P		Organs	T va	lue	P
Length	1.45 (NS) n = 90	0.24	0.85 n =	90 90	0.43		K ₁ -K ₂ M ₁ -M ₂ L ₁ -L ₂	1.41 1.28 0.96	(NS) (NS) (NS)	0.16 0.21 0.34
Width	0.11 (NS) n = 90	0.9	1.73 n =	3 (NS) 90	0.18	3	K ₁ -K ₂ M ₁ -M ₂ L ₁ -L ₂	1.37 1.01 0.49	(NS) (NS) (NS)	0.18 0.32 0.63
$K_{1} = K_{2} = M_{1} = M_{2} = L_{1} = L_{2} = L_{2}$	measurements " " " " "	of <u>M</u> . " " "	rhodei " " " " "	spores " " " "	in t " " "	:he " " "	kidneys " muscles " liver "	of yo " ol " yo " ol " yo " ol	oung fi d fish oung fi d fish oung fi ld fish	sh sh

ANOVAR = Analysis of variance test



38, 39) in shape and morphology. The pattern of the striations and the number was identical as in the case of <u>M. rhodei</u> spores. The sutural line was thickened in the mature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores but not in the immatures (Figs. 38, 39).

Vegetative Stages: Plasmodia occurred in bile ducts containing large number of mature and immature spores (Figs. 40, 41). No early developmental stages were found in the gall-bladder.

4.3.2.4 Measurements of M. pfeifferi spores and trophozoites

A. GREEK ROACH

The measurements of mature and immature spores of <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> from the gall bladder and bile ducts of roach collected from Lake A. Vassilios (Greece) are shown in Tables 25 and 26 respectively. The spores were collected from 10 young and 10 older fish. Using the two sample t-test, no significant differences were detected in the organs of young and old fish (Tables 25A and 26A respectively).

B. BRITISH ROACH

Statistical and in the differ MOVA Dimme. F value Langth n = 90

ANOVAR = Amalysta o

NS. = non significan

sidemedilessm

115.

The measurements of the mature and immature spores of <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> from the gall bladder and bile ducts of roach from Yorkshire are shown in Tables 27 and 28 respectively. The spores were collected 38, 39) in shape the number was the sucural line was the in the immatures (F

Vegetative Stagent number of mature developmental stag

4.3.2.6 Mensor

A. GREEK ROACH

The measurements of the gall bladder of Vanailies (Graces) appres were collect sample t-test, no st of young and old its

3. BRITISH ROACH

TABLE 25

Measurements of mature spores of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> from the gall bladder of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

	YOUN	G FISH n=1	.0	OLD	FISH n=10	
Dimensions (fum)	Range	ž	SD	Range	x	SD
length	10-14	10.08	1.22	10-14	10.18	1.32
Width	4-5	4.10	0.41	4-6	4.18	0.58
Polar capsule Length	4-5	4.55	0.51	4-5	4.71	0.46
Polar capsule Width	3-4	3.80	0.41	3-4	3.75	0.44
n	-	30			30	

TABLE 26

Measurements of immature spores of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> from the bile ducts of roach from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

	YOUN	G FISH n=1	.0	OLD	FISH n=10	Marine 1
Dimensions (Jum)	Range	ž	SD	Range	x	SD
Length	8-10	8.60	0.41	8-10	8.61	0.49
Width	4-6	4.50	0.41	4-0	4.61	0.61
Polar capsule	2_11	3 66	0.48	3-4	3.71	0.47





TABLE 25(A)

Statistical analysis of the measurements of mature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from the gall bladder of old and young fish from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

Dimensions	T value	P		
Length	$L_1 - L_2 = 0.56$ (NS)	0.58		
Width	$W_1W_2 = 0.14$ (NS)	0.38		

L ₁	=	length	of	<u>M</u> .	<u>pfeifferi</u>	spores	in	young fish
L2	-				**	17	**	old fish
W1	=	width	Ħ	Ħ	**	**	**	young fish
W2	-	11	**	**	"	**	Ħ	old fish
NS	=	non si	gni	fic	ant value	for PL	0.0	5
S		signif	ica	nt	difference	for P	(0.	05

007	
Steenstonn (fm) Range	
11-01 uzyas.	
itash 4-9	1
e-a ' élvegeb valo' Mainé.	1
idan capania ()	1
	1
Measuresents the bile duck	
(UCY	
sauss (m) anotsum	I D I
untsh (Jun Banga	E 101

Measurements

117.



TABLE 26A

Statistical analysis of the measurements of immature spores of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> from the bile ducts of young and old fish from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

Dimensions	T value	P
Length	$L_1 - L_2 = 1.55$ (NS)	0.13
Width	$W_1 - W_2 = 0.61 (NS)$	0.54

L.	=	length	of	<u>M</u> .	<u>pfeifferi</u>	spores	in	young	r1sn
L	-		**	11	"	**	**	old f	ish
W ₁		width	of	**	17	n	Ħ	young	fish
W2			**	**	'n	H	Ħ	old f	ish
NS	-	Non s	igni	fic	ant value	for P<	0.0	5	
s		Signi	fice	int	difference	for P	く0.	05	

Statistics M. Dies

Dimensions

Length

WLATE.

W₁ = wrant W₂ = W² = mun

S .- Mitghi



[AB]	E	27	

Measurements of mature spores of <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> from the gall bladder of roach from Yorkshire (N England)

1000

	YOUN	G FISH n=1	.0	OLD	FISH n=10	
Dimensions (jum)	Range	ž	SD	Bange	x	SD
Length	10-14	10.09	0.96	10-14	10.05	0.65
Width	4-5	4.00	0.41	4-6	4.00	0.42
Polar capsule Length	4-5	4.23	0.43	4-5	4.60	0.52
Polar capsule Width	3-4	3.73	0.46	4-5	4.45	0.51
n		30			30	

TABLE 28

Measurements of immature spores of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> from the bile ducts of roach from Yorkshire (N England)

Dimensions (jum)	YOUNG FISH n=10			OLD FISH n=10		
	Range	x	SD	Range	x	SD
Length	8-9	8.60	0.72	8-10	7.90	1.71
Width	4-5	3.88	0.84	4-6	3.90	0.76

Statistics of N. 1

```
Dimensions
Langth
Width
La = lan
```

10時上 年 debie ... , W " 5W NS = Nom a

S = Sland


from 10 old and 10 young fish. No significant differences were observed in the organs of young and old fish, using the two sample t-test (Tables 27A and 28A respectively).

4.3.2.5. <u>Comparison of the dimensions of M. rhodei and M. pfeifferi</u> spores in the organs of Greek and British roach

A. <u>M. pfeifferi</u>

Statistical Analysis (using the analysis of variance test) of the measurements of mature <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> spores showed no differences in both young and old fish (Table 29).

Using the same test and the two sample t-test for the analysis of the measurements of immature spores of <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u>, significant differences were found in the width of Greek and British fish (both young an old). The length dimensions were significant only in the old fish (Table 30).

B. <u>M. rhodei</u>

MeanuraneM Id IIsy ent

YON Dimensions (jun) Range Length 10-14 Width 4-5 Polar capsule 4+5 Length 3-3

Meanurements the bile du

3-8

H-E

YOU Dimensions (fm) Range Length 8-9 Width 4-5

Polar capeule

slusges neles

LERGEL

MIDIN

-

Statistical Analysis using the two sample t-test of the measurements

of mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores in the tissues of roach from Lake A. Vassilios (Greece) and Yorkshire (N. England, showed that in the young fish, no significant differences were observed, except for the from 10 old and observed in the c

4.3.2.5. Compariso

A. M. pfeiffers

Scattacical Analys measurements of me buth young and old

Using the same real measurements of differences were (young an old). The old field (Table 30)

D. M. rhodel

TABLE 27A

Statistical analysis of the measurements of mature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from the gall bladder of old fish from Yorkshire (N England)

Dimensions	T value	P
Length	$L_{1}L_{2} = 1.18$ (NS)	0.24
Width	$W_1 - W_2 = 0.15$ (NS)	0.88

L,	-	length	of	<u>M</u> .	<u>pfeifferi</u>	spores	in	young 11sh
L.,	-			Ħ	*	π		old fish
W ₁		width	H	**	"	Ħ	Ħ	young fish
W2	-	n	Ħ	Ħ	"	**	11	old fish
NS	-	non si	gni	fic	ant value	for P	0.0	5
s		signif	ica	nt	difference	for Pe	(0.	05





TABLE 28A

Statistical analysis of the measurements of immature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from the bile ducts of young and old fish from Yorkshire (N England)

Dimensions	T value	P
Length	$L_1 - L_2 = 2.11$ (NS)	0.04
Width	$W_1 - W_2 = 0.24$ (NS)	0.81

L.	-	length	of	<u>M</u> .	<u>pfeifferi</u>	spores	in	young	fish
L.,			Ħ	Ħ			11	old fi	sh
W.	-	width	**	**	"	Ħ	**	young	fish
W2	-		11	**	۳.	"	=	old fi	lsh
NS		non s	igni	fic	ant value	for PC	0.0	5	

Statiacia M. přa olf

Dimensione

Langth

Width

L₂ = " "t = vict W₂ = " NG = ncc.1

S. * Migro

L = Iene

122.



TABLE 29

Statistical analysis of the measurements of mature <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from the gall bladder of fish from Greece and Britain (Lake A. Vassilios and Yorkshire, respectively)

	2	No la la		A	nalysis of	Varianc	е 1	lest		
Dime	ens	ions	•			· F val	lue			
Leng	stl	1			1	L1L2L3L4	-	1.81	(NS)	0.15
Widt	th					W1W2W3W4	-	0.53	(NS)	0.66
	-	lengt	h of	м.	pfeiffer	i spores	in	Greek	youn	g fish
-1 L ₂	-	"		-	"				old	fish
La	-							Briti	ish yo	ung fish
L ₄	-	"		"	"	"	"		01	d fish
W ₁	-	Width	n of	<u>M</u> .	pfeiffer:	i spores	in	Greek	young	; fish
W2	-			"		"	"	"	old f	ish
W ₂	-					"		Briti	sh you	ing fish
W ₄	-		"			•	"	"	ol	d fish
NS	-	Non	sign	ifi	cant valu	e for P	0.	05		

 $\frac{M}{young a}$ young a Dimensions Width Length $L_1 = length$ $L_2 = "$ $W_1 = width$ $W_2 = "$ NS = non a

Statistica



Statistick

ME = Non algul

TABLE 30

Statistical analysis of the measurements of immature M. <u>pfeifferi</u> spores from the bile ducts of fish from Greece (Lake A Vassilios) and Yorkshire (N England)

Dimensions	T value	P
	$L_1 - L_2 = 0.76$ (NS)	0.45
Length	$L_3 - L_4 = 2.11$ (S)	0.04
1	$W_1 - W_2 = 3.58$ (S)	0.009
Width	$W_3 - W_4 = 2.70$ (S)	0.009

 L_1 = length of immature <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> spores in the organs of young organs of young 11 British fish L2 = organs of old Ħ L3 = Greek fish organs of old 11 11 British fish L4 = organs of young = .. $W_1 = width$. Greek fish organs of young 11 11 ** -British fish W2 organs of old 11 11 11 W3 Greek fish organs of old W4 British fish



muscles, but in the old fish significant differences were observed in the liver, muscles (for the length) and in the kidneys (for the width) of Greek and British fish (Table 31).

When examining the measurements of the immature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores in the kidneys of roach from the two geographic locations, significant differences were found only in the spore length dimensions in both young and old fish (Table 32).

Both dimensions (length and width) of the cysts produced by <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in the tissues of Greek fish were statistically different from the cysts found in the British fish (Table 33).

4.3.3 Comparison of the morphology and dimensions of <u>M. rhodei</u> versus <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores

Statistical analysis (two sample t-test) of the measurements of mature <u>M. rhodei</u> and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from Greece showed no significant differences in both young and old fish (Table 34). The same results were observed when comparing the dimensions of the immature <u>M. rhodei</u> and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores (Table 34).

Analysis of the dimensions of mature <u>M. rhodei</u> and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> from Yorkshire, however, showed statistically significant differences (Table 35), <u>M. rhodei</u> being always larger than <u>M. pfeifferi</u>.

Dimensiona

Langth

HIB2W.

NS 5-hon significant

ib insolitingle di

126.

TABLE 31

Statistical analysis of the measurements of mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores in the tissues of Greek and British roach

YOUNG FISH		OLD FISH					
T value	P	T value	P				
$K_1 - K_2 = 1.05$ (NS)	0.30	$K_1 - K_2 = 1.93$ (NS)	0.05				
$M_1 - M_2 = 2.87$ (S)	0.006	$M_1 - M_2 = 2.68$ (S)	0.010				
$L_1 - L_2 = 0.40$ (NS)	0.69	$L_1 - L_2 = 2.21$ (S)	0.03				
$K_1 - K_2 = 1.97$ (NS)	0.050	$K_1 - K_2 = 4.23$ (S)	0.0001				
$M_1 - M_2 = 0.62$ (NS)	0.53	$M_1 - M_2 = 1.16$ (NS)	0.25				
$L_1 - L_2 = 0.60$ (NS)	0.60	$L_1 - L_2 = 0.19$ (NS)	0.85				
	YOUNG FISH T value $K_1-K_2 = 1.05 (NS)$ $M_1-M_2 = 2.87 (S)$ $L_1-L_2 = 0.40 (NS)$ $K_1-K_2 = 1.97 (NS)$ $M_1-M_2 = 0.62 (NS)$ $L_1-L_2 = 0.60 (NS)$	YOUNG FISHT valueP $K_1 - K_2 = 1.05$ (NS)0.30 $M_1 - M_2 = 2.87$ (S)0.006 $L_1 - L_2 = 0.40$ (NS)0.69 $K_1 - K_2 = 1.97$ (NS)0.050 $M_1 - M_2 = 0.62$ (NS)0.53 $L_1 - L_2 = 0.60$ (NS)0.60	OLD FISHT valuePT value $K_1 - K_2 = 1.05$ (NS)0.30 $K_1 - K_2 = 1.93$ (NS) $M_1 - M_2 = 2.87$ (S)0.006 $M_1 - M_2 = 2.68$ (S) $L_1 - L_2 = 0.40$ (NS)0.69 $L_1 - L_2 = 2.21$ (S) $K_1 - K_2 = 1.97$ (NS)0.050 $K_1 - K_2 = 4.23$ (S) $M_1 - M_2 = 0.62$ (NS)0.53 $M_1 - M_2 = 1.16$ (NS) $L_1 - L_2 = 0.60$ (NS)0.60 $L_1 - L_2 = 0.19$ (NS)				

K ₁	=	measurements	of	the	spores	in	the	kidneys of Greek roach	
к2	-					•	"	" " British roach	
M ₁	-					*		muscles of Greek roach	
M2	=	"			"	"	"	" " British roach	1
L ₁	-	•	"		"	"	"	liver of Greek roach	
L2	-		"	"	"	"	"	" " British roach	
NS	-	Non signific	ant	val	ues for	P	<0.0		
9		Significant	dif	fere	nce for	P	(0.0	05	

muscles, but in the old the "liver, muscles (for width) of Greek and Brit

When examining the meas the kidneys of roach fr differences were found young and old fish (Tabl

Both dimensions (length in the tissues of Greek cysts found in the Britt

4.3.3 Comparison of th

Statistical analysis (c mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodel</u> and <u>M</u> significant differences same results were obset immature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodel</u> and <u>M</u>.



		Dimens	ior	18				Tv	value			P	
							L.	-L ₂ *	2.68	(S)		0.010	
		Length	1				L3	-L ₄	2.61	(S)		0.012	
							W1	-W2	= 0.10	(NS)		0.92	
		Width					w ₃	-W4	= 0.20	(NS)		0.85	
I.	-	length	of	м.	rhodei	spores	in	the	kidne	ys of	you	ng Greel	k roach
-1	-	"										Brit	ish roach
2	-										old	Greek	roach
^L 3 L ₄	-				"	. "	"	"	"	•	•	Britis	h roach
W,	-	width	of	<u>M</u> .	rhodei	spores	in	the	kidney	s of	youn	g Greek	roach
W	=						"		"	"	"	Briti	sh roach
W	-									"	old	Greek r	oach
W4	-	"	"	"	•		"	"	"	"	"	British	roach
NS	-	non s:	ign	ifi	cant val	lues for	r P	< 0.0	05				
S	-	signi	fic	ant	differe	ence for	r P	<0.	05				

Statistical analysis of the measurements of immature M. rhodei spores in the kidneys of roach from Greece (Lake A Vassilios) and Britain (Yorkshire)

P

TABLE 32

Statistical analys spores in the YOUNG eulsv T Dimensions $K_1 - K_2 = 1.05$ $M_1 + M_2 = 2.87$ Length $L_1 - L_2 = 0.40$

 $K_1 - K_2 = 1.97$ Width $M_1 - M_2 = 0.62$ $L_1 - L_2 = 0.60$ (K1 = measurements of t

71

NS = Non significant v

n - - - + = _ M.

11

H. 50.834

K2 =

= 1

= ,J

= 21

127.



TABLE 33

Statistical analysis of the measurements of the cysts produced by <u>M. rhodei</u> in the tissues of Greek and British roach

		Contraction of the Contract of the						
	YOUNG FISH		OLD FISH					
)imensions	T value	P	T value	P				
	$K_1 - K_2 = 7.00$ (S)	0.00	$K_1 - K_2 = 16.59$ (S)	0.000				
Length	$M_1 - M_2 = 7.54$ (S)	0.00	$M_1 - M_2 = 21.21$ (S)	0.000				
	$K_1 - K_2 = 6.40$ (S)	0.00	$K_1 - K_2 = 2.85$ (S)	0.007				
Width	$M_1 - M_2 = 6.85$ (S)	0.00	$M_1 - M_2 = 8.89$ (S)	0.000				

K ₁	=	measurements	of	the	cysts	in	the	kidneys	of	Greek roach
K2	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	British roach
M.	=	"	."			"		muscles	"	Greek roach
M2	=					"	".	. "	"	British roach
s	-	significant	dif	fere	nce fo	r P	(0.	05		

Statistical an <u>M. rhodei</u> Greece (Lake

Dimensions

Length

Width

L1 = length of M. rhode

L2 = " " " "
L3 = " " " "

W1 = width of M. rhode

W2 = " " " "
W3 = " " " "
W3 = " " " "
W3 = " " " "
W4 = " " " "
W5 = non significant value



129.

TABLE 34

Statistical analysis of the dimensions of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> and <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> spores from Lake A Vassilios (Greece)

			_			
	MATURE	SPORES	n=30			
	YOUNG FISH n=20			OLD	FISH	n=20
Dimensions	T value	Р		T value		P
Length	$L_{1}L_{2} = 1.02 (NS)$	0.99		$L_{1}L_{2} = 0.75$	(NS)	0.67
Width	$W_1 W_2 = 0.83$ (NS)	0.85		$W_1 W_2 = 0.45$	(NS)	0.79
	IMMATURI	E SPORES	n=3	0		
	YOUNG FISH n=20			OLD	FISH	n=20
Dimensions	T value	Р		T value		Р
Length	$L_{1}L_{2} = 1.13$ (NS)	0.08		$L_1L_2 = 1.43$	(NS)	0.31
Width	$W_1 W_2 = 1.53$ (NS)	0.2		$W_1W_2 = 0.92$	(NS)	0.42

L,	=	length	of	mature	or	immature	<u>M</u> .	rhodei spores
L,	-				Ħ		<u>M</u> .	<u>pfeifferi</u> spores
W.,	-	width	Ħ		**	n	<u>M</u> .	<u>rhodei</u> spores
W2	-		Ħ	=	**	"	<u>M</u> .	<u>pfeifferi</u> spores

NS = non significant difference for P < 0.05

Statistical analy

YOU Difmensions T. value Length $R_1 - R_2 = 7$ $M_1 - M_2 = 7$ Width $R_1 - M_2 = 6$

 $K_1 = meanuremente et$ $<math>K_2 =$ " - $M_1 =$ " - $M_2 =$ " -S = stantfdant diffe



TABLE 35

Statistical analysis of the dimensions of <u>M. rhodei</u> and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores from Yorkshire (N England)

	MATURE	SPORES	n=30		
	YOUNG FISH n=	OLD FISH n=	OLD FISH n=20		
Dimensions	T value	P	T value	P	
Length	$L_1L_2 = 1.25$ (NS)	0.31	$L_{1}L_{2} = 1.38$ (NS)	0.42 0.01	
Width	$W_1 W_2 = 1.2$ (S)	0.04	$W_1 W_2 = 1.43$ (S)		
	IMMATU	RE SPORES	n=30		
	YOUNG FISH n	=20	OLD FISH n=	20	
Dimensions	T value	P	T value	Р	
Length	$L_{1}L_{2} = 4.3$ (S)	0.01	$L_1L_2 = 5.3$ (S)	0.02	
Width	$W_1 W_2 = 6.2$ (S)	0.00	$W_1 W_2 = 5.4$ (S)	0.00	
L. =	length of mature or im	mature M.	rhodei spores		
-1 L. =	n n n n	" <u>M</u> .	<u>pfeifferi</u> spores		
-2 W = 1	width " " •"	" M.	rhodei spores		
W ₂ =		" <u>M</u> .	<u>pfeifferi</u> spores		
NS =	non significant values	for P<0	.05		
S =	significant difference	for P(0	.05		

Statistical snalysis

-	-
YOUNG	
T value	Dimensions
Lik 2ª 1	dagnal
W1N2 = 0	RIBIN
DWUOY	
eniev T	Dimensions
$L_1L_2'=\hat{z}$	Langth
$W_1W_2 = 1$	Width

 $L_1 = 1 \text{ensth of ma}$ $L_2 = " "$ $W_1 = \text{width "}$ $W_2 = " = "$ SS = non signified



4.4 DISCUSSION

Myxosporea were generally very common in <u>R</u>. <u>rutilus</u>, especially <u>Myxobolus pseudodispar</u> and <u>Myxidium rhodei</u>. Site specificity was only observed in <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> and <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u>, the latter only occurred in the bile ducts. <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> was considered to be site specific to the kidney because it was only rarely observed in other organs (spleen, liver, etc).

The dimensions of the spores referred to in the literature represent values of mature spores only, thus a comparison of other developmental stages of the spores, which were also measured in the present study, is very difficult (Alvarez-Pellitero <u>et al</u>., 1983; Dykova, Lom and Grupcheva, 1987). However, the dimensions of the spores of both <u>M. pseudodispar</u> and <u>M. ellipsoides</u> were in accordance with the range of dimensions quoted in previous descriptions, although <u>M. pseudodispar</u> was generally slightly smaller in this survey.

M. <u>ellipsoides</u> showed only slight differences in the spore dimensions in the different organs and specifically, between gills and the rest of the organs; the spores were smaller in the gills and gill

You Pimeneions T value Leogth $L_1L_2 = 1$ Width $W_1W_2 = 1$ Dimensions T value Num Length $L_1L_2 = 1$ Num Num Length $L_1L_2 = 1$ Nidth $W_1W_2 = 6$

Statistical unalysi

L1 = length of matt L2 = " " " " W1 = width " " W2 = " " " " MS = non significant di

cartilage.

In the case of \underline{M} . <u>pseudodispar</u> marked variability in the spore dimensions was observed between the different organs of larger fish.

A.A DISCUSSION

M KOSPUT II WOLL SAND Myrobalus mendodisoryM anly observed in M. accured in the bills specific to the kidne organs (spleem, liver

The dimensions of the values of mathre deelogmancal stars priscent grady, in vo Dykova, Lot and Grup spores of both M. pas with the range of bobunng .W dignostrie . AULANN.

M. wiltpsoides showed in the different organ of the organity the

Differences in size and shape of myxosporean spores call into question the factors or mechanisms controlling these morphometric parameters.

Several researchers have studied the variability of the spore morphology and dimensions in other myxosporean species. Moser (1977) proposed that in Myxosporea

- a) spore size is determined by factors located primarily within the host (i.e. confines of space);
- b) spore shape is determined by the presence of physiologically and behaviourally suitable fish hosts, and
- c) there is a constancy in spore size that is independent of geographic location, water depth or season.

The author compared spore dimensions of histozoic and coelozoic species and finding that coelozoic species tend to be larger, he concluded that space is an important factor. He also considered that shape is critical in determining spore settlement rates in the water column and is selected to maximise the time over which the host might ingest spores. His experimental evidence, however, was not considered convincing by other authors (Hine, 1979).

ingulirung. In the case of M. dimensions was observe Hine (1978) suggested that spore shape, size and maturity were

largely determined by the biochemical and/or physiological suitability of the environment in which the parasite develops; or

more specifically, in which sporogony occurs.

Differences in ai question the facto parameters.

Several researchard morphology and disc proposed that in Mys

e) spore size i.

and behaviou

) there is a cost sphile 1

The author compared species and finding concluded that space shape is critical in column and is selecte ingost upores. His considered convincing

Mine (1978) suggeste

largely determined

suitability of the e

more specifically, in

In the present study, the fact that the spores of \underline{M} . <u>ellipsoides</u> were found to be longer in the internal organs (and in particular in the kidney) and smaller in the gills may be due to the fact that biochemical and/or physiological conditions in the gill tissue are less suitable for the development of this species. In addition to this, the spores in the gills are subjected more often to external environmental changes and this might contribute to spore size. On the other hand, the nature and structure of the cartilage of the gill arch does form a strict confinement of space for the trophozoites in this location and thus perhaps this is the reason why the spores remain smaller.

However, <u>M</u>. <u>pseudodispar</u> showed variability in the internal organs and, in both species, the origin of the fish made no difference to the spore dimensions. Consequently, it seems unlikely from these data that the variability in the spore dimensions of these two species is due to the biochemical/physiological nature of the immediate or outside environment <u>per se</u>, as suggested by Hine (1979) for other myxosporean species. Though these factors might have an influence in some cases, the variability is more marked in some myxosporean species than others, and thus might be a feature of that particular species. Such a feature might be considered to have

survival advantage and might be due to the retention of a high degree

of genetic polymorphism maintained by some form of selection. This

trait could be related to their ability to make use of a large

variety of host species, mainly cyprinids. It is interesting to note

here that <u>M. pseudodispar</u> is considered identical with <u>M. cyprinii</u> Doflein 1898 by Dykova and Lom (1984), a species showing a great variability in the shape of spores.

A better understanding of the life history of <u>Myxobolus</u> species would clarify some of these differences observed.

Comparison of the mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores shows that in both geographic locations, the spores were smaller than those referred to in the literature (Bykhovskaya-Pavloskaya <u>et al.</u>, 1964; Dykova, Lom and Gruphcheva, 1987).

Differences of the spore dimensions were observed between the different organs of large fish only in Greece, suggesting that, at least in the case of young fish, all three infection sites within the host are equally suitable for initial settlement of the infective stages of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u>, which gradually stimulate tissue reaction resulting in the formation of cysts. This observation is most probably related to the fact that the cysts produced by <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> were always larger in the kidney tissue and in older fish, especially in the Greek hosts, where the cyst dimensions differed significantly between the kidney and the rest of the organs. The cysts located in the muscles were smaller and rounder than the kidney ones. In both muscle and liver, the layer of connective tissue surrounding the

In the present study, found to be longer a kidney) and smaller blochemicsi and/or p this, the spores in environmental shanes this other hand, the n arch does form a arch this location and b remain smaller,

However, M. pseudotta and, in hoth species the spore dimensions data that the verse species is due to for other myxospored for other myxospored for other myxospored for other myxospored for species is som r perifcular, species is survival advantage and trait could be relative variaty of beat specie

cysts was found to be thin and early developmental stages of the parasites were not observed. In contrast, in the renal tissue the

here that <u>M</u>, <u>pseud</u> Doflata 1898 by D variability in the

A better understand

Comparison of the geographic location in the literature (and Gruphcheve, 1987

Differences of the different organs of least in the case of hoar are equally so stages of <u>M</u>, <u>rhods</u> resulting in the 6 probably related to were always larger in batween the kidney at the muscles were and

muscle and

Crato was found to

Darawites were not o

host reaction varied from 2.8 fm to 11 fm (Greek fish) or 2.8 fm to 16.8 fm (British fish).

Hine (1979) also observed a great variation in cysts of <u>Myxidium</u> <u>zalandicum</u> in different species of eels in which the restraints imposed by the surrounding tissues, in this case gill intramellar space, were the same; and suggested that the cyst shape and position within one host species may be of taxonomic value as the site of sporogony can determine the cyst shape.

The critical factors at the site of sporogny are thought to be biochemical/physiological, contributing nutrients to or disposing of the metabolic wastes of the cyst, and that availability of space is of relatively little importance (Hine, 1979). This may explain the larger size of the cysts observed in the kidneys of roach in the present study, in comparison to the cysts found in the muscles and liver.

On the other hand, the size of the cysts and spores may be related to the age of the spore and trophozoite thus, the spores and cysts of younger fish are smaller than in the 2-3 year old fish. Consequently, the age of trophozoites and cysts might be significant if the infection is perennial. In relation to this, differences in the temperatures found between the Greek and British habitats may have a direct influence on the duration of the developmental period of the trophozoites/spores; thus, trophozoites in the Greek fish may prolong their development even during the winter months and produce the larger cysts and spores found.

It is generally believed that the renal tissue in fish plays a more important role in host defence and immunity than in higher animals (Roberts, 1978) and the melanomacrophage centres have a substantial role in relation to this. Therefore, the renal tissue is apparently more efficiently equipped to resist any infection and the host reaction in this particular tissue could be anticipated.

Trophozoites, disporous pansporoblasts and immature spores of \underline{M} . <u>rhodei</u> were also observed in this location. Trophozoites were found in the bowman's capsules of the glomeruli, the pansporoblasts within the cysts, and the immature spores (which were always smaller and wider than the mature ones) were found within the cysts and/or in conjunction with the pansporoblasts. The cysts produced by <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in the kidneys of British fish were smaller than the cysts of the Greek fish but the host reaction was more intense and may account for the smaller size if this could be seen to act as a constraint.

All the findings of the present study suggest that not only is the renal tissue the most commonly affected organ by <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u>, but the ability of this parasite to reproduce and expand in the renal

host reaction vari

Hine (1979) also o <u>salandicum</u> in diri imposed by the sur space, were the sum within one host app aporogony can determ

The critical factor biochamical/physiclo the metabolic vastes of relatively little larger size of the present study, in c

On the other hand, th the age of the spore younger fish are Consequently, the non if the infection is

the temperatures for have a direct influen of the trophozoites/s parenchyma is facilitated in the kidneys of older fish. This may be

due to different reasons. The maturation of the spores and their ability to reproduce and infect might be age-dependent as this is already suggested for the spores in the environment (Hoffman and prolong their deve the larger cysts an

It is generally bel important role in (Roberts, 1978) and role in relation to more efficiently a reaction in this par

Trophozoites, dispo chodel were also ob edus suismood aus ur the cysts, and the wider than the matu conjunction with the in the kidneys of B Greek fish but the bo the smaller size if t

All the findings of renal tissue the most ability of this par Putz, 1971). Older fish might be expected to be exposed for longer periods to the infecting stages of M. rhodei as with the other infective agents (parasitical, microbial, viral, etc. - Chapter 5) that may lower the host defence ability. Spores then accumulate in larger numbers in older fish. Furthermore, rupture of cysts may lead to autoinfection resulting in higher infection levels of larger fish.

It is also possible that released spores from ruptured cysts in other organs (liver and muscles) go directly into the kidneys as a result of the high vascular supply of this tissue. It is interesting to note here that Copland (1983) reported the presence of Myxidium spp. spores in the vessels and metastatic lesions in the organs of eels. Spores of M. oviforme were seen within macrophages in blood and tissue of S. gairdneri; following experimental infection with spores of M. oviforme (pers. comm. of C. Sommerville).

The dimensions of the mature spores were not found to be different amongst the four seasons in the case of Greek fish, suggesting that slight and short-term external environmental conditions do not contribute to M. rhodei spore variability. This was also suspected from data collected during the years 1984-85 (Athanassopoulou, unpubl. data).

The spore dimensions between the two geographic

different in both mature and immature spores, the Greek spores being always wider or larger than the British spores. Also taking into consideration that the M. rhodei cysts in Greek fish were much larger

parenchyma is facility due to different rea ability to reproduce already suggested for Pures, 1971). Older periods to the in infective agents (that may lower the larger numbers in o to autoinfection re

It is also possible organs (liver and a of the high vasch note here that Copi spores in the vesse spores of <u>M</u>. <u>ovifo</u> tissue of <u>S</u>. <u>gairdn</u> of <u>M</u>. <u>oviforme</u> (pers

The dimensions of q amonget the four set slight and short-t contribute to M. rh from data collected unpubl. data).

The spore dimension

different in both as

always wider or lar

consideration that is

than in British fish, it is feasible to assume that the development of the <u>M. rhodei</u> infection in the Greek lake is much more favourable than in the Yorkshire habitat.

The most obvious reason would be the differences in the environmental conditions, especially in the temperature, which may influence directly the development of the parasite. As mentioned before, the higher temperatures usually present in the Greek habitat may prolong the development of the trophozoites and cysts, thus producing more and larger cysts and spores. The temperature may also have an effect on the feeding activity of the fish, increasing the consumption of a larger number of intermediate hosts or detritus for longer periods (even during winter months) in Greece. As a result, a larger number of spores may be consumed. Intermediate hosts have been suspected to be implicated in the life cycle of other myxosporeans and in particular, <u>Myxobolus cerebralis</u> (Markiw and Wolf, 1963).

Other factors may also be present in the Greek environment which may influence the host susceptibility. Infections reported in the area (<u>Ligula</u> and coccidial infections) may have a key role in the development and expansion of <u>M. rhodei</u> in the hosts (Athanassopoulou, 1981; 1985; Athanassopoulou and Vlemmas, 1986) by debilitating the fish.

No trends were noted in variation in striation number and pattern as this was demonstrated by the scanning electron microscopy study on spores from different organs of the hosts and from different than in British In of the <u>M</u>, <u>rhodel</u> 1 than in the Torkshi

The most obvious redonditions, especial directly the develohigher temperatures the development of and larger cysts an and larger cysts an intger number of is deven during winter of spores may be do be implicated in particular, <u>Myrobolu</u>

Other factors may al influence the hoat a (<u>Ligula</u> and coccidi development and expan 1981; 1983; Athanason fish. geographic locations. It seems that striation number and pattern are probably genetically determined and not influenced by biochemical/physiological factors that modify shape and size, and thus as consistent features, more reliable for taxonomic identification. Indeed Hine (1979) has recommended that this be developed as one of the criteria for taxonomic purposes of <u>Myxidium</u> species. This is also endorsed by Lom and Arthur in their 1989 guidelines.

The dimensions of mature <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> were within the range given in the literature (Bykhovskaya <u>et al.</u>, 1964). The mature spores of <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> showed no differences between older and young fish, in both geographic locations.

When comparing between Greek and British fish, significant differences were observed only in the spore width dimensions, the Greek spores being wider. The dimensions of immature spores, however, were longer in the Greek fish in both age categories.

All the above findings show a strong similarity to the variations on spore dimensions observed in the case of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u>. In both species the age of the fish had no effect on the spore dimensions but the origins of the fish did; the spores from Greek fish being always



larger.

Furthermore, no differences were observed in the dimensions of spores (mature and immature) of <u>M. rhodei</u> and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> in the Greek

geographic location probably geneito biochemical/physiol thus as consists identification, In developed as one of species. This is a

The dimensions of m the literature (Byk <u>pfeiffert</u> showed no geographic locations

When comparing be differences ware ob Greek spores being however, ware longer

All the above findin spore dimensions obse the age of the fish origins of the fish

Furthermore, so diffe

(mature and imminity)

stoguad.

fish. In British fish, however, the immature spores of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> were generally larger than <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> immature spores.

These differences are probably due to two reasons:

a) either because the samples measured in each case probably represented different stages of development, or

b) as the immature <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> spores were measured in the trophozoites in the bile ducts, these were probably constricted to a smaller space. The fact that no differences were observed between the mature spores of the two <u>Myxidium</u> species supports the above suggestions.

The variability of the spore dimensions between the different geographic locations may be due to several factors as discussed in the case of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u>. It is interesting to note that differences in the dimensions of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores from Greece also differed from those quoted by Bykhovskaya <u>et al</u>. (1964) from USSR habitats, despite being well within the range given for the species.

The morphology and dimensions of mature <u>M. rhodei</u> and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores were found to be identical in both Greek and British samples by both light and scanning electron microscopy observations, including striation. It has been reported before that <u>M. rhodei</u> is

morphologically quite similar to <u>M. pfeifferi</u> (Dykova <u>et al.</u>, 1987) and that the only difference is the site of infection in the fish. In light of this, the results of the present study are quite significant. The identification of <u>M. rhodei</u>, an histozoic species, and <u>M. pfeifferi</u>, a coelozoic species, fits the description of other fish. In British i were generally laves

These differences an

a) either becau topresented differen

 b) as the long trophozottes is the smaller space. The the mature spores

The variability of geographic locations the case of <u>M</u>, <u>thed</u> is the dimensions of those quoted by Byles

The exceptology and a sporen were found to by bath light and including strintion. warphatogically quite and that the only di fa light of this, and (), ginifferi, a c authors for the same species. Further evidence is needed, however, either by experimental infection or histopathological study to demonstrate the possibility of these two species being identical.



FIGURE 22.

Myxobolus pseudodispar spore. Fresh preparation. Interference phase contrast

- 6.2

34 11

.

x1000

FIGURE 22A

1 Acres

Myxobolus pseudodispar spores in muscle demonstrating the polar capsules smear. Methylene blue

x400

.

.



FIGURE 23.

Myxobolus pseudodispar spores in the kidney tissue. Note the shrinkage of the valves (arrow) and the thickening of the sutural line (double arrow) SEM x5000

FIGURE 24.

. *

Myxobolus pseudodispar spore from muscle tissue or roach. Note the thickened sutural line (double arrow) and the opening (arrow) of the discharging canal of the polar filament

SEM x10,000

.



FIGURE 25.

Myxobolus pseudodispar trophozoite. Some spores (arrows) are released

. . .

SEM x350

FIGURE 26.

Myxobolus ellipsoides spores (arrows). Fresh preparation

.

240

x400

. .



FIGURE 27.

<u>Myxobolus</u> <u>ellipsoides</u> spores. Note that the valves are not shrunk and the polar filament (arrow) is extended.

SEM x3500

FIGURE 28.

Myxobolus ellipsoides spore

.

1

a second a second s

SEM x5000

.

.....

5.00



FIGURE 29.	:	Myxidium	rhodei	spore,	narrower	centrally.	Phase
		contrast					
							x400

FIGURE 30. <u>M. rhodei</u> mature spore. Note the thickening of the sutural line (arrow) SEM x7500

FIGURE 31. <u>M. rhodei</u> immature spore. Fresh preparation

FIGURE 32. <u>M. rhodei</u> immature spore from renal tissue. Note the absence of thickening in the sutural line (arrow)

.

SEM x7500

x400



FIGURE 33.

M. <u>rhodei</u> immature spore (early stage of development) Fresh preparation. Phase contrast x400

FIGURE 34.

Cysts (Type A) containing mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spore (arrow). Note the internal sub-division. Fresh squash preparation

1900

x250

.



FIGURE 35.

Cyst (Type A) containing mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores. The cyst is burst and some spores are apparent (arrow) SEM x350

FIGURE 36.

Higher magnification of Figure 35, showing the mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores within the trophozoite <u>SEM</u> x1500

FIGURE 37.

Trophozoites of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in glomeruli of roach. Note the cilia-like projections on the surface of the trophozoite and the two vacuoles in the cytoplasm. Semi-thin section

•...

x1500 Methylene blue









FIGURE 38.

Mature <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> spores. Note the thickening of the sutural line (arrow)

. . .

SEM x7500

FIGURE 39.

Immature M. pfeifferi spores

SEM x7500



FIGURE 40.

<u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> trophozoite in the bile duct. Note the deep-staining of polar capsules of the spores (arrow)

x400 Giemsa stain

FIGURE 41.

Myxidium pfeifferi trophozoite in bile duct at an earlier stage of development. Immature spores are apparent (arrow)

x400 H&E



CHAPTER 5

INVESTIGATION INTO PATHOLOGY OF MYXOSPORIDA spp. AND IN PARTICULAR OF MYXIDIUM RHODEI USING LIGHT AND ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

5.1 INTRODUCTION

Most of the research on Myxosporea until 1980 concerned aspects of the biology of this parasite group, such as the life cycle, transmission studies and sporogenesis, whilst studies on pathology were neglected.

Even today, research on the pathology and host-parasite interaction of myxosporeans only reveals information on the species of major importance, in particular, Myxobolus cerebralis and Ceratomyxa shasta infections in salmonids. Although there is an extensive literature on other Myxobolus species comprising reports on incidence and records of new species, specific references to M. pseudodispar and M. ellipsoides in roach have only been made by Conzalez-Lanza and Alvarez-Pellitero (1985) and Athanassopoulou (1985), and they did not address the question of pathogenicity.

Infections of myxosporean genera such as Myxobolus, Henneguya, etc on gills, are very common in freshwater fishes and result in the production of many cysts which are white or yellowish in colour.

These range from microscopic to those readily visible to the naked eye. The cysts may develop within and/or between lamellae or filaments of gills. According to Minchew (1973), in the intralamellar form, the cysts develop within blood capillaries of lamellae or gill filaments. Interlamellar cysts which develop among epithelial cells between lamellae seem to be less restricted in growth potential. These may retain a definite shape or may become large masses surrounded by a relatively weak host tissue capsule. Tissue reaction to the interlamellar cysts is highly variable. Severe inflammation may induce fusion of lamellae of adjacent filaments. Heavy infections of either inter or intralamellar cysts may seriously impair gill function. <u>Myxobolus exiguus</u> infections in the gills of mullet in the Black Sea were reported by Shulman (1957) which caused significant losses by general impairment of the gill function and tissue damage resulting in bleeding and asphyxia.

Many myxosporeans, but especially <u>Henneguva</u> and <u>Myxobolus</u> species, frequently infect integumentary tissues, and underlying muscles and connective tissue of freshwater fish. Cysts may develop anywhere on the body surface and are often prominent and visible to the naked eye. It is sometimes impossible to distinguish the primary site of tissue invasion for all layers of the body wall may be invaded. In many cases there is little or no inflammatory response to the trophozoites. Sometimes, small blood vessels may be included in the capsule and some haemorrhaging may occur as the parasite grows. The overlying epidermis is often thin and may appear to slough or rupture as a result of pressure from the growth of the cysts. Spores may be released abruptly or gradually from such sites. In cases of diffuse

INVESTICA

5.1 LIVIRGOUGTIO

Most of the rosen blology of this ; studies and spore

Even coday, resea of ayaysparenta importance, in pa infections in an or other <u>Ny woblu</u> of new apectes, <u>ellipsoides</u> in Alvares-Pellitero, address the gamet

Lafectiona of aya gills, are very production of an These range from eve, the cysta filaments of gill form, the cysta d

infiltration, spores may be spread internally from the main site of

infection to a variety of other tissues where further development may

or may not occur (Mitchell, 1977), or they may find their way out of

fliaments. Inter between immeliae may retain a defi relatively weak interlamellar cys furtes of immella <u>Myrobolus exignus</u> ware reported by peneral impeirmen blooding and asph

Many my comporeents frequencily infect formective timmed on the body sorts eye. It is somet thate in the some there in the some trophonoites, bom deputie and some trophonoites, bom freesess abruptly infiltration, apo to may not occur the body into the environment, e.g. through the kidney (Molnar, 1989).

<u>Myxobolus ofeifferi</u> found in barbels (<u>Barbus barbus</u> L) primarily infects the connective tissue of the body musculature and may produce "boil" or "tuberoulcer disease" in these hosts (Mitchell, 1977).

There are numerous other species that cause similar, although somewhat less conspicuous, conditions in the integument, musculature, subcutaneous and visceral connective tissue of freshwater fish. In other cases, superficial infections are characterised by a temporary thickening of the overlying epidermis. Phagocytic cells are frequently found in the connective tissue capsule of older cysts.

Several definite cases of necrosis in different organs have been described in relation to histozoic species. Of particular interest is necrosis and lysis due to enzymes (proteolysis) which have been described by Patashnik and Groninger (1964) in the muscle tissue. Such necrosis and liquefaction are characteristic of certain marine myxosporean species, e.g. <u>Hexacapsula nesthunni</u> in tunas and several species of <u>Kudoa</u> in a variety of fish species. However, similar effects in freshwater fish are also known, especially in anadromous trout and salmon. In these cases, <u>Henneguya</u> and <u>Myxobolus</u> species are involved and intermuscular cysts in living hosts are often accompanied by local tissue necrosis known as "milky pockets". In

harvested fish, softening and liquefaction of the tissue may occur

soon after death, but most often these effects appear after several

days of cold and frozen storage. Many of these conditions have not

the body into the

. . .

My sobolus pfeiff infects the count "boil" or "tubero

LOSTS BIG BIG DUC imas conspiceou bos guosnadus ather cases, suur thickening of the found in the conne

Several definite ler al bediroush in necrosia and described by Fac Such ancrosts and myxosporean spech spacies of Kudon etrocts in freshe Trout and salmon. ine havioved and af yd heinegmolow

been investigated fully and the "milkiness" described may be due either to debris of necrosed tissue or massive numbers of spores, or a mixture of both. Many muscle inhabiting myxosporeans may develop cytozoically within muscle fibres (Mitchell, 1970, 1977). Cross sections show that these trophozoites replace the sarcoplasm and may eventually fill the space within the sarcolemma. These intrafibrillar infections often occur with concurrent infections of intermuscular connective tissue (Mitchell, 1977).

In contrast to histozoic myxosporeans, coelozoic species are generally thought to be less harmful to hosts than histozoic forms. It is possible that the gall bladder is the oldest site of myxospor e an infection and Myxidium spp are the most common parasites of this location.

Myxidium minteri has been described from salmonids and may be found in the gall bladder and liver (Sanders and Fryer, 1970) but may also concentrate within the kidney tubules and cause tubular degeneration. Myxidium oviform e causes a proliferation and dilation of the bile ducts of salmon due to the large numbers of trophozoites present in the lumen (Walliker, 1968; Sommerville, pers. comm.).

Histozoic species of Myxidium also exist but studies on their pathogenicity only scarcely appear in the literature; these studies

har vouted lish, soom after death, days of cold and

mainly deal with new host records or records of infection sites for various species of <u>Myxidium</u>. In particular, <u>Myxidium</u> rhodei is considered to be a common parasite of freshwater fish known to occur been investigated either to debris a mixture of bod cytozoically with sections show the eventually fill to infections often connective tissue

. • :

In contrast to his thought to be 16 possible that the infection and <u>Mys</u> location.

<u>Myxidium minceri</u> in the gall bladd contantrate within <u>Mywidium ovilorm</u> ducts of malmon t

Mistonoic species

in 32 host species (Schulman, 1984). However, this parasite has been reported to have only a rare occurence in carp (Dykova and Lom, 1988).

A preliminary study of <u>M. rhodei</u> concerning its prevalence and pathology in roach from two lakes in Northern Greece was made by the present author (Athanassopoulou, 1985) but Dykova <u>et al</u>. (1987) recently provided information on the pathology of <u>M. rhodei</u> in Czechoslovakian and Bulgarian roach.

The tissue localization of <u>M. rhodei</u> had long been thought to be only the kidneys until Schulman (1984) suggested that <u>M. rhodei</u> also occurs in the liver and muscles albeit rarely. Further observations of Kerp (1987) confirmed these two additional sites of infection of <u>M. rhodei</u> in roach.

The kidney damage, according to the study of Dykova <u>et al.</u> (1987), was considered to be severe in heavy infections and was due to the loss of functional glomeruli as well as to the atrophy of the tissues surrounding infected glomeruli. These results were assessed by the authors by examination of infected material using light microscopy, and was based on descriptions of the nature of the tissue damage as seen histologically. No measure of the extent or significance to the whole organ was made.

aninity deal with various. species considered to be

Much of the available information on myxosporeans within tissues, however, results from studies aimed primarily at understanding the structural features of sporogonic development of myxosporean
in 32 host specified to have

1 .

A preliminary a pathology in road present author recently provide Caschoslovekian a

The classe local the kidneys until in the liver and (1987) confirmed in reach.

The kidney damage was considered to loss of functions authors by examp and was based on aoen statological whole organ was m bokever, results ecrucsural from parasites. Only two recent reports (Dykova <u>et al</u>., 1987 and Paperna, Hartley and Cross, 1987) deal with host-parasite relations in conjunction with the ultrastructure of the myxosporean parasites. Furthermore, these authors include the descriptions of the plasmodium as well as pathogenicity of members of the genus <u>Myxidium</u>.

Until 1959, the knowledge of myxosporean ulstrastructure had been quite neglected and confined to light microscope studies. Grasse (1960) published a preliminary report on <u>Sphaeromyxa</u>, stressing the pleuricellular character of the myxosporean trophozoite and the evidence that they do not form gametes, a fact which, together with other characters, prevents inclusion of this group among Metazoa.

Chessin, Schulman and Vinnitchenko (1961), Lom and Vavra (1963, 1964) and Lom (1964) investigated the ultrastructure and morphogenesis of the polar capsule of <u>Myxobolus</u> and <u>Henneguva</u> species and pointed out the resemblance between the polar capsule and coelenterate nematocyst formation, thus supporting the views of previous authors, i.e. Grell, (1956) and Chapman and Tilney (1959) who had excluded myxosporeans from the protozoan realm. These workers had proposed to treat myxosporidea as belonging to Mesozoa rather than to the phylum Protozoa on the basis of the phylogenetic relations between coelenterates and myxosporeans. A substantial study by Lom and & Puytorac (1965) on myxosporean ultrastructure and polar capsule

development established the unity in the polar capsule development in

all myxosporean orders. These authors also suggested that the sporoblast formation, starting by union of two cells is a uniform parasiten, Only c Martley and Cro conjunction with Farthermore, thes as well as pathogs

. * .

Until 1959, the quite neglected (1960) published pleuricellular ch evidence that the other characters,

Chanadin, Schulman and Lon (1964) in the polar capsule the resemblance in formation, thus s (1956) and Chapma from the protoco myxosporides an Protoxos on the Scelencerates and development estabi all myxosporean process in both coelozoic and histozoic species; trophozoites, however, differ greatly in terms of size but also in aspects of morphology.

Further ultrastructural studies on myxospor ea appeared in the literature thereafter, concerning new data on the fine structure of different parasites of this group and their sporogenesis in fish (Desser and Paterson, 1978; Current, 1979; Lom, Dykova and Lhotakova, 1982) or invertebrates (Weidner and Overstreet, 1979). Even so, until the early 1980s, it was thought that relatively few myxosporean species were pathogenic. This however, probably reflected the lack of knowledge of host-parasite relationships for the majority of the species. As more information accumulates about the dynamics of wild fish populations and as more fish become commercially significant, detrimental effects of particularly, muscle and gill-inhibiting myxospor ea are being more frequently recognised. Indeed, during the period 1980-1989 much more information has become available on the pathogenicity of many species (Lom et al., 1982; Desser, Molnar and Horvath, 1983; Azevedo, Lom and Corral, 1989) reflecting the renewed interest and importance of this group of organisms.

In the present study, a specific interest in <u>Myxidium</u> rhodei infections was developed through the routine examination of

commercially important roach populations in Northern Greece. As the

extent of the lesions and the prevalence of the parasite in these fish was found to be high, a further follow-up of these cases was evidently becoming essential. Through a search of the relevant process in both nowsvar, differ morphology.

. . .

Further altrastr Ifterstare there different parents (Denser and Fales 1982) or invertel the early 1980s. Species were path knowledge of hos species. As more fish populations detrimental elfe SIG 38 IOGROXYM period 1980-1989 pathogenicity of Barvath, 1983; As interest and impor

In the present infections was literature, it became obvious that although <u>M. rhodei</u> was considered to be a common parasite of cyprinids, its pathology and effects on the hosts had never been seriously assessed. This aspect of the project was therefore initiated, aiming primarily to assess its pathology and pathogenicity in this fish species.

During the course of this study, other aspects of the life cycle and biology of the parasite were also examined as information on such aspects was very limited. Thus, it was possible to relate pathology to environmental and biological factors.

The relationship between coelozoic and histozoic species of <u>Myxidium</u> was never questioned despite the fact that morphological information suggested that no basic differences existed between some species, such as <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> histozoic in the kidney, and <u>Myxidium</u> <u>pfeifferi</u> coelozoic in the gall bladder (Dykova <u>et al.</u>, 1987). Thus, it became more and more evident that interrelations with other myxosporean species should be included in the study, and as a result, <u>Myxobolus</u> infections and other lesions were also investigated. It was also necessary to take these into account when considering the impact of infection on the kidney.

The pathology was studied primarily using light microscopy. Electron microscopical examination was only performed when this was needed to

commercially impor extent of the le lish was found to evidently becomin

elucidate inconclusive cases, or in order to provide more information

on host-response where it was particularly lacking at the light level.

literature, it be to be a component the hears had a project was the pathology and path

. .

During the course bialogy of the sepects was very to environmencel

The relationship was never questic suggested that n such as <u>Nyvidim</u> <u>pleifferi</u> coelozot it became more <u>Myrobolus</u> infecti was also necessar impact of infectic

The pachology was

Through the examination of this pathological material over a period of time, it became evident that a method for assessment of the extent of the lesions would be essential because the cysts produced by <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> were often very large and covered a considerable area of the small sections examined microscopically. After several trials the digital method described in 5.2.3 was found to be the most effective, since it could provide results expressed in terms of area and volume. It would appear that no such method has ever been used before to assess pathological conditions in fish tissues. Consequently, this is the first time that histopathological studies on myxosporean species have been investigated in detail and in relation to information on quantitative pathology. In addition, this is the first report on pathogenicity of <u>M</u>. <u>ofeifferi</u> in roach in general, and in the Greek habitats in particular.

As roach, and to a greater extent carp, represent an important component of the fishing industry in Greece, it is clear that diseases that may render the fish undesirable to consumers or even decrease their numbers in catches, have serious economic implications for the Greek economy. Therefore, any knowledge on pathology of such diseases, as presented in the present study, may contribute towards a better management control and conservation of fishing stocks.



Through the exam of time, it beca of the lestons of <u>rhodel</u> were ofte small sections digital mathod de since it could p athe it could p la the first t species have be information on first report on

. .

Am reach, and a component of the that may render thair numbers in Greek economy, diseases, as pres

5.2 MATERIALS AND METHODS

5.2.1 Light Microscopy Techniques

Tissue for examination by light microscopy was taken in the form of two 3-5mm transverse sections from each fish kidney after dissection, such that one section included anterior kidney and the other posterior kidney. In addition to these, sections of all internal organs and muscles were also taken. The tissues were fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin for 24 hours (Disbrey and Rack, 1970) and then embedded in paraffin wax using a Reichert-Jung Histokinette 2000 automatic processor (Appendix II). The wax embedded blocks were cut to give 5-7/m thick sections using a Leitz, Wetzlar microtome and the sections were floated onto glass slides and then stained routinely with Haematoxylin and Eosin (Appendix II).

Any tissue producing sections showing evidence of parasitic infection with the Haematoxylin and Eosin stain, had further sections cut which were stained with Giemsa, PAS and Von Kossa methods (Appendix II). The Giemsa stain was used, as in the impression smears, in an attempt to demonstrate the presence of myxosporean polar capsules, and the nuclei of potential developmental stages of the parasite.

The Did state used because it use thought to demonstrate

The PAS stain was used because it was chought to demonstrate

successfully the sporoplasms more clearly than the Haematoxylin and

Eosin method (Branson, 1987).

S. S. MATRITALS AN

111

5.2.1 Light Mich

These for examitwo 3-5mm transve such that one and kidnep. In addit muscles were all buffered formalis embedded in purautomatic process to give 5-7/m th sections were fl

Any tissue product with the Haemetox wire stained with The Gieman stain to demonstrate the Auclei of potentia

51.0 - PT

The Von Kossa method was used in an attempt to identify the nature of the calcareous deposits found often in the kidneys and to demonstrate any calcium deposits.

Light microscopy was carried out using an Olympus SH-2 with a 35mm camera.

5.2.2 Electron Microscopy Techniques

Samples of tissue taken for transmission electron microscopy were fixed in 2.5% glutaraldehyde in cacodylate buffer (Bullock, 1978). Samples from fish showing signs of myxosporean parasites under light microscopy were then used as samples for electron microscopy.

These samples were post fixed in 1% Osmium tetroxide and embedded in Emix or Lemix resin (Appendix II).

Sections were cut from the resulting resin blocks of 2/m thickness using an LKB Paratome. These sections were stained for one minute using Toluidine Blue, and then examined under a light microscope. Semi-thin sections of Lemix embedded material were also stained with Haematoxylin and Eosin. Areas of interest were identified and related to the blocks which were then trimmed down in order to leave a



relevant area small enough for ultrathin sectioning.

The You Lossa as the culcarsous dy any calcium dopon

. . .

Light microscopy

S.Z.Z ELECTION F

Samples of tissy fixed in 2.5% gi Samples from fish microscopy were th

These samples veri Enix or Leuix rest

Sections were out using an LLB Far using Toluidine I Semi-thin section Haematoxylin and I Se the blocks w

televent area see

Ultrathin sections of approximately 0.2 fm thickness were cut using an LKB Ultratome and these sections were floated onto coated, 200 mesh ultra high transmission, electron microscope copper grids. These sections were stained using Uranyl acetate and lead citrate (Appendix II). The samples were examined under a JEQL, J 100G transmission electron microscope.

5.2.3 Method for the Quantitative Assessment of the Renal Pathology

The method used was a BBC-based image analysis system described by Hayes and Fitzke (1987) and Hayes (1988), for other biological applications.

Sections of the mid and posterior kidney at specific levels were examined in roach both infected and non-infected with <u>M. rhodei</u>. A special effort was made to ensure that the sections were dissected always from the same part of the mid or posterior kidney. 30 fish of each category were used and three sections, 5um thick, were cut from each fish. The cysts or glomeruli of these sections were digitised, according to the method referred to by Hayes (1988). The area under study (in μm^2) was then measured using Minitab software in a BBC

microcomputer. The mean values of the measurements were calculated

and these were compared to a marked standard area of the section.

The marked standard area was randomly selected before the digitising

(Herathin section LKB Ultratone an ultra high tron sections were at 11). The samples

1 . .

5.2.3 Method for Renal Path

The method used Hayes and Fitzka

Sections of the examined in roach special effort va always from the s each category ver wath flab. The c) study (in fm²) v

microcomputer, Th

and these were c

The marked stands;

20

procedure in order to obtain accurate and statistically valid results. The volume of the tissue and cysts was calculated from the area and thickness of sections.

5.2.4 Water Analysis

Water Samples

The samples were collected from the lake in January and May 1987 using a Friedinger water sampler. Samples were taken from the surface and bottom at each station. Stations are shown in Fig. 1 of the Appendix I.

Samples were decanted from the sampler into approximately 100ml polyethylene containers previously rinsed in 50% nitric acid. The bottles were rinsed several times in distilled water and in the sample water before being filled and returned to the shore.

pH and temperature measurements were taken at the time of the sampling using a portable pH meter and mercury thermometer respectively.

Laboratory Analysis of Samples

1.

<u>Filtration of water for nutrients</u>: The samples were filtered through 0.45 mmGF/C filter, previously washed with distilled water immediately after sampling. Then the samples were stored presedure in orde The volume of the thickness of secu

. • 1

5.2.4 Mater Anul

Water Samples

The samples were using s_Friedings and bottom at an Appendix 1.

Samples were ded polyethylane cont bottles were rinse water before bains

ph and temperature

Lakorneory Analysis

in the fridge and processed in the same day.

.

2. <u>Water analysis</u>: Water analysis was carried out using a Hach DR-EL/2 system supplied by a spectrophotometer with conductivity, buret and tiration stand system.

<u>Alkalinity</u>: Alkalinity was measured using the titration method (APHA Standard Methods, 1980).

<u>Carbon dioxide</u>: Carbon dioxide was determined using the titration method described in APHA Standard Methods (1980).

Ammonia: Nitrogen, ammonia levels were determined using the cadmium reduction method (Hach DR-EL/2, 3 and 4 Methods Mannual).

<u>Nitrite</u>: Nitrogen, nitrite was measured using the Diazotization Method described in the Hach DR-EL/2, 3 and 4 Methods Mannual.

<u>Nitrate</u>: Nitrogen, nitrate was measured using the cadmium reduction method described in the Hach DR-EL/2, 3 and 4 Methods Manual.

<u>Phosphorus</u>: Phosphorus reactive was measured using the Ascorbic Acid Method (APHA Standard Methods, 1980).

<u>Sulphate</u>: Sulphate levels were determined using the Turbidimetric Method (APHA Standard Methods, 1980).



In the frid

. .

Water anal DR-EL/2 :

Alkalinity:

Carbon die titration a

Ammonis: N codsium re Mannesl).

Mitrites Nt

<u>Mitrate</u>: N reduction a Manual,

Phosphorus: Actd Method

Sulphate: Turbidimetr

5.3 RESULTS

5.3.1 <u>Histopathology of Myxobolus ellipsoides</u>

<u>M.ellipsoides</u> spores were found in the kidneys, gills, spleen and cartilage of both Greek and British roach. In the kidneys, these were few and scattered in the renal parenchyma and in particular in the melanomacrophage centres. Only mature spores were observed in the kidneys, but no evident pathology associated with <u>M. ellipsoides</u> was found in the renal tissue. Mixed infections with <u>M. rhodei</u>, <u>Eimeria rutili</u> and <u>Myxobolus pseudodispar</u> were also observed.

In the gill arch, the spores were in groups and were located in the fibrous zone between the gill cartilage and the ceratobranchial element of the branchial arch (Fig. 42). In this location both mature spores and large trophozoites were found resulting in the formation of large, well-demarcated cysts. The pathological effect consisted of dislocation of the surrounding periosteum due to the size of the cysts and stenosis of the neighbouring vessels. In severe cases, necrosis of the cartilage occurred which was totally replaced by the trophozoites. In some specimens, after the maturation of the spores, these were released in the periosteum.

In the gill filaments, the parasites formed small, round trophozoites initially in the primary lamellae between the epithelial cells. As the development continued the size of the trophozoites enlarged and

the primary lamellae were totally degenerated and the adjacent lamellae dislocated from the presence of the large trophozoites. A thin layer of connective tissue surrounding the infected primary

5.3 RESULTS

5.3.1 Histopatha

. . .

M.ellipsoideu and cartilage of bor whre few and sca the melanomacroph was found in the Rimeria rutili and

In the gill arch. ELbrous zone bet element of the hr agares and large t large, well-denary dislocation of the and stenosis of t of the carcilly trophozoites. In s cheese works releases In the gill filing initially in the the development co the primary land lamellas dislocate thin Layer of

lamellae was also seen (Fig 43) as an attempt by the host to isolate the lesion.

The host response around the branchial mature cysts was also studied under electron microscopy. In these sections, at the electron microscopy level, a distinct zone between the limit of the parasitic cyst wall and the normal tissue was seen (Fig. 44). This zone seemed to represent the area where most of the metabolic activity of the parasite was taking place, such as nutrient absorption by the parasitic cyst or where metabolic wastes are dispersed into the surrounding zone. This area probably corresponds to the so-called "ectoplasm"; a term used by Current (1979) and Uspenskaya (1969).

Pinocytic vesicles were often present in this area indicating a major nutrient function. In latest stages of development the fibres of connective tissue could also be seen (Fig. 44). The host cells surrouding this zone of metabolic activity then often appeared stretched and flattened and encysted the spores which were located centrally (Fig. 45).

Trophozoites showing earlier stages of development were also seen under electron microscopy in the gill and gill arch, in which underdeveloped, immature spores were found. Inside the spores, the sporoplasm and early signs of the polar filament were present (Fig.

46). In more mature spores, the polar capsule contained a well formed

polar filament forming four coils (Fig. 46A).

incellac was also the letion.

- • -

The hoat response under electron microscopy level, cyst wall and the for represent the parasite was to parasitic cyst o sarrounding zoos

Pinecytic vestele nutriant function connective/ tissue surrouding - this stretched and fi contrally (Fig. 4)

Trophosolites show under electron a underdeveloped, 1 sporoplass and so

ABS. In more marks

polar filmont for

In severe cases, fusion of the primary lamellae was evident under light microscopy, necrosis of the epithelial cells and formation of very large cysts containing maturing and mature spores was observed. In some cases the filaments were totally destroyed and replaced by the massive group of free spores (Fig. 47).

In the spleen, the spores were concentrated in the melanomacrophage centres and no host reaction was usually detected. However, in only a few cases of the Greek roach, where there were heavy infections with <u>M. ellipsoides</u> also in the gills, the melanomacrophage centres of the spleen were enlarged and demarcated by a thin layer of connective tissue (Fig. 48). On these occasions <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> infection in the kidneys was also coincident.

5.3.2 Histopathology of Myxobolus pseudodispar

Spores of <u>M. pseudodispar</u> were found in the kidneys and muscles of both Greek and British roach. In the kidneys, the spores were scattered singly in the parenchyma but more often confined to the melanomacrophage centres of the parenchyma. No host reaction was observed in the renal parenchyma.

In the muscles, large trophozoites with developing spores and smaller

cysts containing mature <u>M</u>. <u>pseudodispar</u> spores were found. The trophozoites size ranged from small to very large.

iniona provon nI light mitroscop of very Large observed. In so s and we becalges

1 . .

In the spleen, t CHRITTER AND DO a few cases of with M. ellipson needen mit 16 connective tions infection in the

2.2.2 Harcopatho

Sporen of M. pee both Greek and scattered singly ogadgotannomelan. observed in the re

In the muscles, 1

Large numbers of small multinucleated trophozoites were located between the muscle fibres (Fig. 49) and were easily detected by H & E stain. The muscle fibres showed longitudinal splitting and, in some cases, loss of striation (Fig. 49).

Cellular infiltration into the damaged area was also observed. In the most advanced stages granular degeneration occurred in either the entire fibre or in a portion of it, resulting in the collapse and disappearance of the fibres.

Large masses of free mature spores, occupying large areas of muscle tissue and totally replacing the fibres, were seen as the final process of the infection (Fig. 50). On one of these occasions, tubular bags, as these were described by Hibiya (1982), were also observed (Fig. 51). These bags represent fibres with phagocytes filling up their degenerated portions.

In older fish and especially in the British fish, the host response to the parasite appeared milder with formation of oval, medium-sized cysts containing maturing and mature M. pseudodispar spores. In sections examined under transmission electron microscopy, no inflammatory cells were observed in the immediate vicinity of these cysts. Inside the cysts spores of M. pseudodispar in different stages of development were observed.

sminister containing stophozottes alze

In the early stages of spore development, the sporoplasm contained two large nuclei in the polar cell. The primordium of the polar

Large numbers o between the numel stain. The muscl sames, loss of at

1 . 1

Callular infiltr the most advanced encire fibre or dimopearance of

Large massas of tiskeue and total process of the tubular bags, as observed (Fig. 2

In older thah and to the parasite a cysts containing sections examine inflammatory cells cysts. Inside the capsule and external tube which gives rise to the polar filament, were lying next to each other (Fig. 52). The nucleus of the valvic cell was also well formed.

During the maturation process of the spores, the polar capsules were found in different stages of the development (Fig. 53). In each polar cell the nucleus lay behind the polar capsule (Fig. 53) In older fish and especially in the British fish, the pathogenicity of the parasite appeared milder with the formation of oval, mediumsized cysts containing maturing and mature <u>M. pseudodispar</u> spores. The cysts were well demarcated by connective tissue with the formation of epithelioid cells in the periphery of the lesions (Fig. 54). Spores escaping from the host demarcated area were further surrounded by inflammatory cells.

In the British fish the small trophozoites were also surrounded by a mild infiltration of host inflammatory cells but appeared to be easily destroyed by the host, as evidenced by their degenerated appearance and the presence of melanin within the inflammatory area (Fig. 55).

Both <u>Myxobolus</u> spp. were stained slightly with H & E but well demonstrated by Giemsa and Mallory Trichrome stains.



capaule and extr were lying nert cell was also'vel

. .

During the maturn found in differe polar cell the older fish and e the perasite appe cysts were well d escaping from th infimmatory cells

In the British it mild infiltration destroyed by the und the presence o

Soch <u>Mrzobolus</u> a demanatrated by Gi

5.3.3 Histopathology of Myridium rhodei

No macroscopic findings were obvious in necropsy apart from a slight discolouration of the middle part of the kidney, obvious only in heavy infections. The parasite was found in the form of cysts and trophozoites.

I. Cysts

The cysts were embedded in the tissue of the mid and posterior kidney only. Two types of cysts were found in the interstitium, the Type A and the Type B cysts.

1. <u>Type A</u>:

The Type A cysts were large in size, oval or circular in shape, bounded by a distinct but thin layer of connective tissue. In some cases the Type A cysts were extremely large and subdivided into two or three internal masses of <u>M. rhodei</u> spores. This was particularly apparent in fresh material (Fig. 34) but was seen also in histological sections. The Type A cysts most often contained mature spores (Fig. 56). Less frequently, only amorphous material was present in the Type A cysts (Fig. 57). Calcification of the lesions was observed only in a few cases and was demonstrated by staining of the sections with Von

Kossa. In a few cases, cysts containing a few mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores, together with amorphous material, were also seen in histological sections (Fig. 57A). No macroscopic fi discolouration of heavy infections trophorotics.

5.3.3 Histophylo

. . .

I. Cysts

The cysts were an only. Two cypes and the Type 5 cy

A. Type A:

The Type A cyper bounded by a dis cames the Type A of three internal apparent in freak montions. The Typ 50). Less frequent A cysts (Fig. 57) forms, In a few spores, together histological sect In order to further determine the relationship between the mature spores and the presence of amorphous material in the cysts, all kinds of Type A cysts were subjected to tansmission electron microscopy. From this examination the following features could be recognised:

- (a) In electron microscopy the wall of the Type A cysts which contained mature spores appeared stratified and consisted of layers of epithelioid cells joined by desmosomes (Fig. 58). Phagocytic cells were also seen between the connective tissue fibres surrounding the cysts, but their identity could not be classified in the material examined (Fig. 58).
- (b) The cysts containing only amorphous material also showed the same stratified wall structure (Fig. 59).
- (c) Cysts containing both amorphous material and spores were also similar in morphology to the rest of the cysts described above. In addition to the typical wall structure of the Type A cysts, the spores found in these types of cysts (c) were undergoing degeneration and the polar capsules were the last structures to degenerate.

From the above electron microscopy examination it was concluded, therefore, that all the Type A cysts were related and represented a sequence of events in the life cycle of the parasite as influenced by the host tissue. It would appear that after maturation and the production of mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores by the trophozoite, the spores

underwent degeneration. The exclusive presence of amorphous material

in the cysts was considered, therefore, as one of the latest stages

of development of the Type A cysts.

Pathology of M. rhodei Type A Cysts in the Kidney

In histological sections, the Type A cysts were only rarely associated with the melanomacrophage centres and did not normally exhibit serious host response. When in association with melanomacrophage centres, the Type A cysts were often seen in close contact with two or three Type B cysts (Fig. 60). Melanin deposition around large Type A cysts containing amorphous material was also observed in some cases (Fig. 61).

Only rarely did the renal Type A cysts stimulate a granulomatous inflammatory reaction and where this occurred, it coincided with a loss in stainability of the polar capsules within. The granulomas were characterised by the present of a wide zone of epithelioid cells but no giant cells of the foreign body type (Fig. 62).

In heavy infections, where the type A of cyst were very numerous and very large, the tissue surrounding the cysts was undergoing atrophy. Tubules in the close vicinity were found to be degenerated with sloughing of endothelial cells or vacuolation of their cytoplasm (Fig. 63).

Glomeruli were often compressed and dislocated and even reduced in size due to the present of the Type A cysts adjacent to them (Fig.

In order to fur spores and the pr of Type A cysta From this examina

(a) In electron
contained a
layers of
Phagocytic
fibres surr
classified

The crats

(d)

(5)

Crets conta similar in In addition the spores degeneration degeneration

From the above therefore, that a sequence of events the heat tissue, production of mite andervent degenera incthe cysts was of development of

64). No other pathological changes in the interstitial tissue were observed at the light microscopy level.

Pathology of M. r

. . .

In histologicil a with the melinose host response. W Type A cysts ware cysts (Fig. 60) containing emotph 61).

Only rarely did inflammatory read loss in stainabil ware characterized but as giant culls

In heavy infection very inrge, the c Tubules in the c sloughing of and (Fig. 63).

Alamostili ware of

Sa), No other par

the she as been ad

Type A cysts containing <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores in different stages of development were also examined under electron microscopy in order to study pathology in the surrounding tissue. In such examinations, a distinct zone was always seen between the Type A cysts and the host cells (Figs. 65A,B), similar to that observed for <u>M</u>. <u>ellipsoides</u>, which was characterized by the presence of pinocytic vesicles. In most mature cysts connective tissue fibres were present and in increased numbers (Fig. 65C).

The spores found in the centre of the renal Type A cysts always showed the characteristic arrangements of the two polar capsules (Figs. 66, 67) and spores in different stages of development were also observed. In the mature spores, the filaments formed four coils in the polar capsules.

Pathology of M. rhodei Type A cysts on other organs

When the intensity of the infection was high (IL.4) <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> Type A cysts were also found in the adipose tissue surrounding the external surface of the kidney (Fig. 68).

Type A cysts were also observed in the liver, spleen (Fig. 69) and muscles of a few Greek fish. Some of these cysts contained mature \underline{M} .

. 5 .

<u>rhodei</u> spores and some degenerating material. In the spleen, melanomacrophage centres contained <u>M. rhodei</u> spores, demarcated by a

thin layer of connective tissue without, however, any host reaction

Type A cysts c dovelopment wete study pathology a distinct come Add really alless which was churne most matter cys increased mumbers

The spores found the churacterists 67) and spores in In the mature sp .seinsent

Pathology of M. r.

When the intensity Cysts wate also f surface of the kic

170W EJEYD A HOLL muncles of a fou rhodel, svores a melanomacrophage s this loyer of con

(Fig. 70). In liver (Fig. 71) and muscles, the cysts were also demarcated by a thin layer of connective tissue without any significant host response.

When the Type A cysts in the liver tissue were examined in electron microscopy sections, these showed a similar appearance to the Type A cysts observed in the renal interstitial tissue. However, the "absorption" zone was narrower and the activity of the cells located in this area less marked. Only a few secretory cells were present but large numbers of connective tissue fibres were evident. The rest of the cells between the newly formed fibres usually underwent degeneration as this was observed in most sections (Figs. 72, 73).

2. <u>Type B:</u>

The Type B cysts were small, round and located also in the interstitial tissue of the kidney. They were readily distinguished from the Type A cysts by the presence of concentric layers of host reaction around them (Fig. 74).

These cysts only rarely contained M. rhodei spores, but more often they contained amorphous material which, in most cases, was calcified

as this was demonstrated by the Von Kossa staining of the tissue (Fig. 75). 5.1

(Fig. 70). In . demarcaned by .

. . .

When the Type A microscopy sectio cysts observed "absorption" zone in this area les but large numbers of the cells b

2. Type B

The Type B Cya interstitial tics from the Type A remation around th

These systs only they contained and

and so and an

1888. 331.

In histological sections these cysts were seen to provoke a serious host response, forming granulomas with the typical inflammatory cell presence. However, no giant cell formation or new capillaries were observed in any of the sections.

The Type B cysts were also related to melanomacrophage centres (Fig. 76) and in some cases, were also near blood vessels but no increase in melanomacrophage centre number or size was observed.

The Type B interstitial cysts were more often observed in young fish and in particular, in the Greek fish. Large fish from Greece and Britain showed similar lesions and host reaction.

The histological examination of the kidney lesions using different staining techniques and in particular, the Von Kossa staining, revealed the presence of calcium in both Type A and Type B kidney lesions (Figs. 75, 77). However, the calcification of the Type A lesions was less often observed. Calcification of the lesions found in organs other than the kidney was not observed.

On other occasions, however, small granulomas were found in the heart (Fig. 78). The local inflammatory reaction around them was characterized by a zone of epithelioid cells or macrophages. At the periphery, fibroblasts and lymphocytes were present. These lesions

resembled the Type B cysts found in the interstitial tissue of the

kidney and were always associated with infection of both cyst types,

In histological boot response, be presence, However observed in any of

The Type 5 cysts 76) and in some

The Type 3 intera and in perticular Britain showed ain

The bistological staining rechniqu revealed the pres lesions (Figs. 75 ideions was less in argans other re

On other occasions (Fig. 78). The characterized by a periphery, fibrool

sovT and belommon

la area ban yeahls

but were never calcified and, therefore, did not fit readily into Type A or B categories.

II Trophozoites

In the kidneys, plasmodia of <u>M. rhodei</u> were found only in the Bowman's space of the renal corpuscles. This form of <u>M. rhodei</u> infection was limited and present only at specific times during the season and thus were not easily observed. Consequently, early trophozites in the glomeruli were found only in light microscopy and in semi-thin sections where serial sections could be made. Here the trophozoites appeared to be limited by a smooth, thin membrane. The endoplasm was highly vacuolated and fibrillar strands were expanded from the surface of the plasmodium and extended to both the capillary tuft and the Bowman's capsule (Fig. 79).

In histological sections, the infected glomeruli were enlarged and the Bowman's space, occupied by the plasmodium, was increased in size (Fig. 80). The walls of the capillaries were thickened and the capillary tuft compressed and shrunk (Fig. 81). The glomeruli appeared to undergo gradual atrophy and this was followed by the appearance of large cysts full of mature spores. The parietal layer of the Bowman's capsule was transformed to a thin membrane and the

whole structure giving the impression of an interstitial cyst. In some cases debris-like material was found in the enlarged Bowman's space (Fig. 82). The parasite was found either in the periphery of but were never ca

. .

II Trophozoites

In the kidneys, p. apace of the ren limited and prese were ont easily glomerult were i sections where se highly vacualated of the plasmatum Bowmen's capsule (

is histological s the Bowman's space (Fig. 80). The s capillary tuft i appeared to under appeared to under space of lar whole structure g space (Fig. 82). the Bowman's space or within the capillary tuft where it resulted in the division into two-three parts. In more advanced cases the tuft was completely shrunk, the surrounding membrane absent and the degenerating capillary tuft free without encapsulation in the interstitial tissue.

All the above noted lesions found in the kidneys of roach were asynchronous, different types of lesions occurring concurrently in the same fish. Furthermore, mixed infections with <u>Eimeria rutili</u>, <u>Trichodina</u> spp. and <u>Sohaerospora</u> were also seen together with <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> cysts (Type A and B) in the kidneys of roach. <u>Eimeria rutili</u> was found in small cysts, almost always within the melanomacrophage centres. <u>Trichodina</u> spp. were always found in the urinary ducts, and <u>Sphaerospora</u> spp. mature spores and early developmental stages were observed in the renal tubules of some fish.

5.3.4 <u>Histopathology of Myxidium pfeifferi</u>

<u>M. pfeifferi</u> was found in the form of large trophozites containing pansporoblasts and maturing spores in the bile ducts, and in the form of mature spores found free in the bile fluid.

<u>M. pfeifferi</u> never coincided with the presence of <u>M. rhodei</u> trophozoites in the kidneys but, in some cases, <u>M. rhodei</u> mature spores in the liver and kidneys were found together with infections of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> in the bile ducts. In heavy infections the liver the Bowman's space the disision incl and completely degenerating cap interactities

. . .

All the above a mayachronous, dif the same Lish, i <u>Trinbodinn</u> spp, <u>rhadei</u> cysts (Typ eas found in seal centres, <u>Trinbodi</u> and <u>Sphaerospore</u>

5.3.4 Bistopathol

panaporoblaste and

around the gall bladder was found to be paler in colour and the gall bladder contents were thickened and lighter in colour.

The infection ranged from mild, with only one hepatic duct per viewing field infected, to massive infections destroying the surrounding hepatic cells (Fig. 83). The hepatic ducts containing large trophozoites were very enlarged and their epithelial cells showed signs of degeneration.

Small granulomas were also seen in the hepatic parenchyma next to the infected hepatic ducts (Fig. 84) but their origin was not clear. In a few cases of heavy infection, inflammation of the hepatic parenchyma around the ducts was also present (Fig. 83). Newly formed blood vessels, close to the infected ducts, were observed and these were associated with the existence of granulomas around the lesions (Fig. 85). In heavy infections too, the hepatic cells close to the ducts were seen to undergo vacuolar degeneration and even necrosis.

Despite the extensive sampling of infected material for electron microscopy, <u>M. pfeifferi</u> was not found in electron microscopy sections. Attempts to study the ultrastructure of the parasite in the bile ducts as well as the host response, by means of processing paraffin histological sections did not give satisfactory results.



5.3.5 Other Lesions

Another type of lesions in the renal tissue ("Type C" lesions) were also observed during the study period. These lesions were found only in Greek fish and were characterised by deposits of variable size and shape in the renal tissues. These were irregularly lobed and resembled inorganic material (Figs. 86A, B). The lesions were evident only microscopically and occurred in the tubules of the posterior and middle part of the kidney. In a few cases only debris-like material was present in the kidney tubules. When different staining techniques were used, the lesions proved to be positive with Von Kossa staining, indicating that calcium deposits were present. As the origin of these lesions was not evident, a further analysis of the water chemistry was considered essential in order to contribute to an explanation of the deposits within the tubules. Furthermore, the relationship between the calcified lesions was not clear particularly, since no evidence of a parasite presence was seen in the "Type C" lesion. In an attempt to examine the possibility that all types were related and to shed some light on their relationship, an analysis of their occurrence on a seasonal basis was also performed. This is presented in Fig. 87.

Records of the presence of "Type C" lesions appear only in the winter months (January, 1986, 1987, 1988 and February 1987). As the "Type C" lesions were found only in Lake Agios Vassilios in this study, the

around the gall nlader contents

. .

The infection runs issaid infocted, hepatic cells (crophogoites were strain of degenerat

Small granulousers Inflated bagatic Leve canage of heavy around the hucts vegaals, close to same with the Sil. In heavy inf sate mean to under

Duppits the extern algeneoupr. M. D scipmids, Attimuted the bille ducts and parafrin histologic

seasonality of the renal lesions is described only in this location.

5.3.5 Other Lass

. . .

Auother type of also observed dur in Greek fish and shape in the s rearabled inorgan only microscopica middle part of t was present in th wara used, the le indicating that of lestons was not sy considered essent: deposits vithin th calcified lastons parasite présence evanine the possi light on thair r any stand incomes.

Records of the pro modths (January, J C' lesions were fo

Lake Agios Vassilios

Type A and B Lesions

These lesions were found constantly in all samples throughout the year 1987 and also in the January 1986 and January 1988 samples. The overall prevalence for both A and B lesions was 23.66% (115/486). These fish were also infected with <u>M. rhodei</u> in the kidneys.

Type C Lesions

The lesions were found only in the months of January (1986, 1987 and 1988) and of February 1987. The overall prevalence was 5.3% (26/486) and it remained low in all samples where they were found.

5.3.6 Environmental Parameters

1. 1. 1

The presence of the calcified lesions in the roach kidneys suggested that a closer look at the water chemistry might contribute to an explanation of the deposits within the tubules. The water samples were taken during two sampling periods and these are shown in Tables 36 and 37. The temperature results showed that Lake A Vassilios was well mixed at both times of sampling. The pH and alkalinity measurements showed that the lake contained very alkaline water; the measurements were similar at both sampling times.

SEASONality of the

The level of inorganic nitrogen (ammonia, nitrite and nitrate) was within the limits approved for cyprinid aquaculture. Nitrite and



Type A and B Lesid These lesions ver year 1987 and als overall prevalenc

•

Type C Lesions The lesions were 1988) and of Febru and it remained lo

5.3.6 Environment

The presence of th that a closer lod explanation of th were taken during 36 and 37. The te well mixed 3B measurements showe measurements, were s

within the limits

10 . . . 2 × N V MA NA NA NA VI VC 3661 0 部 1 a - 12 N N KL 201 A TBBT TT. AG 5A -9 · 2

8861

TABLE 36

Water analysis results from the Lake Agios Vassilios during May 1987

.

•

...

1.7

linity D2mg/l)	CO2 mgCO2/L	HN-N HN-N	N-nitrate mgNO ₃ /L	N-nitrite mgNO ₂ /L	P mgtS0 ₄ /L	s mgPO ₄ /L	Hd	.c)
582 °	1.3 1.35	>0.1	0.1 0.1	00	0.1 0.2	22	7.16 6.91	==
48 0	1.2	0°1	••	00	0.8 1.2	28.28	7.24 7.60	==
8 00	2.4	• •	0.15 0.15	00	1 1.2	22 22	7.20	==
20 10	1.2	• •	• •	• •	- 11	22	7.31	==
50 20	11	••	0.2 0.2	••	1.2	20 20	7.77	==

S = surface sample

÷

B = bottom sample



S CO 5

(0)*) Ha. stant'\r whydayr sgaodyr whyonare account Alvero²uR\T, m600⁵ (L/Mu⁵oOm2)

• ;

Water malysis results from the Lake Agios Vacsilios during May 1987

TNBLE 35

TABLE 37

•

+ 1

121

Water analysis results from the Lake A Vassilios during January 1987

н (°с) н	5 6	5 6	666	6 6 6	7 6
a	6.	6.		 	
P mgP0 ₄ /L	2.5	1.79	2.36 2.65	1.45	1.38
S mgtSO ₄ /L	999	68 68	999	202	72
N-nitrate mgNO ₃ /L	2.20 2.25	2.64	2.20 2.20	2.20	1.78 1.78
N-nitrite mgNO ₂ /L	0.0221 0.021	0.968 0.0168	0.0271 0.0271	0.0174 0.0174	0.0232 0.0232
1/ ^E HNBw HN-N	00	• •	• •	••	• •
c02 mgC02/L	20 21	20 20	20 20	21 20	50 20
inity mg/l	00	55	0 -	00	00

surface sample

B = bottom sample

•

175.



nitrates were low and well below any toxic thresholds (EIFAC Tech. Paper, 1984).

Phosphate values ranged between 0.1-2.65 mg/PO₄/1 and these are considered high and indicative of a eutrophic water (Kilikidis <u>et</u> <u>al.</u>, 1984; M Philips, pers. comm.; J Tallig, pers. comm).

5.4 RESULTS OF THE QUANTITATIVE ASSESSMENT OF THE RENAL PATHOLOGY

5.4.1 Image Analysis Results of M. rhodei cysts in the kidney tissue

The results of the image analysis of kindeys infected with <u>M. rhodei</u> in Greek and British fish are shown in Tables 38 and 39, respectively.

2

Balle.

The results showed that the area and volume occupied by the <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> cysts in the posterior part of the kidneys was larger than the area and volume of the cysts located in the middle part of the organ in both Greek and British hosts (Tables 38 and 39). The posterior kindey was more intensively parasitised (four cysts/area unit) than the mid-kidney (three cysts/area unit) in both Greek and British fish. The percentage of the area and volume occupied by the cysts in the posterior kidney was slightly higher than that in the mid kidney, in both Greek and British fish (Tables 38 and 39).

The area occupied by cysts in the mid-kidney in Greek roach was found

to be 5.9 times bigger than the respective area occupied by the

nitrates were low Paper, 1984).

1 . 1

Phosphate values considered high a al., 1984; M Phili

5.4 RESULTS OF TH

5.4.1 Image Analys

The results of the in Greek and Britis

The results showed cysts in the poste and volume of the both Greek and Bri was more intensive mid-kidney (three c percentage of the posterior kidney wa both Greek and Brit

TABLE 38

Results of Image Analysis of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> cysts in the kidneys of Greek roach

	Mid-Kidney	Posterior Kidney
Mean area of <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts (mm ²)	$15.598 \times 10^{-3} (\pm 3.12)$	$16.384 \times 10^{-3} (23.8)$
Minimum area of M. <u>rhodei</u> cysts (mm ²)	10.183×10^{-3}	10.004×10^{-3}
Maximum area of <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts (mm ²)	22.334×10^{-3}	21.43×10^{-3}
Mean number of <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts observed per area unit	3	4
Mean area of tissue infected (%)	0.37	0.40
Mean volume of tissue infected (mm ³)	48.04 x 10 ⁻³ .	52.8 x 10 ⁻³
Ratio between <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts and glomeruli area	5.9	6.67
Ratio between volume of cysts and volume of viewing field	1:7.29	1:6.7



178.

TABLE 39

Results of Image Analysis of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> cysts in the kidneys of British roach

	Mid-Kidney	Posterior Kidney
Mean area of <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts (mm ²)	11.368 x 10^{-3} (± 4.1)	$13.442 \times 10^{-3} (\pm 3.8)$
Minimum area of <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts (mm2)	6.443×10^{-3}	6.992×10^{-3}
Maximum area of <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts (mm ²)	14.843×10^{-3}	14.774×10^{-3}
Mean number of <u>M. rhodei</u> observed per area unit	3	4
	1. · · ·	
Mean area of tissue infected (%)	0.25	0.26
Mean volume of tissue infected (mm3)	32.10×10^{-3}	35.8×10^{-3}
Ratio between <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts and glomeruli area	3.57	3.71
Ratio between volume of cysts and volume of viewing field	1:10.9	1:10

Mean area of <u>M. rhodel</u> cyste (mm²)

. . .

Rem

Alaimum area of M. <u>phodef</u> cyate (mec)

Maximum sten of <u>N. rhodel</u> nymtu (mm2)

Dean number of <u>B</u>. <u>phodo1</u> cyata nhmerved per area unit

Naan area of Visaus infected (2)

Newn volume of tissue infected

Summeruli area

Antio between volume of cysts and volume of viewing field



glomeruli and 6.67 times in the posterior kidney (Table 38). This indicates that, apart from the functional damage to the glomeruli which would correspond to an area of $2.69 \times 10^{-3} \text{mm}^2$ of normal glomeruli, an additional pathology must be assumed to exist due to the enlargement of 5.9 or 6.67 times of the glomeruli due to the infection with <u>M. rhodei</u>. Furthermore, damage to the surrounding interstitial tissue also exists due to the pressure of the enlarged glomeruli. This was confirmed in the histopathological study and can be seen in Fig. 81.

The same comparison for the British roach, however, showed that the cysts' area in the mid and posterior kidney, was 3.57 and 3.71 times bigger, respectively, than the normal glomeruli area in the same organ locations (Table 39). The volume of the cysts in the mid and posterior kidney was found to be $48.04 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}^3$ and $52.8 \times 10^{3} \text{ mm}^3$ respectively, for the Greek fish. For the British fish this was $32.10 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}^3$ and $35.8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}^3$ respectively. When comparing the ratios between volume of normal glomeruli and the volume of cysts in relation to the volume of their viewing field, then it was found that these were 1:72 and 1:573 for the Greek fish and 1:10.9 and 1:593 for the British fish (Tables 38-42). This means that; for example, in the case of the posterior kidney, the normal glomeruli in this area have increased their volume 78 times (for the Greek fish) and 54 times (for

Mean area of M. <u>rhodel</u> cysta (mm²)

Minimum area of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodel</u> cysts (mm2)

Maximum erea of <u>M. rhodei</u> cysta (mm²)

Mean number of M. rhodei observed per area unit

> Mean area of sizeue infected (2)

> Mean volume of tissus infected (mm3)

Ratlo between M. <u>Phodel</u> cysts and glomeruli area

Hatio between volume of cysts and volume of viewing field 179.



provinces mat, apar invitates mat, apar with roup correspond a with roup correspond a defining and four perhotor these in <u>Marchel</u> Eurener These an construed to t Fire at

The base comparison for a second on the midliquit reconclustic of a better to them to 20 aborter to them to a borter to the bar the a borter to the pair of the method to the poly of the borter of the second 1.7 but the to the second 1.7 but to the second 1.7 but to the second 1.7

. Inell' deltrad off

5.4.2 Results of Image Analysis of Normal Glomeruli in the

Kidney Tissue

These results are presented in Tables 40 and 41.

The mean area and volume occupied by normal glomeruli in the renal tissue is almost the same in the posterior and mid kidney of the fish (Tables 40 and 41).

The number of glomeruli found per unit area was always constant in both locations of the kidney tissue as well as in both Greek and British fish.

The percentage of area occupied by the normal glomeruli in mid and posterior kidney was found to be 0.06% and 0.07% for Greek and British roach, respectively (Tables 40 and 41).

The volume occupied by normal glomeruli in mid and posterior kidney of Greek and British fish was found to be $6.6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}^3$ and $6.4 \times 10^{3} \text{ mm}^3$ and $5.9 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}^3$ and $6.14 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}^3$ respectively.

Statistical Analysis

A statistical comparison of the rea/volume of kidney tissue occupied by the <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts with the area/volume occupied by normal glomeruli was carried out in order to give some indication of the 5.4.2 Remains of Imag

1.4.2

These results are prov

The mean area and vol tissue is simple the formed and Al).

The number of glomeru both locations of the British fish.

The percentage of are pasterior kidney was for roach, respectively (Th

The volume occupted by Greek and British fish 5.9x10⁻³ and 5.14x10

Starlerical Analysis

TABLE 40

Results of Image Analysis of normal glomeruli in the kidneys of Greek roach

.

	Mid-Kidney	Posterior Kidney
Mean area of glomeruli (mm ²)	$2.757 \times 10^{-3} (\pm 0.95)$	$2.794 \times 10^{-3} (\pm 0.99)$
Mini mum area of glomeruli (mm ²)	1.093×10^{-3}	1.098×10^{-3}
Maximum area of glomeruli (mm ²)	4.664×10^{-3}	5.338×10^{-3}
Mean number of glomeruli observed per area unit	6	6
Mean area of glomeruli (%)	0.06	0.06
Mean volume of glomeruli (mm3)	6.4×10^{-3}	6.4×10^{-3}
Ratio between volume of glomeruli and volume of viewing field	1:573	1:546

. . .



TABLE 41

Results of Image Analysis of normal glomeruli in the kidneys of British roach

	Mid-Kidney	Posterior Kidney
Mean area of	2.693×10^{-3} (± 0.88)	$2.784 \times 10^{-3} (+ 0.85)$
(mm ²)	2.099 x 10 (- 0.007	2.704 x 10 (10.0)
Minimum area		
of glomeruli (mm ²)	1.126 x 10 ⁻⁵	1.257×10^{-5}
Maximum area	distantion of the second	
of glomeruli (mm ²)	4.694×10^{-5}	4.824×10^{-5}
Mean number of		
glomeruli observed per area unit	5	6
Mean area		States - Carl & Sale
of glomeruli (%)	0.07	0.07
Mean volume		· · · · ·
of glomeruli (mm3)	5.9 x 10 ⁻⁵	6.15 x 10 ⁻⁵
Ratio between volume		
of glomeruli and volume of viewing field	1:593	1:569

Mean area of glomeruli (mm²)

.

Results

Minimum area of glomeruli (mm²)

Maximum area of glomeruli (mn2)

Mean number of glomeruli observed per area unit

Mean area of glomeruli (%)

Mean volume of glomeruli (mm3) Ratio between volume of glomeruli and volume of viewing field



impact of the parasite on the kidney in terms of area/volume of normal tissue replaced by the parasite.

According to this statistical analysis of the areas occupied by the cysts and normal glomeruli in mid and posterior kidney they showed that these differed significantly (F=755.19, P=O and F=789.6, P=O, respectively). Similarly, the differences in the values of the volume between normal glomeruli and cysts in mid and posterior kidney were also significant (F=638, P=O and F=695, P=O, respectively).

Mean area of glomerall (nuc)

Alumentaria (Sum)

Maximum area filmeruli (me.)

Maan number of floweruli observed for area unit

> Moan area of glomerali (3)

Mean volume of comervil (mm3)

Natio between volume of glomeruli and volume of viswing field

Reaulta


5.5 DISCUSSION

The infections of roach with the two <u>Myxobolus</u> species studied in this project, showed that the kidney was not the most important site of infection. No pathological changes were detected in this location and the parasite spores seemed to be concentrated and limited to the melanomacrophage centres and it might be assumed that they had been deposited in this site by macrophages from a source elsewhere in the body. Spores of <u>Myxobolus</u> <u>pseudodispar</u> in the melanomacrophage centres have also been reported by other authors (Roberts, 1975; Dykova and Lom, 1988; Dykova, 1984). In the melanomacrophage centres, the spores are believed to be digested and completely eliminated (Dykova and Lom, 1988).

The pathology, however, in the other sites of infection of these parasites was quite severe, and in heavy infections was estimated to result in severe functional disturbances of the hosts. However, the pathology of <u>M</u>. <u>ellipsoides</u> was considered less serious than that of <u>M</u>. <u>pseudodispar</u> since extensive lesions were only rarely seen. In contrast, in the case of <u>M</u>. <u>pseudodispar</u>, the infections of early trophozoites in the muscles would be very important in young fish, resulting in degeneration of a large part of the myomeres.

impact of the parasita tissue replaced by the

According to this sta cysts and normal glom that these differed a respectively). Similar between, normal glomers also significant (F-63

As roach can be a desirable species for human consumption in

particular areas of Greece, this infection may have some economic

importance in the local market. Although there is a lack of data

concerning transmission of these parasites from one fish species to

another, it might be suspected that carp populations would be infected too since the host range of <u>M. pseudodispar</u> is wide (Bykovskaya <u>et</u> <u>al.</u>, 1964).

If carp populations are implicated in these infections, the economic losses would be more severe. Taking also into consideration that the carp population in this lake has recently declined (Kilikidis <u>et al.</u>, 1984) and research has shown that natural reproduction of carp in the lake is not possible any more because of the pollution of the environment, it is clear that an additional <u>Myxobolus</u> spp. infection would further reduce the financial losses. This is the first report on the pathogenicity of these two <u>Myxobolus</u> spp. apparently in roach.

The study of the pathology of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in roach populations showed that this parasite has a more severe pathogenicity for the fish fish hosts than it was indicated by other researchers (Dykova <u>et al.</u>, 1987; Kerp, 1987). A description of the pathogenicity of this parasite has recently been published (Dykova <u>et al.</u>, 1987) following histological observations of renal tissue. However, their study was confined to the kidney whereas it has been shown here that the parasite is also present in liver, spleen and muscle tissues.

In the present study the most common site of infection was the interstitial tissue of the kidney, where both Type A and Type B

5,5 DISCRESSION

• .

The infections of road project, showed that infection. No patholog the parasite spores melanomacrophage centr deposited in this site body. Spores of <u>Mys</u> cantres have also be Dykove and Lom, 1988; the spores are belie (Dykove and Lom, 1988)

The pathology, howeve parasites was quite as result in severe func pathology of <u>M. ellips</u> <u>M. pseudodispar</u> since contrast, in the case trophozoites in the m

parasite cysts were observed. The Type A cysts appeared to originate from infected glomeruli after degeneration and disappearance of the capillary tuft due to the presence of early stages of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u>. The most likely origin of the Type B interstitial cysts is the appearance of trophozites which initially locate in the interstitium and thus provoke serious host reaction which results in the rapid death of the parasite and the final formation of small granulomas. These results are in accordance with the findings of previous authors (Dykova et al., 1987) who demonstrated the existence of early trophozoites in both glomeruli and interstitial tissue. In this study, however, early trophozoites were observed very rarely and only in the glomeruli, although a thorough seasonal examination of material was carried out. This must be due to the speed of the development of early stages of M. rhodei, especially in Lake A Vassilios, where the most detailed study was carried out. This has also been suggested by Dykova et al. (1987). Another explanation for their rarity would be the different factors involved in the habitat which may result in a slightly different development of the life cycle of the parasite in the Greek fish.

In this study the pathology of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> and <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> have been considered separately. However, it was suggested in Chapter 4 that these two species are indistinguishable. In addition, in 5.3.4 it was mentioned that <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> trophozoites never coincided with <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> trophozoites in the glomeruli; thus supporting the suggestion that these two species are identical. The pathology, therefore, of this single species is more serious for the host because it involves

.

If carp populations a loases would be more carp population in TH 1984) and research ha lake is not possibl savironment, it is cl would further reduce

The study of the parthat this permatte he hosts than it was ind farp, 1987). A descrirecently been public observations of remaikidney whereas it he present in liver, ople

In the present stud interstitial tissue parasite cysts wore o from infected glomero capillary tuft due to 186.

several organs.

most likely origin of of trophozites whitch provoke serious host parasite and the fit are in accordance vi al., 1987) who demon both glomerulf and L trophozoites were of although a thorough This must be due to t rhodel, especially 1 .JHO balling any CD. (1987). Another expl factors involved (注意) different development 118.11

. . .

In this study the poconsidered separately these two species are mentioned that <u>M</u>. <u>P</u> <u>rhodel</u> trophozottes 1 that these two species 1

several organs.

The presence of M. rhodei cysts in other organs, namely spleen, liver, muscles and heart, is very interesting. M. rhodei cysts in muscles and liver have been reported before (Kepr, 1987) but no account of the pathology was given. There is no other report of M. rhodei in spleen or heart. The lesions in these organs were well demarcated with (in the case of the heart) or without (in the other organs) host reaction. The lesions in these organs might possibly be metastatic due to haematological spread of spores or perhaps, generative cells from ruptured mature M. rhodei cysts in the kidney. The presence of spores in the vascular system was not demonstrated, however, in this study, but the M. rhodei lesions in the different organs were occasionally found close to vessels. Copland (1983) also suggested a similar process for Myxidium giardi in eels and did observe spores in blood. On the other hand, if spores require to leave the host before further development, as for example when an intermediate host is required (Wolf and Markiw, 1984; Markiw, 1989), then spread of the infection into different organs must be at a presporogenic stage followed by asynchronous development in the different organs.

<u>M. pfeifferi</u> trophozoites were found to be quite pathogenic in heavy infections and serious damage to functional liver parenchyma may occur. There are only a few detailed studies on the pathogen of coelozoic <u>Myxidium</u> spp. in the bile ducts and gall bladder. <u>Zschokkella russelli</u> recorded from the gall bladder of British rocklings was found to produce proliferation, enlargement and thickening of the hepatic ducts, lowering of the duct epithelium and pericholangitis (Davies, 1985). Sinusoidal dilation and thickening

The presence of M. rho muscles and heart, is and liver have been ro pathology vea given. or beart. The lesions the case of the heart) The lesions in these haumstological spread rit .M studem berndert in the vascular system but the M. rhodel In found close to vess process for Myxidium On the pther hand, if development, as for (Wolf and Markiw, 1984 into different organs asynchronous developme

M. <u>picifiert</u> trophoro infections and serio occur, There are on comfosoic <u>Hyridium</u> <u>Zachokkalla rusaelli</u> rocklings was found thickening of the hep around hepatic ducts was also shown by the same author in a further study of the same parasite (Davies and Sienkowski, 1988).

Most information on coleozoic myxosporeans concerns reports of <u>Mvxidium</u> occurrence, distribution and prevalence in different fish species and areas. For example, <u>Mvxidium minteri</u> was found primarily in the gall bladder by Sanders and Fryer (1970) but cysts containing spores were occasionally found in the liver tissue. No pathology was described, however.

Some other reports only include observations of a clinical nature, i.e. an enlarged but not discoloured gall bladder was observed by Morrison and Pratt (1973) during an infection with <u>Sphaeromyxa</u> but no details of histopathology were given. In other coleozoic myxosporean species, macroscopic changes in some gall bladder contents have been reported and reviewed by Mitchell (1970). These concern mainly abnormalities in colour (light yellow, orange or cloudy).

The only papers describing the pathology of coelozoic myxosporean species is that of Dykova and Lom (1988). The authors described necrosis in the liver of carp in intensive culture due to <u>Chloromyxum</u> cyprini.

More recently Paperna, Hartley and Cross (1987) studied the ultrastructure of <u>Myxidium giardi</u> and its attachment to the epithelium of the urinary bladder of <u>Anguilla mossambica</u>. According to the authors, this was the only paper describing the form of attachment of coleozoic plasmodia to the host tissue up to 1987. However, in 1980, Mitchell, Listebarger and Bailey also described, although not in detail, the method of attachment of <u>Chloromyxum trijugum</u> and the related histopathology of this myxosporean parasite in centrarchid fishes.

Most of the remaining and even more recent publications describe the ultrastructure of trophozoites or investigations of their life cycles (Azevedo, Lom and Corral, 1989; Molnar, 1989). According to the available literature this present study appears to be the only report on <u>M. pfeifferi</u> pathogenicity in roach.

The final stage of both Type A and Type B cysts was found to be the calcification. A similar process is commonly found in advanced lesions in higher mammals and has also been suggested in fish (Leger, 1931, cited by Dykova <u>et al.</u>, 1987). However, Dykova <u>et al</u>. (1987) did not observe this in their study.

Calcium deposits have, however, been reported to be associated with a number of different conditions in fish; notably nephrocalcinosis was reported to be related to high levels of free CO_2 in hatchery water by Harrison and Richards (1979). Nutritional factors were also implicated in this condition (Landolt, 1975). Dietary factors were

around hepatic ducts study of the same para

Most information on <u>Myxidium</u> occurrence, species and areas. Fo in the gail bladder b apores were occasions, described, however.

Some other 'reports of 1.8. an enlarged but Morrison and Pratr (1 details of Missoputho species, macroscopic reported and reviews abnormalities in color

The only papers dust apecies in that of necrosis in the liver <u>cyptini</u>.

More recently Paper ultrestructure of <u>Mrvi</u> of the utinary blad authors, this was the thought to be the cause of Visceral Granuloma which also involves

renal lesions containing calcium (Landolt, 1975). High levels of dietary selenium were responsible for nephrocalcinosis in rainbow trout in experiments carried out by Hicks, Hilto and Ferguson (1984), Cowey, Knox, Audron, George and Pirie (1977), produced renal calcinosis by feeding rainbow trout a magnesium-deficient diet. A syndrome described by Blaker and Wolke (1983) included renal tubular calcium oxalate crystals in cultured <u>Amphiprion ocellaris</u> which was associated with deficiency of the fat soluble vitamins A and E and lipid peroxidation in the diet. Dietary factors as well as environmental factors were thought to interact in the systemic granulomatous condition which involved calculi in uriniferous ducts described by Paperna, Harrison and Kissil (1980).

Infections agents are more rarely implicated in lesions containing calcium deposits in fish. However, they were found unusually in tuberculosis of aquarium fish by Mageed, Gopinath and Jolly (1981) and in lesions resulting from experimentally induced PKD by d'Silva, Mulcahy and De Kinkelin (1984). It is also interesting to note here that Wooten and McVicar (1986) found considerable amounts of debris in the kidney tubules and evidence of degeneration of these tubules in farmed sea trout and Atlantic salmon, due to an intracellular renal parasite. However, the authors did not notice any calcification, but macroscopic changes of the kidneys and an increase of lymphocytes and neutrophils were observed in the haemopoietic tissue.

Taking into consideration the life cycle of M. rhodei and the

coleozoic planmodia t Mitchell, instehergen detail, the method related histopatholog fishes.

. . .

Most of the remaining ultrastructure of tro (Azevedo, Los and C available literature on <u>M</u>. pisifferd patho

The final stage of be calcification. 1. sin lessons in higher and 1931, cited by Dynov did not observe this

Calcium deposite have number of different reported to be relate Marrison and Micha implicated in this 190.

thought to be the contes renal lesions contes dictory selector we troot in experiments pathological lesions found by Dykova et al. (1987) in the kidneys or

roach from Bulgaria and Romania as well as the results of this study, the following events are suggested. Cowey, Enns, Audro calcindeis by feedin syndrome described by calcius exalats cryst associated with defit lipid perexidation environmental factor granulomscous conditi described by Faperna,

. .

Infoctions agants an calcium deposits in tuberculosis of squar in lesions resulting Mulcany and De Kieke that Wooten and McVie the kidney tubulas a farmed sea trout and parasite. However, th matroscopic changes o

Taking into consider

The Type A lesions found in the renal interstitial tissue possibly arose from the later stages of <u>M. rhodei</u> trophozoites which were initially located in the glomeruli which were subsequently destroyed by the parasite and disappeared, leaving the parasite surrounded by interstitial tissue. The host response, obstructing the further development of the trophozoite or, following death due to senility, could result in degeneration and calcification as happens commonly in higher mammals (Dunne and Leman, 1975; Cheville, 1983).

The Type B lesions found in the renal interstitial tissue were possibly the remains of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> trophozoites which located directly in the interstitial tissue, such as those interstitial forms observed by Dykova <u>et al</u>. (1987). In this location, the host response was possibly very effective and resulted in the death and rapid degeneration and encapsulation of the early trophozoites. However, such early trophozoites in the renal interstitial tissue were not observed in the Greek and British samples examined in the present study, but it is possible that these stages last for only a short period and only in specific seasonal samples, and therefore not represented in the fish samples examined. It is worth noting here that the immature (i.e. without mature spores) trophozoites of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in all



samples of this study were rarely observed and in only a small

number of fish, in contrast with the findings of Dykova et al.

(1987) who found them very often in their samples.

The Type A lea possibly arose f which were init subsequently des the parasite s or, following des and calcification and Laman, 1973;

. . .

The Type 5 Laste possibly the rea directly in the forms observed b host tweponse w biger bne doath - . trophozoites. Ho interatitial ris samples examined these stages les seasonal samples samples examined (i.e. without me number of fish, - (1987) who found

The few nephrocalcinosis-like lesions in the tubules of the fish (Type C) were thought not to be related to <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> infections and were possibly due to environmental conditions.

The Lake A Vassilios in Northern Greece from where the tubular lesions of the roach were found, is considered to have undergone eutrophication as a result of pollution from domestic waste. The fish populations in this lake are a cause for concern and growth and production are affected, particularly in carp (Kilikidis <u>et al</u>., 1984). The lake has a high alkalinity compared to most European lakes and the salinity is generally high, with Na⁺ being the dominant cation (J Tallig, pers. comm).

There is a paucity of data on carbon dioxide levels of natural water bodies; the values obtained from the Greek lake samples in the past reached a maximum of 20 μ g/l in winter time (Athanassopoulou, 1985). That this is an elevated level of CO₂ is evidenced by the fact that the lowest pH values in winter are lower than would be expected at air equilibrium (from the alkalinity) by about two pH units (J Tallig, pers. comm). In highly productive waters such as this, CO₂ levels often reach higher values. The CO₂ levels found experimentally to induce nephrocalcinosis in rainbow trout by Smart, Knox, Harrison, Ralph, Richards and Cowey (1979) ranged from 12-60 μ g/l. It is

possible, therefore, that in winter time in Lake A Vassilios when the

CO₂ levels are high, roach becomes susceptible to environmental conditions during the time the Type C lesions are formed in the kidney

tubules. This is further supported by the fact that Type C lesions

The few nephrod (Type C) were t and were possibl

. . .

The lake A Vassilies of the reach wer eutrophication as a populations in this production see affe 1984). The lake has and the salinity is g (J Tallig, pers. comm

There is a pauricy of bodies, the values of reached a mariaum of That this is in clev the lowest pH values equilibrium (from the pers, comm), In high often reach higher v induce nephrocalcinos Ralph, Richards and were never found in the British lakes. Further experimental evidence is needed, therefore, to prove the direct effect of the high CO_2 levels in water on the roach kidney metabolism.

An alternative explanation would be that the calcification was due to the calcification of tubule-invading parasites such as <u>Sphaerospora</u> spp., <u>Hoferellus</u> spp. etc. Such parasites have been reported to produce calcified casts in the lumen of the tubules (Molnar, 1980). <u>Sphaerospora</u> spp. was also found in the Greek and British samples in this study.

The results of the Quantitative Method using Digital Analysis showed that glomeruli infected with <u>M. rhodei</u> can be enlarged up to seven times in the case of Greek fish and up to four times in the British fish. The extent of the damage, therefore, in terms of glomeruli function is quite severe. The reasons for the difference in size effect between the Greek and British infections is not clear but is likely to be the temperature effects on size/growth relations in a sub tropical versus a temperature habitat. In addition to the replacement of normal tissue by these enlarged glomeruli, the atrophy and pathological changes observed in the area surrounding the cyst tissues, as described by the histological examination, further contributes to the overall impact of this parasite on the kidney. The

possible, therefore, 002 levels are high conditions during the tubules. This is furt overall kidney tissue area affected, therefore, is quite extensive and

almost certainly results in severe functional disturbances in the host.

The method used for quantitative assessment of the kidney pathology also confirmed that the infections in the Greek habitat is more severe than in the British environment where this study was carried out. This is supported by the seasonal studies of prevalence and intensity and the results of the morphological studies (Chapters 3 and 4).

This is the only report on quantitative assessment of pathology using image analysis in fish tissues.

were never found in t is needed, therefore, levels in water on the

. . .

An miternative explanation of the calcification of spp., <u>Hoferellus</u> spp produce calcified cas <u>Sphaerospora</u> spp, was this study.

The results of the Qu that glowerull infect fines in the case of fine. The extent of function is quite se effect between the G likely to be the temp tropical versus a tem of hormal tissue b pathological changes tranuss, an describ





FIGURE 42.

Group of <u>Myxobolus</u> <u>ellipsoides</u> spores located in the fibrous zone between gill cartilage and ceratobranchial element of the branchial arch

.

x200 H&E

FIGURE 43.

<u>M. ellipsoides</u> cyst showing thin layer of connective tissue (arrow) surrounding the infected primary lamellae

x200 H&E



FIGURE 44.

Zone between limit of <u>M</u>. <u>ellipsoides</u> parasitic cyst wall and normal tissue. Pinocytic cells (PC) and fibres of connective tissue are present (F) TEM x11,700

PC = pinocytic cell Ch = cell of the host F = fibres D = ddesmosomes Sp = <u>M. ellipsoides</u> spore Lt = limit of trophozoite Za = zone of absorption G = golgi apparatus

FIGURE 45.

Interface between <u>Myxobolus ellipsoides</u> cyst. The host cells surrounding the zone of absorption are stretched and flattened and encyst the spores which are located centrall (Sp)

TEM x18,700

Sp = \underline{M} . <u>ellipsoides</u> spores Ch = cell of the host Tr = trophozoite



FIGURE 46.

Immature M. ellipsoides spore

TEM x18,700

S = sporoplasm Fi = filament (early signs)

FIGURE 46A

Polar capsule of <u>M. ellipsoides</u> spore. The polar filament forms four coils

and the second second

TEM x44,700

B

.



FIGURE 47.

Primary lamellae totally replaced by masses of <u>M. ellipsoides</u> spores

.

. .

x 400 H&E

FIGURE 48.

The second states

300.000

-

<u>M. ellipsoides</u> spores in the melanomacrophage centres of spleen. The centres are demarcated by a thin layer of connective tissue

x400 H&E

.

.

1

and the second second



FIGURE 49.

<u>Myxobolus pseudodispar</u> trophozoite (arrow) between the muscle fibres of roach. The fibres show <u>double</u> longitudinal slitting and loss of striation (arrow) x400 H&E

FIGURE 50.

and it parts and

14

......

Mature <u>M</u>. <u>pseudodispar</u> spores occupying large areas of muscle and replacing large areas of muscle fibres

x250 H&E



FIGURE 51.

Granular degeneration of muscular fibres due to the presence of trophozoites of <u>M. pseudodispar</u> in roach. Note the infiltration of inflammatory cells and the formation of tubular bags(arrow) x400 H&E

FIGURE 52.

10

<u>Myxobolus pseudodispar</u> immature spore. The sporoplasm contains two large nuclei in the polar cell. The primordium (P) of the polar capsule (PC) and the external tube are lying next to each other TEM x11,700

Bs = basic suture M = microtubules Te = external tube P = primordium Ncv = nucleus of the valvonic cell S = sporoplasm Cp = polar capsule



FIGURE 53.

M. <u>pseudodispar</u> immature spore. The two polar capsules (Cp) are in a different stage of development. In each polar cell the nucleus (N) lies behind the polar capsule

•

TEM x12,600

FIGURE 54.

14

12

1.15

<u>M. pseudodispar</u> cyst in the muscles of roach. The cyst is demarcated by connective tissue with formation of epithelioid cells in the periphery of the lesions (arrow)

.

x400 H&E

-

- +



FIGURE 55.

Inflammatory area in the muscles of British roach due to the presence of <u>M. pseudodispar</u> degenerating trophozoites. Melanin deposition can also be seen in the area (arrow)

• 1

x400 H&E

FIGURE 56.

and the street

.

Myxidium rhodei cyst (Type A) in the kidney of roach, containing mature spores (arrow)

the second start that is

x400 H&E

.

÷.

4. 2 .

.

10



FIGURE 57.

.

M. <u>rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) containing amorphous material (arrow)

.

. . .

x400 H&E

FIGURE 57A

and the second s

.

5 5

and a gray the second and the second as the second

<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) containing mature spores (arrow) and amorphous material (double arrow) x400 H&E



FIGURE 58.

<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) containing mature spores. At the periphery of the cyst, epithelioid cells are joined by desmosomes (arrow). A phagocytic cell is also present (double arrow)

TEM x5000

FIGURE 59.

-

<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) containing only amorphous material. The cyst shows similar appearance with the one in Figure 58

TEM x2000

.



FIGURE 60.

M. <u>rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) (arrow) associated with Type B (double arrow) inside a melanomacrophage centre in the renal tissue of roach

.

x400 H&E

FIGURE 61.

.

Melanin deposition around a <u>M. rhodei</u> (Type A) cyst in the renal tissue of roach

.

- - - - - -

x200 H&E

lines days



FIGURE 62.

144

•

*

Granulomatous inflammatory response around a <u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) showing a characteristic presence of epithelioid cells (arrow)

x250 H&E

1

1

.

. . .



FIGURE 63.

Tubules in close vicinity with <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> cysts (Type A) showing degeneration of endothelial cells (vacuolation of cytoplasm) and sloughing of the cells in the lumen

x400 H&E

FIGURE 64.

Compressed and dislocated glomeruli due to the presence of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> (Type A) cysts adjacent to them (arrow)

x200 H&E



FIGURE 65A

A <u>M. rhodei</u> (Type A) cyst showing a distinct zone (Za) between the parasites (Sp) and the renal cells (Ch). Secretive cells (Cs) and connective tissue fibres (F) are also present

TEM x9000

В

C

Higher magnification of the structure of the membrane of the trophozoite. Arrows 1 and 2 show the parallel arrangement of the membrane, and the rest of the arrows show the granular layer of the membrane TEM x31,500

Fibres of connective tissue around the parasite cyst

TEM x15,300

Sp = M. rhodei spore
Za = zone of absorption
Lt = limit of trophozoite
Ch = cell host
F = fibres
Cs = secretory cell



FIGURE 66.

<u>M. rhodei</u> spores showing characteristic arrangement of the polar capsules (arrows) TEM x8000

FIGURE 67.

*

Spores of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in a different stage of development. The polar filament form four coils in the polar capsule (arrow)

TEM x10,000

. . . .

. .



FIGURE 68.

<u>M. rhodei</u> (Type A) cysts (arrows) in adipose tissue surrounding the kidney

x250 Giemsa stain

FIGURE 69.

.

.

and and they

a marine

<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst in the spleen containing mature spores (arrow) and degenerating material (double arrow)

x250 H&E

.



FIGURE 70.

<u>M. rhodei</u> spores in the melanomacrophage centres of spleen. The whole melanomacrophage centres are demarcated by a thin layer of connective tissue (arrow)

x400 H&E

FIGURE 71.

~

M. <u>rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) in the liver of roach. The cyst is demarcated by a thin layer of connective tissue (arrow) surrounded by a layer of inflammatory cells (lymphocytes) (double arrow)

x200 H&E

1



FIGURE 72.

<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type A) in liver. Around the parasitic cyst (My), the host cells are detached and stretched. Among the hepatic cells (Hp) numerous fibres appear (F). The cells around the fibres gradually degenerate (Cd)

TEM x9000

Ca = hepatic cell (stretched) Cd = cell degenerating CK = Keepffer cells F = fibres Hp = hepatocyte My = <u>Myxidium</u> cyst

FIGURE 73.

Cyst wall of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in the liver. The host cells around the parasitic cyst degenerate. Note the presence of fibres (F)

TEM x9000

My = <u>Myxidium</u> cysts F = fibres Hp = hepatocyte Cd = degenerating cell



FIGURE 74.

<u>Myxidium rhodei</u> (Type B) cysts in roach characteristically surrounded by concentric layers of host reactions (arrow).

x400 H&E

FIGURE 75.

Calcified <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> cysts (Type B) in the renal interstitial tissue of roach showing the dense black reaction of the Von Kossa Stain

x200



FIGURE 76.

<u>M. rhodei</u> cyst (Type B) (arrow) adjacent to melanomacrophage centre

x400 H&E

FIGURE 77.

1.547

14-11-1

Calcified <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> (Type A) (arrow) cyst in the renal interstitial tissue of roach

X100 Von Kossa



FIGURE 78.

Granulomas in the heart musculature. The local inflammatory reaction is characterised by epithelioid cells (E) and macrophages (Cm)

.

x400 H&E

FIGURE 79.

Trophozoite of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> (arrow) in a glomerulus of roach. The trophozoite has a vacuolated endoplasm x400 H&E



FIGURE 80.

(arrows) Two <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> trophozoites, invading a glomerulus. The glomerular tuft is shrunk and the Bowman's space increased in size

. .

x400 H&E

15

FIGURE 81.

.

Glomeruli enlarged and capillary tuft shrunk due to the presence of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> trophozoites (arrow) x400 H&E

an arran .



FIGURE 82.

.

Debris-like material (arrow) in an enlarged Bowman's space of a glomerulus

x200 H&E

FIGURE 83.

14

100.1

Massive infection of trophozoites of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> in the bile ducts, occupying a large area of the parenchyma. Note the inflammation around the hepatic ducts (arrows).

x200 H&E



FIGURE 84.

.

Small granulomas (g) in the hepatic parenchyma around bile ducts infected with <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u> pansporoblasts (arrow)

•

x200 H&E

FIGURE 85.

.

Newly formed vessels (arrow) close to infected bile ducts

2

x400 H&E

.



FIGURE 86A

2.

Type C lesion in the renal tubules of roach

•

. . .

x400 H&E

FIGURE 86B

*

10.0 - 0.4

Irregularly lobed inorganic material free in the renal interstitial tissue of roach. Fresh preparation

x200 H&E


FIGURE 88.

.

Oval vacuolated and transparent trophozoites (arrow) of <u>M. rhodei</u> (1st sampling, Exposure Method). Fresh preparation

.

1.

x400

FIGURE 89.

· · · · · · · · · · · · ·

* · 24

30

Pansporoblasts of <u>Myxidium</u> infection in the bile ducts of roach (3rd sampling, Exposure Method) x400 H&E



FIGURE 90.

.

Disporous pansporoblast containing immature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores. Fresh preparation of kidney tissue (4th sampling, Exposure Method)

x400 H&E

FIGURE 91.

Trophozoites of <u>Myxidium</u> in bile ducts of carp containing mature and maturing spores

x100 H&E



FIGURE 92.

. . .

Higher magnification of Figure 91 showing the immature and mature spores (arrows)

x400 H&E

FIGURE 93

Cyst containing material of undefined origin in the kidneys of roach showing concentric structure (5th sampling, Exposure Method). Fresh preparation x400 H&E

FIGURE 93A

Histological examination of the above (Figure 93) cyst showing typical granulomatous appearance with epithelioid cells and macrophages surrounded by connective tissue

x400 H&E



CHAPTER 6

INVESTIGATION INTO THE LIFE CYCLE OF MYXIDIUM RHODEI

6.1 INTRODUCTION

83 83

Whilst a considerable quantity of information is available on the occurrence, location and morphology of spores of Myxosporea spp., there is only limited information available on the life cycle and mode of transmission of this parasite group. However, it is generally accepted that the myxosporea progress through different stages during their life cycle, four of which are already known and are as follows:

The spore or the enveloped condition is considered as characteristic of Myxosporea (Lom and Dykova, 1986). The pansporoblast formation is considered typical of species with large plasmodia, including <u>Myxidium</u> spp. Large plasmodia are polysporic, though in some cases such as in <u>Myxidium</u> spp., the plasmodia produce only two spores. The formation of the pansporoblast in <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> shows a peculiarity since early stages of the pansporoblast have been reported to stay in close contact with each other (Lom and Dykova, 1986), unlike in other myxosporeans, which remain separated. Extrasporogenic stages which are morphologically different from the sporogenic ones also exist in Myxosporea and occupy other sites than the primary ones within the fish host. These have been described as the "Csaba" or "UBO" stages

in the bloodstream (Csaba, 1976; Molnar, 1980). The swimbladder stages described by Csaba, Kovans-Gayer, Bekesi, Buscek, Szakolczai and Molnar, 1984 and Hermanns and Korting (1984) of <u>Sphaerosphora</u> <u>renicola</u> are also considered to be extrasporogonic. Although the precise sequence of these cycles is not known, it is believed that they probably precede the spore formation (Lom and Dykova, 1986).

Intracellular development has also been reported in Myxosporea as in the cases of <u>Myxobolus cyprini</u> (Molnar and Kovacs-Gayer, 1985), <u>Mitraspora cyprini</u> and <u>Sphaerospora renicola</u> (Ahmed, 1973; Dykova and Lom, 1982) and <u>Myxidium lieberkuhni</u> in the renal tubules (Dykova and Lom, 1986) and in <u>Myxobilatus legeri</u> in the renal tubules of cyprinid fishes (Molnar, 1989).

During the early research history of myxosporean parasites, and until the last decade, it was generally agreed that the spore was the infective stage and that only a single host was involved in the life cycle. The mode of transmission of Myxosporea species, however, always remained uncertain and a source of contraversy. The main problem has been the extreme difficulty in successfully transmitting infection directly from spores experimentally, thus no sequential study of development has so far been achieved.

Experimental infections have been tried mainly with the histozoic species <u>Myxosoma cerebralis</u> and <u>Ceratomyxa shasta</u> in salmonids and some have been claimed to be successful, but, according to Mitchell (1977), complete life cycles have not been maintained under controlled laboratory conditions. Reports of such experimental infections in

6.1 INTRO

Whilst a occurrence there is of of transmi accepted th their life

The spore of Myxuapur L-mahignos Spp. Large Myxtdium so The Danabor 10 Regale Contact Vit my cosporeans are morphol Mrxospores fish host. In the blo acab gagese and Malnary olobins1

earlier literature have not been repeated and were in later years, critically questioned by Mitchell (1977). precise such they proba

. . .

Ene cases the cases <u>Miternapora</u> Lom, 1982) Lom, 1986) Eishes (Mo

During the the last infective s cycle. The always rea problem has infection

Experimental species <u>Hys</u> nome have b (1977), comp laboratory

darlinr.

arttacally.

It was well established, however, through the experimental trials of <u>M. cerebralis</u>, that the spores required ageing or maturation outside the fish hosts before they became infective. According to Mitchell (1977), Uspenskaya was able to infect fish hosts by pipetting spores aged 4 months in spring water into the stomach. Other workers have not been successful using this method, but have been able to produce infections of <u>M. cerebralis</u> and <u>C. shasta</u> by holding hosts in contaminated water or in mud-bottom ponds (Mitchell, 1977; Schafer, 1968).

It was upon this information that Markiw and Wolf based their experimental efforts and produced subsequent evidence (Wolf, Markiw and Hiltunen, 1986; Markiw and Wolf, 1983; Wolf and Markiw, 1984) of the existence of an intermediate host, for <u>M. cerebralis</u> in salmonids. Tubificid worms harbouring the actinosporean <u>Triactinomyxon gyrosalmo</u> were said to be effective in successful transmission of <u>M. cerebralis</u>. These authors claimed that the actinosporeans, which they described from the <u>Tubifex</u>, and myxosporeans might be alternate life stages of a single organism, and provided their evidence as an alternative model for investigating other myxosporean life cycles (Wolf and Markiw, 1984).

Following these findings, Corliss (1985) suggested that fundamental changes in the classification of these two groups of organisms would

be necessary. On the other hand, the experimental results of Markiw

and Wolf (1983) created a scientific debate. Lom and Dykova (1986)

were reluctant to accept the new possible life cycle of M. cerebralis

Ic see vel M. <u>rérobra</u> the flab (1977), Us aged 4 a out been s thtertions (968),

It was up experimenta ond Hiltune the water Tobilicit v ware fail t fines autho from the Tu for invest; for invest;

s palvolles al asganda

ter necessar

() tist bra

MOTO FRINCES

since this had not been reproduced by any other investigators and found the link between these two groups of organisms near the limits of possibility.

Recent reports from two British scientists studying the epidemiology could not confirm the presence of a developmental stage of <u>M</u>. <u>cerebralis</u> in tubificid worms culminating in actinosporidian spores, infective to fish (Hamilton and Canning, 1987). Very recently, however, El-Matbouli and Hoffman (1989) confirmed experimentally the hypothesis that the life cycle of <u>M</u>. <u>cerebralis</u> and <u>Myxobolus cotti</u> includes an intermediate host and a metamorphosis into actinosporea of the genus <u>Triactinomyxon</u>.

Although among the myxosporea <u>M. cerebralis</u> and <u>C. shasta</u> still remain the major scientific interest, two other species, members of the genus <u>Myxidium</u>, <u>M. oviforme</u> and <u>M. giardi</u>, have also been studied experimentally.

Walliker (1968) attempted to transmit <u>M. oviforme</u>, using infected tissue fed to non-infected Irish salmon (<u>S. salar</u>) but failed. Sadler (1979) tried to infect European eels (<u>Anguilla anguilla</u>) with spores of <u>M. giardi</u> by force feeding, but only light infection was induced. The failure to produce experimentally cysts was claimed to be the pre-mature state of the spores fed to the fish (Sadler, 1979). There

was also some doubt about the absence of natural infection in the controls. Since glass eels are probably infected at sea (C. Sommerville, pers. comm.) it would be very difficult to get found the 1 of generable

Recent repo could not <u>cerebruits</u> infective i bowever, El hypothesis includes on

Almbough amo

Wallikor (19 tissue fed p (1979) tried of <u>M</u>+ <u>stordi</u> The failare

when also

、モレウオボロのコ

. will rvine mos

Myxidiumfree controls.

In this present chapter, the life cycle of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in roach was studied by means of experimental infections introduced to both roach and carp.

Because of the difficulties researchers have encountered in experimental infections and the dispute as to the mode of transmission, it was found necessary to make an attempt to establish the best method for the experimental infection of the fish. Another important factor for the experimental infections with myxosporean species is the use of myxosporean-free experimental fish.

For the reasons explained in Chapter 1, only artificially reared fish were used in this project, which in some cases were difficult to acquire. Therefore, coi carp were also used when common carp (\underline{C} . <u>carpio</u>) were not readily available.

6.2 MATERIALS AND METHODS

6.2.1 Examination of Mud and Tubifex Worms

Mud from Lake A Vassilios, Greece, was passed through a 56um filter to

remove all benthic organisms for examination. Identification of worms, according to the Key of Janiszewska (1957) was made by taking sub-samples. Individual <u>Tubifex</u> spp. worms were then smeared on glass in this pr was scutte

roach and d

Mysidiumin

Fecause o experiments the best of important

at mained.

For the rea were much acquire. Th carnic) were

6.2 MATERIA

6.2.1 Exem

Mud from Lak

10378 .00704

-asignam-dan

LIN

SYCHOL

slides and examined for the presence of actinosporea under bright field and phase contrast illumination.

6.2.2 <u>Spore concentration and isolation technique using the</u> <u>Plankton Centrifuge Method</u>

The myxosporean spores were isolated and concentrated using the methods described before in 2.5 (Chapter 2).

6.2.3 Experimental Infection of Roach and Carp

6.2.3.1 - Experiment 1: to find the best method of infection

The purpose of this experiment was to establish the best experimental method for infecting fish. For this reason, three methods were used:

- 1. Exposure to water seeded with spores
- 2. Intraperitoneal injection
- 3. Feeding
- 4. Control.

Experimental Fish

120 roach (<u>R. rutilus</u>) and 120 carp (<u>C. carpio</u>) were used in this

experiment and these were obtained from Yorkshire, N England. The fish were artificially bred and held over in circular fibreglass tanks. The fish were sent alive to the Institute of Aquaculture in plastic bags filled up with water and oxygen, and after their arrival field and

6.2.2 Spor

The myrosp methods des

6.2.3 Expe

6.2.3.1 - 8

Thu purpose method for 1

Expension
 Intra
 Intra
 Intra
 Intra
 Intra

Experimentel

120 roach (

aspartmint

tish wore

plastic bags

The

- mainn f

were immediately arranged in the experimental tanks. The fish were left to acclimatise for five days before feeding started.

The fish were approximately 5cm long and weighed 30gms.

Maintenance

The fish were kept in four static, well-aerated tanks (80x70x35cm) each containing 30 roach and 30 carp. The water temperature was set at 15°C and the chlorinated tap water was filtered through a charcoal filter. The throughput water flow was set at a very low flow rate in all tanks.

The fish were left to acclimatise for five days before feeding started. The food consisted of commercial trout pellets.

Sampling

Sampling was performed on days 17, 36, 58, 116 and 140 for the methods 1, 2 and 3 as well as the Control fish. Each sample consisted of five roach and five carp. For the feeding method, the first sample of fish was taken after the training of the fish to artificial feeding, and the subsequent experimental infection. Thus the first sample was examined after 19 days, equivalent to sample 2 of the other methods. Thereafter the samples were synchronised and were taken after a month (second sample), the third sample was taken 27 days following the vere immedia

The fish vero

Maintenance

The Fish war andh contain nt 15°C and filter, The 1 all cankar

The fish wer

Sampling

Sampling was I, 2 and 3 an roach and fiv was taken aft the subsequent examined after Therewither the second, and the fourth sample 20 days following the third sample.

Only a few mortalities occurred during the experiment. Four fish (two carp and two roach) died in the injection tank two days after the experimental infection and was probably due to handling and/or the injection technique. One carp also died in the feeding tank on day 10 of the experiment. The experiment lasted 140 days.

The fish of each sample underwent a prompt, full parasitological examination and pieces of all the organs were fixed in 10% neutral formalin for subsequent histological examination.

Preparation of Spores

The spore samples were obtained from the Yorkshire roach and were processed using the method described in Chapter 2. The spores were suspended in distilled water in which a combination of penicillin/streptomycin was added at a final concentration of 200IU/ml of suspension. The spore viability test was used to assess the viability before the spore introduction. Spore numbers were assessed using the method described in Chapter 2.

202.

(second namp]

A. Method 1: Exposure

A static tank (80x70x35cm) containing 30 roach (<u>R. rutilus</u>) and 30 carp (<u>C. carpio</u>) was set up in order to try an experimental infection by simple exposure to spores (collected from roach) by simple exposure

second, and

Only a few a tarp and tw experimental injection te of the exper-

The fish of exemination formalin for

Freparation

The spore a processed us suspanded 1 punicilitn/at of suspensio windility be

Me chod

Garp (C. Cars

by simple exp

A Statte

0.67

to spores in the tank environment.

Mud collected from ponds of a myxosporean-free trout farm was placed in the bottom of the tank to a depth of approximately 5cm. The mud was screened to remove coarse material and allowed to settle for 48 hours prior to introduction of fish. A 10ml spore suspension of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> containing 80,000 spores/ml was poured into the water and spread thoroughly. The water flow was cut off for 36hrs and extra aeration was used during that period. The introduction of the spores took place five days after the introduction and acclimation of the fish.

B. Method 2: Intraperitoneal Injection

The fish (roach and carp) were injected with 0.2-0.5ml of <u>Myxidium</u> <u>rhodei</u> spore concentrate containing 1,000 pores per ml intraperitoneally on the fifth day of their introduction to the tank. The fish were anaesthetised in Benzocaine and after the injection were allowed to recover in a well aerated tank. No mud was used in this tank.

C. Method 3: Feeding

After the fish (roach and carp) were introduced into the tanks, they were trained to artificial feeding with <u>Tubifex</u> worms for 14 days. For this purpose, worms (Lumbricidae and <u>Tubifex</u> spp) commercially

available for angling purposes were given exclusively as food, after being killed by exposure to boiling water and chopped into small pieces. For the infection, the worms were previously injected with a seroge of

Mud collect in the bot was acreen hours prio <u>Hyridium rh</u> and spread took place tish.

B. Mechod
The flah (1)
<u>rhodel</u> ap
<u>intraperiton</u>
The flah wer
allowed to
tank,

C. Method 3 After the fo were trained this purpos

available r

being kille

TLACES, FOR

<u>M. rhodei</u> spore suspension containing 5,000 spores per ml and allowed to settle in a refridgerator overnight. The feeding with worms commenced on the 15th day and was continued for 20 days; thereafter the fish were fed on commercial trout pellets. No mud was used in this tank.

D. Control

The fish (roach and carp) used as Controls were kept in a tank in which a layer (5cm depth) of mud was placed. The mud was screened through a mesh screen and originated from the same source as the one used in Method 1 (Exposure). The mud was allowed to settle for 48hrs prior to introduction of fish.

6.2.3.2 - Experiment 2: to examine the possible existence of intermediate hosts in the life cylce of <u>M. rhodei</u>

According to the first results from the first experiment, the exposure method was found to be the most successful; therefore, a second experiment was set up in order to investigate in detail the development of the parasite in the hosts and the possible existence of intermediate hosts. For this purpose, three tanks were used. In the first tank mud from a myxosporean-free farm was sterilised and put into the tank to use mainly as a substrate for the spores which were

later poured in. The second tank contained mud from the same source which was used without sterilisation in order to detect any intermediate hosts. The mud was examined and proved to contain <u>Tubifex</u> worms. ga lebozz K 1 913788 63 no bestremesa Let 1230 Vet this table,

BOT) SALT BOT whiteb a layer tens a diguornal Mand in Mathod prior ro intro

S.Z.J.Z + Exper

actor ding to the sontion was for and instruction actual actual of a tels mediated bo bum short seeing and the test of

20.4

and the trained

No mud was put into the third tank.

1.1

In all three tanks the same amount of suspension (containing the same number of spores/ml) (see spore sampling details) was poured. Finally, a Control tank was used which contained non-sterile mud from the same source as the mud from the rest of the tanks, but no spores were introduced.

Experimental Fish

The fish (C. carpio) were obtained from a Yorkshire farm. The fish were artificially reared and held over in tanks supplied with chlorinated mains water. The fish were sent live to the Institute of Aquaculture in plastic bags filled up with oxygen, and after their arrival were immediately placed into the experimental tanks. The fish were left to acclimatise for five days before any feeding was started.

Maintenance

The fish (C. carpio) were kept in four plastic, well-aerated tanks (80x70x35cm), each containing 25 carp. The water was chlorinated tap water, kept constant at 18°C by using water heaters throughout the experimental period. The throughput water flow was set at a very low

rate except for the period when the spore concentrates were introduced

into the tanks. During this period the aeration was cut off and the

spores were left to settle for 24hrs. When mud was used, this was

No mad was not

In all three number of spor a Control tan source as the futromoded.

Experimental P

The fish (C.) were artificia chioringted and Aquaculture in artival were in were left to ac

The Elsn (C. 11 (SOxTOxiSte), o water, kapt con

Malqtegange

allowed to settle for 48hrs before the fish were introduced. The fish were left to acclimatise for four days before the feeding started. The feeding of fish consisted of commercial trout pellets throughout the experiment.

Sampling

Sampling was performed according to the method shown in Table 42. A full parasitological examination was carried out in a Control group of 10 fish prior to the experimental infection to ensure that the fish were free of infection by myxosporeans.

TABLE 42

Sampling size and dates from Experiment 2

Days post-	Sample Size	Sampling date
infection		
7	4	June
10	4	June
15	3	June
20	3	June
30	2	July
40	2	July
50	2	July
60	2	July
70	2	August
80	2	20/8/86
		End of experiment

Experimental Tanks

experimental per rate extept for into the tapks, spores were left

TANK A (sterile mud, myxosporean-free)

Fresh mud from a pond of myxosporean-free trout farm was placed into

the bottom of the tank after screening and sterilization.

allowed to set were left to The feeding of the experiment

Sampling

Sampling was p full paramitolo 10 fish prior ware free of in

Experimental Tan

TANK B (no mud)

This tank was filled up with dechlorinated water without mud. <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spore suspension was poured into the water and allowed to settle for two days.

TANK C (non sterile mud, myxosporean-free) .

This tank was covered on the bottom with a layer of fresh non-sterile mud contaminated with <u>M. rhodei</u> spores. The mud was obtained from a myxosporean-free trout farm and was mixed with <u>M. rhodei</u> spores. The spores were allowed to settle for two days before any fish were put into the tank.

CONTROL TANK

Fresh non-sterile mud from the same source was placed on the bottom after screening through a mesh screen.

Spore Introduction

The spores of <u>M. rhodei</u> were obtained from heavily infected roach kidneys (<u>R. rutilus</u>) from Yorkshire, which were kept in holding facilities of the Institute of Aquaculture. The spores were isolated and concentrated according to the method described previously and were suspended in distilled water in which a combination of penicillin/streptomycin was put at a final concentration of 200 IU/ml.



The spores were used immediately after isolation and concentration

from the roach kidneys.

TANK B (no mu This tank we rhodel spore

TANK C (non a This tank was and contamina myxosporesn-fi spores were a into the tank

Fresh mon-step

Spore Introduc

The spores of kidneys (<u>R</u>; <u>r</u> facilities of and concentrate wuspended in Penicillin/stre from the roach The spore viability test was performed before the experimental infections. The <u>M. rhodei</u> spore suspensions were introduced into the tanks as follows:

Tank A: A concentrate containing 150,000 spores per ml was poured into the water two days before the fish were placed into the tank. The aeration during this period was cut off.

Tank B: A suspension of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores (150,000 spores per ml) was poured into the water after the aeration was cut off. The spores were thus allowed to settle for two days.

Tank C: A <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spore suspension containing 150,000 spores per ml was thoroughly mixed with the mud in the tank and allowed to settle for two days, in which period the aeration was cut off.

Control Tank: No spores were put into this tank, which was used as Control.

6.2.3.3 Experiment 3: to study in detail the life cycle of <u>M. rhodei</u>

.

Experimental Fish

The 100 roach (<u>R</u>. <u>rutilus</u>) used in this experiment were obtained from Yorkshire, N England, and were artificially reared and held over in The spore vinifications. The tanks as follo

Tank A: A con into the water meration during

Tank B: A susp poured into th thus allowed to

Tank G: A M. R. Was thoroughly Lor two days, 2

Control Tank: Control.

5.2.3.3 Experia

xperiment.

The 100 roa

Yorkshire,

M. rhos

tanks supplied with chlorinated, mains water. The 160 Koi carp were artificially reared in glass tanks. The fish were transported alive to the Institute of Aquaculture in plastics bags filled up with oxygen and water and after their arrival were immediately arranged in the experimental tanks. The fish were left to acclimatise for five days before the experimental infection.

Maintenance

The fish were put in plastic, well aerated static tanks (80x70x35cm). The water temperature was thermostatically controlled at 18°C throughout the experiment. The chlorinated tap water was filtered through a charcoal filter. Fresh chlorinated and filtered tap water was slowly poured into the tanks when necessary to maintain the water level lowered by evaporation. When mud was put into the tanks this was allowed to settle for 48hrs prior to the introduction of fish which were left to acclimatise 5 days before feeding started.

The fish were fed on commercial trout pellets.

Sampling

Sampling was performed at monthly intervals for eight months for fish in all tanks. The experiment lasted for 230 days. No mortalities

occurred during the experimental period, and pieces of all organs from

all the fish sampled were fixed for both light and electron microscopy

tanks supplied artificially in to the Institut and water and experimental to before the exp

Maintenance

The fish were The water te throughout the through a char was slowly pour level lowered was allowed to which were left

The fish were fe

Sampling

Sampling was per

directly after sampling in order to avoid any loss of infected material during fresh examination.

A full post-mortem examination was also carried out in 10 fish of each species prior to the experimental infections to ensure that they were free of myxosporean infection.

Experimental Design

TANK A (naturally infected mud and carp)

The tank, containing 80 Koi carp 7cm long (35gms), was covered on the bottom with a layer of mud (5cm). The mud was obtained from Lake A Vassilios and had received no treatment.

TANK B (naturally infected mud and roach)

A static tank containing 50 roach (<u>R. rutilus</u>), 7cm long (35gms), was covered on the bottom with natural mud from Lake A Vassilios (5cm) which had received no treatment.

CONTROL TANK

A static tank containing 50 roach (<u>R. rutilus</u>) and 80 common carp (<u>C.</u> <u>carpio</u>) both 7cm long (35gms) was used as Control. No mud was



directly after material durin

A full post-mo species prior free of myxosp

<u>Experimental D</u> TANK A (mataro The tank, conc bottom with a

TANK B (natura A static tank o covered on the which had receiv

CONTROL TANE A static tank o <u>carpio</u>) both 7

6.3 RESULTS

6.3.1 Examination of the Mud and Tubifex worms

Examination of the Mud for Potential Intermediate Hosts

A subsample of 10% was examined for <u>Tubifex</u> spp. worms. The benthic species found in the mud from Lake A Vassilios are given hereunder in Table 43.

TABLE 43

Chironomus plumosus Chironomus thumni Tubifex tubifex M Tubifex oligochaetus P Nais communis P Nematoda spp Tubificoides benedeni V

Examination of Tubifex spp. worms

No actinosporean species were found in the worms examined. In total, 35 worms were examined, 13 in May 1986 and 22 in December 1987.



B.3 BISHIJS

0.3.1 Framing

Examination of

a signardue A Species found Table 43.

Examination of 7

No actinosporeat 35 worms were ex

6.3.2 Experimental Results

6.3.2.1 Experiment 1: to find the best method of infection

Full parasitological examination and blood smears were carried out in all fish killed, during the five sampling periods. Organs of fish showing signs of myxosphrean infections were then taken for subsequent histological examination.

METHOD: EXPOSURE TO MUD SEEDED WITH SPORES OF M. rhodei

1st Sampling (17th day). In fresh preparations, small, trophozoites were observed in the interstitial tissue of the kidney in both roach and carp. The trophozoites meausured 15x9um, were oval in shape and very transparent with two-three vacuoles in the cytoplasm (Fig.88). The trophozoites were found in three out of the six fish examined but could not be detected in the histological sections.

2nd Sampling (36th day). No trophozoites were found in the kidneys of roach but two trophozoites were found in the interstitial tissue and in the liver of one carp. The trophozoites were identical in morphology to the ones observed during the first sampling period.

In histological sections the trophozoites were not found

3rd Sampling (58th day). Trophozoites were found in gill smears of

two roach and one carp having the same morphology and dimensions as

6.3.2 Expert

6.3.2.1 Expe

Full parasitol all fish will showing signs bistological c

METHOD: EXPOSU

<u>lat Sampling</u> were obsurved and carp, The very transpare The trophozoity could not be de

<u>Ind Sampling</u> () roach but two in the liver morphology to t

In histological <u>3rd Sampling</u> (3 two roach and c those found in the interstitial tissue of fish from the first and second sampling.

Histological examinations of the organs revealed early stages (pansporoblasts) of <u>Myxidium</u> spp. infection in the bile ducts of the liver (Fig. 89). The infection occurred in three out of six roach and two out of six carp.

<u>4th Sampling</u> (116th day). One cyst containing pansporoblasts of <u>Myxidium</u> spp. was detected in the fresh preparation of kidney tissue of one roach. The pansporoblast was disporous containing immature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores (Fig. 90).

Histological examination of the fish revealed one <u>Myxidium</u> spp. trophozoite in the bile duct of one carp. The trophozoite was large, containing developing and immature spores (Figs. 91, 92). Identification is dependent on spore size and thus, determination of the species was impossible at this stage.

<u>Sth Sampling</u> (140th day). The fresh examination revealed a cyst containing material of indefinite origin in the kidneys of one roach. The cyst was round in shape and small in size, and appeared to have a concentric structure (Fig. 93). When the material was processed histologically, the lesions appeared to be small granulomas of

undefined origin. The host reaction was characterised by the presence

of a zone of epithelioid cells, and macrophages, surrounded by

fibroblasts and occasionally, lymphocytes (Fig. 93A).

those found .

Histological (panaporoblas) liver (Fig. 8 two out of six

4th Sampling Mexidium spp. of one roach. rhodel spores

Histological trophézoica in containing de identification the species was

<u>Sth Sampling</u> containing mate The cyst was r concentric str histologically,

undefined origi

of a zone of

fibroblaste and

Furthermore, three roach out of six sampled were found to be infected with tropohozoites of <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> containing developmental stages of immature and mature spores.

METHOD: INTRAPERITONEAL INJECTION

<u>lst Sampling</u> (17th day). Small trophozoites were observed in fresh preparations of peritoneum smears in two roach and one carp. The trophozoites were similar to the ones observed at the first sampling of the Exposure Method (Figs. 94, 95).

In histological sections of pancreatic tissue, small granulomas were observed in three fish (roach). The centre of the granulomas was necrotic and no obvious organisms could be seen (Fig. 96). Rodlet cells were in large numbers in this location.

<u>2nd Sampling</u> (36th day). Trophozoites similar to the ones observed during the first sampling were found in the liver, peritoneum and gall bladder of three roach.

<u>3rd Sampling</u> (58th day). Trophozoites like those in the second sampling were observed in the gills of one roach. In histological sections tropohozoites in the bile ducts were also observed in two

roach and one carp. The tropohozoites contained developing pansporoblasts, immature and mature spores of <u>M. pfeifferi</u>. The

Furthermore, with tropod

METHOD: INT

<u>lst Sampling</u> preparations trophosoltes of the Expose

In histologic observed in necrotic and cells were in

2nd Sampling during the flu bladder of thu

<u>3rd Sampling</u> sampling were meetions trope mature spores were always found in the centre of the trophozoite (Fig. 97).

<u>4th Sampling</u> (116th day). Degenerated trophozoites were found in smears of the peritoneum in one roach. In smears of kidney tissue one small round cyst was detected in the kidney of one carp containing three disporous pansporoblasts of <u>M. rhodei</u> (Fig. 98). The cyst, however, could not be detected in histological sections.

<u>5th Sampling</u> (140th day). One cyst close to melanomacrophage centre was detected in fresh preparation of kidney tissue of one roach. The cyst contained one trophozoite of <u>M. rhodei</u> (Fig. 99). The cyst could not be found in histological sections. METHOD: FEEDING

<u>lst Sampling</u> (36th day). Two cysts were observed in the interstitial tissue of kidney of one roach. The contents of the cysts were undefined (Fig. 100).

<u>2nd Sampling</u> (96th day). One cyst was observed in the interstitial tissue of the kidney of one roach. The cyst contained one pansporoblast with two obvious developing <u>M. rhodei</u> spores and resembled in appearance a melanomacrophage centre. Next to it, an encysted calcareous deposit was also present (Fig. 101). The cysts



mature spores

<u>Ath Sampling</u> amears of the small round c three dispore however, could

Sth Sampling was detected i cyst contained not be found in METHOD: FEEDIM

<u>lst Sampling</u> (tissue of kid undefined (Fig.

<u>2nd Sampling</u> (tissue of th panspöroblast resembled in a mayuted calcar <u>3rd and 4th Sampling</u> (123th and 143th day respectively). No pathological changes or parasitical evidence was found in any of the fish examined.

CONTROL

Fish in the Control tank were sampled at the same periods together with the experimental fish.

No evidence of any infection was observed and no mortalities occurred during the experimental period.

6.3.3.2 Experiment 2: to examine the possible existence of intermediate hosts in the life cycle of <u>M. rhodei</u>

The fish of this experiment were examined only histologically so that all the relevant tissues could be observed and lesions would not be missed.

<u>Tank 1</u> (sterile mud and <u>M. rhodei</u> spores). Signs of myxosporean infections were obvious in this fish group only at the last sampling (80th day). Three fish were found to be infected with <u>M. pfeifferi</u> trophozoites in the bile ducts. The trophozoites were small and

. * .

could not be de

contained developing and mature spores. No lesions were observed in

the liver tissue or in any other tissues of the fish.

3rd and 4th pathological fish examined

.

CONTROL

Fish in the C

No evidence of during the exp

6.3.3.2 Expert

The fish of this of the relevant missed.

Tank I (steri) infections were (Soth day), Thr <u>Tank 2</u> (non-sterile mud and <u>M. rhodei</u> spores). Signs of myxosporean infections were also observed at the last sampling in three fish. <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> trophozoites were observed in the bile ducts of the liver with developing and mature spores. No lesions were observed in the other tissues of the fish.

<u>Tank 3</u> (no mud and <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores). No signs of Myxosporidian infections were observed in any of the fish in this tank throughout the experimental period.

<u>Tank 4</u> (Control). Fish were infected with <u>Ichthyophthirius</u> <u>multifiliis</u> in the gills but no other infection was detected in this tank throughout the experiment.

6.3.3.3 Experiment 3: to study in detail the life cycle of M. rhodei

TANK A (infected mud and Koi carp). No parasitical evidence or pathological changes were found in the fish of this tank, until the third sampling period.

<u>3rd Sampling</u> (80th day). <u>Dermocystidium</u> spp. infection was observed in most of the internal organs of one fish. Massive diffuse infiltration of parasitic cells was observed in most organs (gills,

1. 1 .



<u>Tank 2</u> (non-a infections we <u>Myzidium pfei</u> liver with der the other cisa

Tank 3 (no n infections wer

Tank & (Con multifility in tank throughout

6.3.3.3 Expert

TANK A (infect pathological ch third sampling

<u>ard Sampling</u> (8 in most of t In the renal parenchyma the parasitic cells had replaced most of the renal tissue; in small areas containing intact tissue structures, the parasitic cells were observed within the tubular and collecting duct epithelia, within glomerular tufts and in the haematopoietic tissue (Figs. 102, 102A).

The infection was more severe in the kidneys but the liver and digestive tract were also infected. In these locations necrosis and a chronic fibrogranulomatous inflammatory reaction was seen (Figs. 103, 104, 104A).

<u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> trophozoites were also observed in the bile ducts containing mature and immature spores. In histological sections small granulomas were found in the heart of one fish (Fig. 105). The lesions were small and resembled the lesions found in the naturally infected fish (Chapter 5).

<u>4th Sampling</u> (110th day). <u>Dermocystidium</u> infection was also found in the internal organs of one carp. The lesions and the pathological findings were similar to those found in the carp of the third sampling.

<u>M. pfeifferi</u> early developmental stages (pansporous and disporous pansporoblasts) were seen in the lumen of the bile ducts (Fig. 106) of

1. 9.



In the renal renal tissues the parasitic duct spithels tissue (Figs,

.

The infection digestive trac chronic fibro 103, 104, 1044

Hymidium pieif containing sate granulomas wore were small and fish (Chapter 3

Ath Sampling (1 the internal o findings were sampling.

M. picifieri e

one fish, No fo

<u>5th Sampling</u> (140th day). <u>M. pfeifferi</u> trophozoites were seen in the bile ducts of one fish containing maturing and mature spores.

<u>6th Sampling</u> (170th day). <u>M. pfeifferi</u> trophozoites were observed in the bile ducts of one fish containing different developmental stages of spores.

<u>7th Sampling</u> (200th day). No parasitical evidence or pathological changes occurred in the fish from this sampling.

<u>8th Sampling</u> (230th day). In fresh preparations a mild infiltration of the capillary tuft by large granular and transparent cells was observed (Fig. 107) in the kidneys of one fish. These glomeruli were enlarged, the extra-capillary space was not existent but a central, clear area was obvious (Fig. 107).

TANK B (Infected mud and roach).

No parasitical evidence or pathological changes were observed in the fish of this tank until the second sampling.

<u>2nd and 3rd Sampling</u> (50th and 80th day respectively). Trophozoites were found in the bile ducts in three fish of each sample. The trophozoites were small and contained different stages of <u>M. pfeifferi</u>

spores.

<u>4th Sampling</u> (110th day). <u>M. rhodei</u> pansporoblasts were found in kidney smears of one fish (Fig. 108). The pansporoblasts, similar

th Sampling

6th Sampling the bile duct of spores.

7th Sampling changes occurr

Sth Samoling of the capill observed (Fig. enlarged, the clear area was

TANK B (Infect No parasitical) fish of this to

2nd and 3rd Su were found in trophoroites we morphologically to those of <u>M</u>. <u>pfeifferi</u>, were present in small groups and contained immature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores.

In liver smears, early developmental stages of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> were observed within the hepatic parenchyma in two fish. These stages were dividing generative cells abundant in the smears and densely stained with Giemsa. Two to seven divisions were seen (Fig. 109) and they were considered to be most likely to be <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u>.

In histological sections the presence of pansporoblasts was detected next to melanomacrophage centres of the anterior kidney. The pansporoblast was inside a round cyst which was encapsulated by a thin layer of fibrous tissue. Furthermore, in the interstitial tissue small, mud parasitical stages resembling the stages found in the liver smears were detected. These stages were multinucleated and six nuclei were seen (Fig. 110). <u>M. pfeifferi</u> trophozoites containing immature and mature spores were also found in two fish.

<u>5th Sampling</u> (140th day). <u>Eimeria rutili</u> oocysts were found in small numbers in the melanomacrophage centres of the kidney in one fish. No host reaction was obvious and the parasites were located only in this area of the kidney.



fish.

6th Sampling (170th day). Eimeria rutili oocysts were seen in the

melanomacrophage centres of the kidney without host reaction in one

morphological

In liver amean within the ha generative co Giemea. Two t considered to

In histologica next to melo panaporoblamt layer of fibr small, and para were seen (Fig and mature apor

<u>Sth Sampling</u> (1 numbers in the host resection w

Sampling

melanoscrophage

130

. dail

<u>7th Sampling</u> (200th day). <u>Eimeria</u> <u>rutili</u> was again seen in melanomacrophage centres of the kidney of one fish, without, however, provoking any host response.

<u>Myxidium rhodei</u> trophozoites were found in the kidneys of three fish (in both fresh and histological preparations). The trophozoites were located in the Bowman's space of the glomeruli (Figs. 111, 112, 112A). The changes involved hypertrophy of the renal corpuscles, enlargement of the extra-capillary space, and gradual compression of the glomeruli resulting in the splitting of the capillary tuft into two-three parts and degeneration of its structural elements.

Atrophy of the surrounding tissue was not observed at this stage.

<u>8th Sampling</u> (230th day). <u>M. rhodei</u> trophozoites were found in the glomeruli of one fish (Fig. 112B). The pathological changes observed were similar to the one observed in the fish of the previous sampling.

Cysts containing amorphous material and surrounded by a thin layer of fibrous connective tissue were also found in the interstitial tissue of the kidney and liver in one fish. The cysts were large and oval resembling the primary cysts found in the kidneys of naturally infected fish (Fig. 113). The cysts did not reveal any calcium

deposits when stained with Von Kossa stain and no parasitical structures could be detected with the Giemsa stain. In one fish, however, spores of <u>M. rhodei</u> were detected in a small cyst in the 7th Sampling melanomacropha provoking any

.

<u>Myxidium</u> rhode (in both fresh located in the The changes in of the extra-ca resulting in the and degeneratio

Atrophy of the

<u>Sth Sampling ()</u> glomeruli of on were similar to

Cysts containing fibrous connect: of the kidney a resembling the infected fish liver tissue (Fig. 114), together with amorphous material. Similar cysts were found also in the spleen (Fig. 115).

<u>Control</u>. The post mortem and histological examination of the fish in this tank revealed no evidence of parasites or pathological changes in the organs of fish.



6.4 DISCUSSION

<u>Mvxobolus</u> spp. experimental transmissions have been tried in different fish species but only a few infections have been established experimentally.

Auerbach (1910) (cited by Mitchell, 1977), Erdmann (1912) and Shiba (1934) claimed to have produced such infections in the laboratory, but none of these workers used fish which were shown conclusively to be parasite-free. Bond (1939) used fish raised from eggs and he eventually infected three fish by feeding infusoria. According to Walliker (1968), Hoffman and Putz (1971) and Upenskaya produced infections by feeding the fish on spores of <u>M</u>. cerebralis aged for four months.

Hypodermal infection with <u>Myxosoma ovalis</u> in the muscles was claimed to be successful by Wagh (1961) in golden shiner (<u>Notemigonus</u> <u>crysoleucas</u> L).

Contaminated water with myxosporean species has been considered to be the most effective method for myxosporean experimental transmissions by many authors (Fryer and Sanders, 1970; Molnar, 1979; Wyatt and Pratt, 1963). In particular, muddy bottoms and slow flow rates have been reported to be prime sources of experimental infections in which

liver tissue

of alam sists

Control. The p this tank reve in the organs o

high prevalence of infections have been reported (Hoffman and Putz, 1971; Schafer, 1968; Wyatt and Pratt, 1963).

6.4 DISCOSSIO

.

<u>Mykobolus</u> spp. fish species experimentally

Auerbach (1910 (1934) claimed none of these parasite-free. eventually inf Walliker (1968 infections by four months.

Hypodermal infe to be successi crysoleucas L),

Contaminated war the most effect by many authors Pratt, 1963), 1 been reported to Experimental infections with <u>Myxidium</u> spp. infections are very scarce in the literature; only two studies using experimental infections have been reported, <u>M. oviforme</u> was fed in salmon (Walliker, 1968) but the infection failed. <u>M. giardi</u> was also forcefed to eels and mild infections were produced (Sadler, 1979). Spores were detected from three to 16 weeks, but these were confined to low numbers in the interstitial lympoid tissue of the kidney and no formation of cysts was observed during the 154 days of his observations.

The fish were also reported to recover within 16 weeks of exposure to infection (Sadler, 1979). The latter experiments, however, cast doubts since eels may be infected with myxosporean species at very early stages of their life (C. Sommerville, pers. comm.).

Several reasons have been put forward for the negative results of <u>Myxidium</u> spp. experimental infections. Walliker (1968) gave as possible reasons the need for ageing of the spores, and the possible existence of an invertebrate in the <u>Myxidium</u> life-cycle. He also mentioned that longer exposure to the fish in his experimental conditions might have established successful results.

Sadler (1979), however, did not notice any difference in the infectivity between spores aged or non-aged for one month at 4°C.



The present results suggest that no intermediate host exists in the

life-cycle of <u>Myxidium</u> rhodei and <u>pfeifferi</u>, as was demonstrated by

Experimental (in the Miterst been reparted, infection fall infections wer Enree to 16 v interstitial 1 th bayrasdo Emv

The Fish were infection (Sad doubts since a do sugara viras

Several reasons Myridium spp. possible remon aristence of a SHALL DURING THEME condicious might

Sadler (1979), Anfactivity betw the examination of the Tubifex worms and the success of the experimental infections where no Tubifex worms were used.

Exposure, whether by seeding mud with collected spores or using naturally infected mud, of fish to contaminated spores has been proved, through the course of these three experiments, to be the most successful method of inducing experimental infections with Myxidium spp. in both roach and carp. This is in agreement with the findings of previous authors (Schafer, 1968). Mud is only needed as a substrate for holding the spores until these become infective to fish. This was clearly demonstrated by the exposure of fish to both sterile and non-sterile mud or mud from myxosporean-free sources. In all these cases evidence of Myxidium spp. infections was apparent. In contrast, in tanks where mud was not used, no evidence of infection could be detected (Experiment 2) presumably because the spores were easily washed out.

The Exposure Method is considered to be the most effective since most of the stages of <u>Myxidium</u> spp. parasites were found either in fresh or histological preparations. The Intraperitoneal Injection Method was considered to be the next most successful method since evidence of both Myxidium spp. trophozoites was also produced.

71208080218 12:53 vM to alors- HE According to the results of the Exposure Method, small M. rhodei

trophozoites were initially found in the renal interstitial tissue of

both hosts. The parasites at this stage must be very fragile and only

the examination of the second second

Exposure, whe naturally inf proved, throug successful cet of previous of previous anbuccate for b This was clear and non-sterile in tanks where detected (Exper washed out.

The Exposure Me of the stages of histological pr considered to b both Myxidium sp

According to t

trophozoites wer

bath hosts. The

in low intensity, since their presence could not be demonstrated in histological material.

Trophozoites of the same stage were also present in other organs (gills, liver and peritoneum) in lower numbers in both the Exposure and Injection Methods used, but not in the Feeding Method.

The infection thereafter was present in the bile ducts with the production of large plasmodia full of immature and mature <u>Myxidium</u> spp. spores (Experiments 1, 2 and 3). Early pansporoblasts were also found in this location in the carp (Experiment 3).

The existence of the infection in this location and the production of immature and mature <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> spores is very significant. <u>M. pfeifferi</u> infection was produced showing different developmental stages, in large numbers and relatively soon after the exposure of both hosts to <u>M. rhodei</u> spores only. It should be noted that in Experiment 1, previous existence of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores inside the hosts was not possible since the fish were artificially reared in. Furthermore, existence of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> spores in the mud must be ruled out, since the infection was also present in tanks with sterile mud (Experiment 2) and in tanks with no mud (Intraperitoneal Exposure, Experiment 1).

It is, therefore, logical to conclude that <u>M. pfeifferi</u> is identical with <u>M. rhodei</u> and most probably, is an intermediate or even final stage in its life cycle. It is interesting to note that the in low intens histological m

Trophoxoltes o (gills, liver and Injection B

The infection production of app. spores (Ex found in chis in

The extatence of investure and ma <u>M- pfeifferi</u> in stages, in large buth hosts to p keperiment 1, p furthermore, exts out, since the 1 (Experiment 2) a experimental development in the carp stops at this stage and no further demonstration of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> trophozoites or spores could be proven with this method.

According to the results of all three experiments, the longer exposure is considered more effective than short-term exposure, since the presence of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> trophozoites in the glomeruli (which is considered the common site of this infection)(Chapter 5) was always found in the last samplings (140th day onwards). In short term experimental designs, such as Experiment 2 (three months) no trophozoites of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in the glomeruli were found.

Interstitial cysts with amorphous material were only demonstrated in the latest samples (Experiment 3) and these may represent a late stage of degeneration. It is interesting to note here that similar cysts were found in naturally infected fish and quite often these were calcified (Chapter 5).

When comparing the experimental infections between the two hosts, it is observed that the speed of the development in the tissues of the two hosts is almost similar. The infection usually stops in carp with the appearance of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> in the bile ducts. The infection is present in both species in the liver. In the roach, however,

It is, therefore, with H, <u>rhodes</u> an stage is its It pansporoblasts undergoing division were found in the liver parenchyma whereas developing pansporoblasts were found free inside the bile ducts in the carp.
experimental c further demons

According to the impresence of M presence of M considered the found in the experimental d

Interstitial cy the latest and atage of degend cysts were found calcified (Chapt

When comparing the observed that the sheerved that the the spearance of the present in both

Other infectious agents were also present in the non-sterile mud from Lake A Vassilios.

Carp is also very susceptible to <u>Dermocystidium</u> spp. infections which proved to be highly pathogenic in this species. <u>Eimeria rutili</u> oocysts were found in roach but these were few and concentrated in the melanomacrophage centres of the kidney.

In the Feeding Method, the cysts found in the interstitial tissue of roach in early sampling times might represent granulomas formed by the host reaction to early trophozoites located only in the interstitium of the kidney.

Similar trophozoite location and intense inflammatory reactions have also been reported by Dykova <u>et al</u>. (1987) in naturally infected roach. If this is the case, then it might be correct to presume that by the Feeding Method the trophozoites are rapidly established in the interstitial and renal tissue of roach, where they are well demarcated by the host response, and no further development occurs. This seems to happen only in roach hosts.

The above hypothesis, however, can not be proved by the presents results since the nature of the cysts could not be elucidated by the

pansporoblasts un whereas developt ducts in the carp histological examination of the material of this method. Similar

lesions, however, were observed at the final stage of the Exposure Method (Experiment 1) in roach. It is interesting to note here that recent researchers (Odening, Walter and Bokhart, 1989) have produced Other infactio

Carp is also w proved to be occysts were for melanomacrophag

In the Feeding roach in early host reaction of the kidney.

Similar tropnes also been repor roach. If this by the Feeding futerstitial and by the host res to happen only i

The above hypot results since th successful infections of <u>Sphaerospora</u> <u>renicola</u> to common carp by feeding kidneys in laboratory experiments.

The pathological changes produced by <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> and <u>M. pfeifferi</u> in roach are similar to those reported in the literature for naturally infected fish (Dykova <u>et al.</u>, 1987) and to the lesions found in naturally infected fish in this study.

The pathology of these myxosporeans in carp can not be assessed in this study, because no data on naturally infected fish is available for comparison. Through the course of this study, however, there was evidence that experimental infection with at least <u>M. pfeifferi</u> can be easily induced and that this stage might possibly be the final stage (and the only one?) of <u>M. rhodei</u> infections in this host species.



FIGURE 94. FIGURE 95.

•

in the

•.

Trophozoites of <u>Myxidium</u> <u>rhodei</u> in the peritoneum (arrow). (1st sampling, Intraperitoneal Method). Fresh preparation x400

.

1. 6 50



FIGURE 96.

. .

Granulomas in the pancreatic tissue (1st sampling, Intraperitoneal Injection)

. .

x300 H&E

FIGURE 97.

Trophozoites (arrow) of <u>M. pfeifferi</u> in bile ducts of roach (3rd sampling, Intraperitoneal Injection) x300 H&E



FIGURE 98.

. .

Small, round cyst in the renal tissue of carp containing three to five disporous pansporoblasts (arrow) of <u>M. rhodei</u> (4th sampling, Intraperitoneal Injection). fresh preparation

x300

FIGURE 99.

Cyst close to melanomacrophage centre containing a trophozoite of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> (arrow). Fresh preparation

x400



FIGURE 100.

Cyst in the renal interstitial tissue of roach showing content of undefined origin (1st sampling, Feeding Method). Fresh preparation

.

.

x400

4

FIGURE 101.

Cyst containing a disporous <u>M. rhodei</u> pansporoblast (arrow). The cyst resembles a melanomacrophage centre and a calcarious deposit (double arrow) is also present. (2nd sampling, Feeding Method). Fresh preparation

x100



FIGURE 102. <u>Dermocystidium</u> spp. infection in carp kidneys. The parasitic cells have replaced most of the renal tissue

.

: · : · .

x400 H&E

FIGURE 103.

men of the second

Dermocystidium spp. infection in liver

x200 H&E



FIGURE 104. Der

Dermocystidium spp. infection of digestive tract x200 H&E

.

FIGURE 104A Higher magnification showing one parasitic cell (arrow)

x400 H&E



FIGURE 105.

.

Granulomas of undefined origin in the heart musculature (3rd sampling, Tank A, 3rd experiment) x400 H&E

•

. "

FIGURE 106. <u>M. pfeifferi</u> pansporoblasts in the lumen of bile (arrows) ducts (4th sampling, Tank A, 3rd experiment) x400 H&E



FIGURE 107.

.

(arrow) Granular, transparent cells Ainfiltrating the capillary tuft of the glomeruli of roach. The glomeruli are enlarged and a central clear area is apparent (8th sampling, Tank A, 3rd experiment). Fresh preparation x400

FIGURE 108.

and the second second

(arrows) <u>M. rhodei</u> pansporoblasts, in kidney smears (4th sampling, Tank B, 3rd experiment). Fresh preparation x400



FIGURE 109. A-E

-

the second processing was an

1. 1. 2.

the second se

Developmental stages of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in liver of roach. 1-7 divisions of the generative cells can be seen.

.

Impression Smear, Giemsa X400

T.

1. 1

...



FIGURE 110.

Early parasitical stages (pansporoblasts) of <u>M. rhodei</u> in the interstitial tissue of roach showing six deep stained nuclei

.

x400 Giemsa

FIGURE 111.

Trophozoite (arrow) of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in glomeruli of roach (7th sampling, Tabk B, 3rd experiment) x250 H&E



Trophozoite (arrow) of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in glomeruli of roach (7th sampling, Tank B, 3rd experiment) Methylene Blue x450 FIGURE 112.

FIGURE 112A

Trophozoite (arrow) of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in glomeruli of roach (7th sampling, Tank B, 3rd experiment) x400 H&E

Trophozoite (arrow) of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in glomeruli of roach (8th sampling, Tank B, 3rd experiment) x400 H&E

FIGURE 112B



FIGURE 113.

Cyst containing amorphous material surrounded by a thin layer of connective tissue in the renal tissue of roach

•

.

.

the search a product of an an a serie of a second

.

and the second se

x400 H&E

. . 🕨

. . . .

a she wat to





114. Cyst containing amorphous material in the liver parenchyma

x400 H&E

115. Two <u>M. rhodei</u> cysts in the liver parenchyma (one contains mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores (arrow) and the other amorphous material (double arrow)

1 20

3. 1

1910 10 1 1 may

x250 H&E

240

i dan

. .

<u>CHAPTER 7</u> GENERAL DISCUSSION - CONCLUSIONS

The results of the present study showed that <u>Myxobolus</u> <u>pseudodispar</u> and <u>Myxobolus</u> <u>ellipsoides</u> are common parasites of roach. In Lake A Vassilios the infection in both species appeared throughout the year but the prevalence suggested a bimodial pattern.

Two main factors were considered to influence this bimodial pattern, the temperature and pre-spawning period of fish. Both factors may result in a suppression of the immune system of fish and temperature may also have a direct effect on the development of the parasite during the peak periods.

Myxosporeans as a group have been generally considered to be site specific, indeed, the site of infection has frequently been used as a taxonomic character. The site accorded this status, however, is generally the site in which the parasite was first recorded and reported. Subsequent, more detailed studies, may show that the parasite occcurs in several to many organs within the fish. For example, <u>Myxidium rhodei</u>, although a common parasite of the kidney of freshwater fish, has not been recorded from tissues such as spleen and



heart. These sites of infection have been missed even in more recent

studies, where it was demonstrated that the parasite could be found in liver and muscle tissue (Kerp, 1987). Where infection is well-established, it is difficult to judge which is the primary site of infection. This question has not commonly been addressed.

A variety of criteria may be considered, for example, in higher animals, larger size would indicate the most suitable environment, i.e. a habitat which provides the most useful nutrients and permits unrestricted growth within the genetic limits of the organism.

If the ability to produce larger spores is an indication of the suitability of the site/organ for the infections, then this data suggests that the kidney may be the primary site of infection since both <u>Myxobolus</u> species were found to be larger in the renal tissue. Pronin and Pronina (1989) have given this problem some consideration and concluded that this "relative equilibrium" in the interactions of host-parasite systems is the situation where the frequency of parasite in the host is high, but the pathogenicity is low. In relation to this, the fact that these two <u>Myxobolus</u> species did not produce any pathology in this location may indicate that these are well-adapted kidney parasites which become very pathogenic if found in other organs, namely the gills (for <u>M. ellipsoides</u>) or the muscles (for <u>M. pseudodispar</u>).

The consequences of such infections in vital organs like these were

The results of the press and <u>Hyzobolus</u> <u>ellipsoids</u> Vassilies the infection but the prevalence sugges

. .

Two main factors were co the incoperature and preresult in a suppression may also have a direct all the peak periods.

Myreshoreans as a group apecific, indeed, the all taxonomic character. The generally the site in a reported. Schwequent, as parasits concurs in even example, <u>Hysidium rhodel</u>. Fresheater fish, has con

heart. These sizes of ind

studies. where it was down

muscle block

bas tavil

considered to be serious as fish may lose their commercial value through spoilage of the flesh, as in the case of <u>M</u>. <u>pseudodispar</u> for example. On the other hand, the extensive lesions in the gills found in heavy <u>M</u>. <u>ellipsoides</u> infections may render fish less active and will-established, it is of infection; This queen

A veriety of criteria animals, larger size wo i.s. o isblict which pro unrestricted growth within

If the ability to produmuttability of the sidner suggests that the sidner heath <u>Myrobolus</u> spectes a brain concluded that (1960) fronte and Promise (1960) howe-parasite systems is a in the host is high, but in the host is high, but kidney parasites which beck manely the gills (for <u>Deeulodispar</u>).

The consequences of such

prone to predation. Cyprinids are desirable edible fish species for a major part of the Greek population and in addition, some species constitute an important and cheap source of food for salmonids. Therefore, any losses of such fish due to disease would have economic consequences for the inland fishing industry in Greece. It is interesting to note here that M. cyprini, an identical species to M. pseudodispar has been reported from the muscle tissue of carp where it is believed to be very pathogenic (Dykova and Lom, 1988). Although carp from the Greek lake were not examined during the present study, it is strongly suspected that the carp population may also be infected with these Myxobolus species and this might contribute to the constant decrease of these fish catches in Lake A Vassilios. A study of the myxosporean and/or pathology of carp in this lake would be interesting and would elucidate aspects of host susceptibility and transmissibility of the myxosporean species. It might also explore other explanations for the decrease of the natural reproduction of carp in the lake, already reported by Kilikidis et al. (1984). Information conerning the decline of the catches of roach is not available for this lake, but periodic mortalities occurred during the years 1983, 1985 and 1987. The growth of roach in the last six years has been claimed by local fishermen to be retarded. The results of this study could not confirm these claims. Nevertheless, the findings here relating to the parasite pathology would indicate that there may be affects which could operate

232.

considered to to sectors the through spoilage as the the sectors have the scine have in a single. On the other have in the heavy H. allignedides is

at the population level. The findings do suggest that an investigation

into the health and growth performance of the populations might be useful.

One of the aims of the present project was to investigate the possible affinities of M. rhodei with other Myxidium species. The different aspects of this study, namely the seasonality, pathology, morphology and experimental transmission, pointed towards the inescapable conclusion that M. rhodei is synonymous with M. pfeifferi.

This has already been suspected previously by other authors (Dykova et al., 1987) but further evidence on this particular subject was lacking. In response to this, the results of the present study now bring evidence from all the different approaches of the work that the two species are identical. This evidence for the synonymity is very strong.

Firstly, the results of the seasonality study of M. rhodei and M. pfeifferi showed that the trophozoite stage of the two parasites never coincided. M. rhodei trophozoites were found always in the December samples and lasted only for a short time. In contrast, M. pfeifferi trophozoites were found in Springtime only. The above findings were confirmed in all three different geographical locations where the study was carried out. This is very significant since the three lakes from which the fish originated are different, wellseparated water bodies with, in each case, different environmental and ecological conditions; and even more important, climatological conditions. This considerably reduces the possibility that the findings of this study

major part of the Gree constitute an important Therefore, any losses of consequences for the interesting to mote here pseudodispar has been rep is believed to be vary carp from the Greek lake it is strongly suspected with these Mysobolus apoc decrease of these fish o myxcoporean and/or patholo and would elucidate aspect. of the mysosporeau specto for the decrease of the already reported by Kiliki decline of the catches of periodic wortalities occur The growth of roach in th Eishermen to be retarded. these claims, Nevercheless, pathology would indicate t

at the population inval.

into the health and growt

. Luiney

. .

prose to predation. Cypr

233.

are coincidental. However, it could be argued that the seasonal samplings in some cases (especially in the case of the British lakes) were not taken every month and, therefore, some of the information might be misleading. This argument, although reasonable, could be overcome by the evidence provided from the results of the experimental transmission of the roach and carp with <u>M. rhodei</u> spores (Chapter 6).

According to these results, <u>M. pfeifferi</u> early developmental stages (assumed to be <u>M. pfeifferi</u> because of their location in the fish) appeared again in advance of trophozoites of <u>M. rhodei</u> in the glomeruli of the kidneys.

It must be emphasised here also that this was observed in both fish species (carp and roach) used in the experiments as well as in all the different experimental designs where modifications of the exposure method were used (Chapter 6). The same results were also obtained when the next most successful method, the intraperitoneal injection, was performed.

Furthermore, detectable <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> trophozoites in the glomeruli (identified as such from the information provided by previous workers such as Dykova <u>et al</u>., 1987) were always found in the last samplings (140th day onwards) of the experiment which had the longest duration.

The results of the morphological study of the two <u>Myxidium</u> species provided further evidence that these two myxosporean species are synonymous. The morphology and dimensions of mature M. rhodei and M.

One of the sime of the pr affinities of <u>M</u>, <u>rhodet</u> supects of this study, a and axperimental transa conclusion that <u>M</u>, <u>rhodel</u>

. . .

This has already been aua al., 1987) but 'iurthac avi In response to this, th evidence from all the dispecies are identical.

Firstly, the results of pfeifferi snowed that the contribed. M. rhodel trup samples and lasted only f trophozoites were found i confirmed in all three i study was capried out. Thi from which the fish orig bodies with, in mach can bodies with, in mach can de conditions; and even more de coincidental. However twere mat taken avery wont

synonymoust the morphology and dimensions of medale in thousand and in

<u>pfeifferi</u> spores, as discussed in Chapter 4, were found to be identical in both Greek and British samples and by both light and scanning

electron microscopy observations.

The results were confirmed statistically for both Greek and British samples. In particular, morphological features, such as striation number and pattern, which are thought to be genetically determined (Hine, 1979), were examined in detail. As these were found to be identical in all cases these results provide strong evidence that the previously thought different <u>Myxidium</u> species share the same genetic pool.

Genetic studies aiming to identify biochemically these two species would be very interesting and would complement the information provided from the present project. Techniques like electrophoretic separation of proteins and subsequent staining either for proteins generally or for specific enzymic activity, is a popular technique for taxonomic purposes. Other methods in use, to detect polymorphisms are isoelectric focussing, immunological techniques and yet various methods of recombinant DNA technology are also available. In particular, immunofluorescence methods are of taxonomic importance and have been noted by Halliday (1974) and Markiw and Wolf (1978) for <u>Myxosoma</u> <u>cerebralis</u> and cytochemical methods were used by Mukherjee and Haldar (1981) in order to study the variations of <u>Myxobolus punctatus</u> in the different organs of fish.

Immunological, biochemical, chromosomal and DNA criteria are less

might be steleding. The overcome by the evidence transmission of the conch

. .

According to these resul (assumed to be <u>M</u>. <u>pleiff</u> appeared again in edvance of the kidneys.

It must be emphasized her species (carp and roach) a different experimental de method were used (Chepter when the dest most success was performed.

Purthermore, descendie 1 (idensified as such from t such as Dykova <u>dt al</u>., 198 (140ka day onwards) of the

the results of the morphy provided forther evidence

235.

sinonjmous. The morphology <u>stelfteri</u> sporen, an discose in both Greek and Brittich miestron microscopy observed

likely to be influenced by environmental factors than morphology and

hence are more likely to provide reliable measures of genetic differences between strains and species.

In the light of the new information so far presented, the life cycle as now suggested, may be explained as follows.

No intermediate host is required in the life cycle of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> as this was demonstrated in the experimental infections (Chapter 6) and confirmed from the examination of Tubificid worms from Lake A Vassilios where <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> infections are present. (These findings are discussed in Chapter 6).

It could be presumed, therefore, that the infection starts when the mature <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> spores gain entrance into the host's body through the digestive tract, gills or skin. It is generally believed that the most common method of infection is the oral route, and that the life cycle proceeds when the mature spores hatch in the intestine (Mitchell, 1977). However, Hoffman and Putz (1971) suggested that infection with <u>Myxobolus cerebralis</u> may take place also extraorally, through the gill openings or directly across the gill epithelium or other exposed surfaces and recently, Markiw (1989) demonstrated that portals of entry for <u>M</u>. <u>cerebralis</u> in salmonids are the skin, fins, buccal cavity and digestive tract. The suggestions of Hoffman and Putz (1971) were confirmed in the present study because <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> early trophozoites were found in the gills during the early samplings in the exposure method (Chapter 6, Experiment 1).

The results were confirm samples. In particular, number and pattern, which (Hins, 1979), were mean identical in all cases the previously thought difference.

1 * 1

Genetic studies aiming to would be very interesting from the present project. of proteins and subsequent for specific enzymic actiburposes. Other methods if recombinant DNA techn is ant counsing, ison of recombinant DNA techn ismunofludrescence methods (1981) in order to study to different organs of fish.

Immunological, blochemical

likely to be influenced by hence are more likely t differences between strain

Therefore, it must be concluded that the spores of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> enter the host via either the oral cavity or the gills. Although trophozoites were not observed directly in the skin or muscles during the experimental infection of roach and carp, this site of infection for <u>M. rhodei</u> should also be considered possible.

Until quite recently, it has been supposed that after the hatching of the spores in the intestine, gills or skin, the sporoplasm becomes amoeboid (Lom and Dykova, 1987). It is then assumed that the sporoplasm penetrates the gut, gill or skin epithelium and probably migrates or is carried by the circulatory system (lymph or blood) to various organs and tissues of the host. Such transfer of developing stages could not be demonstrated in the present study but recent work of other researchers in the genus Sphaerospora has shown that there may be at least one intermediate purely proliferative (extrasporogenic) cycle without spore production in organs or tissues different from the final site of infection (Lom and Dykova, 1987). In Sphaerospora renicola, a parasite of carp, one such extrasporogenic cycle was found to take place in the circulating blood; another in the swimbladder, where the parasite causes a serious inflammation. In roach harbouring infections with different Sphaerospora species, organisydentified as mobile stages in the myxosporean life cycle were detected in the blood where they were reported to undergo a proliferative cycle (Lom, Pavlaskova and Dykova, 1985). Such extrasporogenic cycles ensure mass production of the stages which later can transform in sporogenic trophozoites and are responsible for massive infections and make

In the light of the new as new suggested, may be a

. .

No intermediate host is this was demonstrated in confirmed from the examinawhere <u>M</u>, <u>rhodes</u> infections in Chapter 6).

It could be premanal, the mature <u>M</u>, <u>Thodel</u> spores pa digestive tract, gills or most common method of infe cirle proceeds when the auto (977). Sovever, Boffman an <u>Marebolus carebraits</u> may te openings or directly nervo surfaces and recently. Marks for <u>M</u>, <u>rerebraits</u> in mains digestive truct. The sugg decificand in the gills d ware found in the gills d . .

Therefore, it must be concluboot vie either the oral c ware not observed direct autoinfection unnecessary.

When a suitable site is reached, the sporoplasm will begin growth as a trophozoite which, by repeated nuclear division and cytoplasmic growth,

H. Thodel should also be di

. .

Until quite recently, it h the spores in the intent amocoold (Lom and Debow sporoplasm penetrates the mierates or 15 carried by various organs and tissues stages could not be demons of other resolutions in th may be at) and one this of yar creis without spore product final alte of infection realcola, a parasite of car to take place in the strop where the paramite causes o infections with different 1 woulle stages in the myxoap where they were reported Pavimskova and Dykova, 1985 production of the stages rephotoftes and are "resp

becomes a multinucleated coenocyte. Its size and further development may depend on the suitability of the tissue where this coenocyte is situated.

In the exposure method of Experiment 1 (Chapter 6) of this project, trophozoites (of the Coenocyte stage) were observed at early stages in the interstitital tissue of the kidney, in the gills, liver and in the bile ducts. These were transparent, fragile and very vacuolated. In the intraperitoneal injection method (Experiment 1, Chapter 6) viable and degenerating trophozoites of this stage were also observed in the peritoneum of fish and granulomas were found in the pancreatic tissue. Although these latter granulomas were not clear whether they were due to traumatic lesions related to the injection itself or whether they were due to host response stimulated by degenerating trophozoites of M. rhodei, the latter explanation cannot be ruled out. It is interesting to note here that Clifton-Hadley, Richards and Bucke (1984) have claimed to produce successful experimental infections of Proliferative Kidney Disease (PKD) in trout using intraperitoneal method of infection. PKD is considered to be related to Myxozoa (Kent and Hedrick, 1986). A granuloma of undefined origin was also found in the renal interstitial tissue of fish during the experimental infections (Experiment 1, Exposure Method, 5th sampling). This granuloma strongly resembled the Type B lesions found in naturally

autginfection unnecessary. Maen a suitzble site is read trophozoite which, by repeat infected fish (Chapter 5).

In addition to this, lesions with amorphous material were found in the heart musculature of naturally infected fish and these were thought to

becomen a multimuclented may depend on the suiteby shtuated.

In the exposure method of Ecophozoites (of the Coenc the interstitical fissue of bils ducts. These were to the intraperitonnal inject and desenerating trophozoit peritoneum of fish and grun Although these latter grans to traumatic lesions relat ware due to hoat response M. zhodel, the lutter e interesting to note here the have claimed to produce Fruitferative Kidney Dison method of infaction, PKD 19 and Hedrick, 1986). A granu the renal interstition t infactions (Experiment 1) granulons strongly resemble Influcted fish (Chapter 5), In addition to thin, lestons heart maculature of natural be similar to Type B lesions found in the kidneys (Chapter 5). It was concluded that the Type B lesions were due to trophozoites of the same stage which were eliminated through host response.

Taking into consideration all the above findings, it must be concluded that at this stage of the life cycle, the trophozoites of M. rhodei in the gills, renal, interstitial tissue and in the heart, do not develop further and degenerate. In the renal interstitial tissue in particular, calcification of degenerate parasite lesions may occur, such as was observed in naturally infected fish (Chapter 5).

In the case of sporoplasms initially located in the skin, it is also possible that these migrate directly into the muscles where large trophozoites develop, and in later stages become surrounded by host tissue to form round, stationary histozoic cysts. These probably remain intact and viable throughout the life of the host and the spores must be shed into the environment after the death and decaying of the flesh of the fish. The above hypothesis was supported by the fact that in almost all cases, the cysts in the muscles contained mature M. rhodei spores and were surrounded by a thin layer of connective tissue without other serious host response (Chapters 4 and 5).

Degeneration of such cysts and calcification was never observed in either naturally infected or experimental fish examined in this study.

Sporoplasms which enter the digestive tract and pass directly into the

gall bladder and bile ducts are considered to be the most successful.

be similar to Type H. Leste concluded that the Type H stage which were eliminated

. . .

Taking into consideration that at this stage of the the gills, renal, interstifurther and degenerate. particular, calcification such as was observed in nat

In the case of sporoplasma ponsible that these migra trophozottes develop, and class to form round, at remain intact and visble the unst be shed into the envis field of the fish. The above in plmost all cases, the thoded spores and were sure without other serious host o

Degeneration of such trans extrem naturally infected or Sporoplasms which enter the sall bladder and hile ducts In this location the process of development is most rapid and results in the formation of large, coelozoic trophozoites containing maturing and mature spores. This is presented as cycle 1 of the parasite.

Mature spores, thereafter, are initiated into the bile and back to the intestine, from where a second cycle of hyperinfection occurs. The spores must be transported through the blood stream directly to the glomeruli where new development starts with the production of pansporoblasts and detectable trophozoites. It is also possible that extrasporogenic stages derived from the original infection are directly carried to the glomeruli to start the second cycle of the parasite. These stages were never detected in our present study, although extensive screening of the blood smears was performed. The possibility of their existence, however, could not be ruled out in view of the scarcity and the short life of these stages in the blood stream. Such stages have only been observed in a few species of <u>Sphaerospora</u> despite extensive studies of numerous workers in recent years.

In contrast to the cycle occurring in the bile ducts, the development in the glomeruli is slow, and large cysts containing maturing and mature spores eventually appear, occupying the entire glomerulus (Type A cysts described in Chapter 5). These cysts often degenerate but rarely calcify in the latest stages of development. Very often 2 or 3 trophozoites invade the glomeruli and result in a subdivision of the

internal space of the glomeruli, giving the appearance of 'subdivided' Type A cysts (Chapter 5). Some of the mature spores or other stages in the bile ducts gaining access to the liver parenchyma may develop into similar cysts containing maturing and mature <u>M. rhodei</u> spores, as these were seen in some naturally infected fish (Chapter 5).

It is also possible that the released spores or presporogonic stages from the first cycle into the intestine are carried away by the vascular tissue in other organs such as spleen, muscles, heart, etc. where further development will depend again on the suitability of these tissues. It is believed, however, that in the heart such development is readily eliminated through host response. In the spleen tissue, the spores or other stages must be collected in the melanomacrophages where, if further development occurs this is eliminated again by demarcation and encapsulation of the entire melanomacrophage centres by host connective tissue as was observed in naturally infected fish (Chapter 5). According to Dykova (1984) melanomacrophages play an important part in the host's defence reactions. They appear capable, in some cases, of attacking small trophozoites and typically, large, mature spores which are transported to melanomacrophage centres where the parasites are isolated and gradually destroyed. The same author reported that fibroblastic encapsulation of melanomacrophage centres of spleen, kidney and hepatopancreas is often seen in myxosporean infections.

In this location the proce in the formation of large and mature spores. This is

....

Hature spores, thereafter, intentine, from where a spores must be transported glomeruli where new dev pansporoblasts and detecta extrasporogenic stages der carried to the glomeruli these stages were never statemaive screening of the ditingst have only been observed extensive studies of numerol

In contrast to the cycle of in the glomeruli is slow, mature spores eventually ap a cymts described in Chepi tarely calcify in the lates trophozoites invade the olo

internal space of the glone

Type A cysts (Chapter 5).

241.

The mature spores are shed to the environment directly from the intestine or urine, most probably throughout the infection while the fish are alive. In contrast, the cysts located in the muscles and internal organs, such as liver and spleen, may require death of the hosts before they are released to the environment.

The proposed life cycle of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> is schematically represented in Fig. 116 and was based on the combined evidence of the findings of the different aspects of the present study.

It is interesting to note here that different stages of development in myxosporean life cycles are not uncommon. Molnar (1989) described two stages in the development of <u>Myxobilatus legeri</u> in cyprinid fishes, each of which showed distinct and specific seasonality. The intracellular trophozoites appeared in epithelial cells of tubules in Autumn whereas coelozoic plasmodia appeared in the lumen of tubes, ureters and urinary bladder in Spring time.

It is therefore possible that <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> shows distinct seasonal patterns each occurring in different locations in the host, as this is suggested by the results of this project.

In summary, the existence of two separate cycles of reproduction of \underline{M} . <u>rhodei</u> was demonstrated by the results of the experimental infections where trophozoites and spores in different stages of development were found initially located in the bile ducts and gall bladder. These

Some of the mature spore second to the liver pa containing motoring and me some naturally infected (i)

It is also possible that from the first sydle in vascular tissue in other where forther development these tissues. It is be development is readily all Lissue, the sporms or awlanomacrophages woscs. climinoted again by depon melanomacrophage cantres by naturally infected finh melanomacrophages play an reactions. They appear ca trophosoitess and cypically, to celenomacrophage centre gradually destroyed. The sucapsulation of selanomer hepatopanarees is often sere

The mature spores are she idteatine or urine, most pi fish are allye. In contra never coincided with trophozoites in the glomeruli. These results were

obtained in both carp and roach and confirmed in three separate experiments.

internal organs, such as husts before they are reloa

1.1

The proposed life cycle of Fig. 116 and was based on different aspects of the pr

It is interseting to note i ayrosporean life cycles are stages in the development each of which showed intracellular traphozoites in Autumn whereas coelenctd ureters and orinary bladder

anggested by the results of

In summary, the subscore of thedel was demonstrated by where trophosottes and sport found initially located in





The same observations were obtained when the seasonality of the two <u>Myxidium</u> species was studied in both Greece and Britain.

From this part of study it was also demonstrated that the cycle in the bile ducts occurs mainly in Springtime and the cycle in the glomeruli in Winter. The low temperatures of the Winter months most probably influence the development of the parasite in the glomeruli, hence, the slow process in this location and the rare existence of calcified Type A lesions. The prespawning and spawning activities of the fish before and during the Spring period, respectively, may also have an influence on the speed of the development in the bile ducts, as was discussed in Chapter 3.

The more rapid progress of development occurring in the bile ducts was demonstrated also in the three separate experiments where early stages and trophozoites were detectable in early samplings (days) and in both fish hosts.

The slower rate of development of the parasite in the glomeruli was demonstrated in the finding of the parasite in the glomeruli only in the final samples of experiment which lasted for six months. Furthermore, the coenocytic stage of these trophozoites must last only for a short period since, despite the extensive and regular samplings

244.

of naturally infected fish, these were detectable only rarely during

the period of the study and at specific times of the year (Winter: December/January). Very early developmental stages in the glomeruli are obviously very difficult to detect because of their size and location.

In relation to these findings, it is surprising to note here that Dykova et al. (1987) found trophozoites of M. rhodei in the glomeruli and within renal interstitial tissue of roach from Bulgaria and Czechoslovak localities in abundance. Although information on their seasonal appearance was not noted, it seems most likely that their material must have been collected at specific times of the year when the infection in the glomeruli was in peak. This remains to be confirmed.

The slower development of the parasite in the glomeruli might explain the fact that the spore filled cysts (Type A) found in the kidneys of naturally infected fish were always larger in this tissue and in the older fish (Chapter 4). Whereas such large cysts were never found in small fish, it is also important to note here that the lesions due to degenerating trophozoites found in the interestitial tissue of roach were more often observed in younger fish (Chapter 5).

These lesions were thought to be due to trophozoites initially located in the interstitial tissue which then became encapsulated by the host response so that no further development could occur, resulting in death and degeneration. According to the above proposed life cycle,

The same observations were Myxidium species was wrate

From this part of study it bile ducts occurs mainly fo in Winter. The Low tamper influence the development d aldw process in this locat A. Lestons. The prespaining and during the Spring ports on the speed of the develo Caupter 3,

the more rapid progress of damonstrated also in the th and trophozoitas serve deta born fish hoars.

The slower rate of develop demonstrated in the finding the final samples of en Furthermore, the coenocytic for a short period since, r

of maturally infected fish

the partod of the study at

Locomber/January), Very Jan

these lesions appear around the same time as the development in the bile ducts soon after the initial transfer of amoebas in the different

tissues. Juveniles born in March, for example, may become rapidly

infected and show Type B cysts of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> due to the progress of the first cycle of infection. As the fish get older, the second cycle results in the appearance during the Winter of the Type A <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> lesions and cysts which is due to the cycle in the glomeruli. Some calcified lesions due to degenerating trophozoites as well as mature spores in the gall bladder, may still remain, however, throughout the year.

The pathology of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in freshwater fish has until now been thought to be limited in the renal tissue. Even the more recent work of Dykova <u>et al</u>. (1987) described the histological changes observed in the roach kidney without any reference to other tissues. Kerp (1987) in a short publication reports the incidence of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> cysts in the liver and muscles, but no other information on the pathology has so far been available.

The results of the present study, therefore, have brought to light the wider aspects of the pathology of this species occurring in other tissues, which can be as serious as the lesions in the renal tissue during heavy infections and, indeed, is in many instances more severe than that in the kidney. However, the renal tissue was here seen to be the most commonly and seriously infected organ. The spore filled cysts in particular, were considered to be quite serious for two reasons. Firstly, as these lesions represent trophozoites which

are obviously very diffici

.

To relation to these find, Dykove <u>et al</u>. (1967) found and within renal intereti Grechoslovak localities in swasonal appearance was not material must have been col the infection in the glom

The slower development of the thm fact that the spore fill seterally intected fish wer older fish (Chapter 4), Whe emmil' fish, it is also impodegenerating trophozottes fo were more often observed in

These lesions were thought is in the interstitial tissue is response so that no large douth and degeneration. Acc these lesions appear around bile ducts soon after the in tissues. Juvenifes born in

eventually destroy the entire glomerulus, the function of these essential elements of kidney are destroyed in large numbers and thus, the metabolism of the fish must be seriously affected. The corruption of the kidney tissue was well demonstrated using the digital computer analysis method.

Secondly, affected glomeruli were usually very enlarged - as much as seven times of the size of the normal glomeruli in the case of Greek fish and four times in the case of British fish. In addition to the disturbances of the glomerulus function they also, by occupying an extensive area of the interstitial tissue, interefere with the normal function of this tissue so that haemopoiesis must surely be diminished.

The pathological changes due to the degenerating trophozoites and the granulomas found in the interstitial tissue must also be considered when studying the pathology of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in this tissue since they too occupy, and presumably interrupt, interstitial tissue function.

The significance of these lesions in the kidney must also be assessed in conjunction with the other pathological conditions that are coincident with them. When calcarious deposits in the tubules, for example, which were probably due to environmental conditions, are found in kidneys already infected extensively with <u>M. rhodei</u>, then the functional ability of the renal tissue must be seriously disturbed. In the Greek lake, not only such lesions existed alongside <u>M. rhodei</u>, but other pathological conditions and parasites have been found in the roach (Athanassopoulou, 1981, 1985; Athanassopoulou and Viemmas, 1986).

infected and show Type 5 cy first cycle of infection. results in the appearance d lestons and cysts which is calcified lesions due to de spores in the gall bladder.

19.1

The partbology of <u>M</u>. <u>rhoded</u> thought to be limited in th of Dykova <u>et al</u>. (1987) dem she roach kidney without an in-s shert publication repor Liver and muncles, but no o Ear been available.

The results of the present i wider aspects of the present i tissues, which can be as a during heavy infections and, than that in the bildney, he be the nost commonly, and se cysts in particular, were imasons. Firstly, as then

eventually destroy the ent useential elements of kidney the metabolism of the fish m

These conditions must further affect the health of fish in this lake.

1.1

of the kidney timme was we apalysis method.

. • .

Secondly, affected glowerul: seven times of the mine of fish and four times in the disturbances, of the glower estansive ares of the inter-

The pathological changes du granulomas found in the in when studying the pathology occupy, and presumably inter

The mignificance of these is in conjunction with the coincident with them. When example, which were probe found in kidneys slready in functional ability of the but other parhological conditruch (Athanassopoulou, 1981 These conditions must furthe As far as the pathological effect of \underline{M} . <u>rhodei</u> on other organs is concerned, the results of the present study showed that the bile ducts and liver can be seriously and extensively affected, which may lead to additional metabolic dysfunction.

The cysts in the muscles, although they do not provoke serious host reaction, when found in large numbers may render the fish undesirable for consumption and/or make fish more susceptible to predation.

The significance of the infection with <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> in roach, therefore, has been shown to be much more serious than it was first perceived. In Greece, where typrinids are an essential part of the fishing industry and where the climatic conditions favour the fish farming of such species, infections with such pathogenic species as <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> have serious consequences in terms of both economy and fish health monitoring.

5 1

CONCLUSIONS

- The seasonality of the two <u>Myxobolus</u> and two <u>Myxidium</u> species investigated in the present study showed that in each of the different habitats all the parasites had at least one peak in prevalence in Springtime. In addition to this, the two Myxobolid species found in the Greek lake as well as <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> in all three locations, show another peak during the Winter months (December to February). <u>Myxidium pfeifferi</u> showed only one peak in Spring (April to May) in all three lakes.
- The two <u>Myxobolus</u> species studied in the present project were considered well adapted kidney parasites provoking no host response to this tissue. In contrast, <u>M. pseudodispar</u> in the muscles and <u>M. ellipsoides</u> in the gills were found to be very pathogenic.
- The spore morphology and variability study of these two species showed that <u>M. pseudodispar</u> has a distinct variability in the spore dimensions between the organs of fish, although <u>M.</u> <u>ellipsoides</u> showed only slight differences.
- From the study of the two <u>Myxidium</u> species, evidence was produced that <u>M. rhodei</u> is synonymous with <u>M. pfeifferi</u>. This evidence was produced from the morphological investigation and the experimental infections carried out in two fish hosts and was supported by the seasonal data.
- Through three different experimental infections in carp and roach, the life cycle of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> and its development in the hosts was proposed. No intermediate hosts could be detected in the life

As far as the pathological concerned, the results of th and liver can be seriously additional metabolic dysfund

. . .

The cysts in the muscles, reaction, when found in large for consumption and/or make

The significance of the infe has been shown to be much a Greece, where cyprinids are and where the climatic cou species, infections with an serious consequences in a monitoring. 249.

cycle of the parasite and the Exposure Method was considered the most effective, and the Intraperitoneal Injection Method the second most successful one.

CONCLUSIONS

The seasonality of the investigated in the pr different habitate all prevalence in Springtim species found in the Gr three locations, show in Spring (April to May).

1 .

The two <u>Myrobolus</u> spect considered well adapts response to this tise muscles and <u>M. ellipso</u> pethogenic.

The spore sarphology an showed that M. pseudod spore dimensions betw ellipsoides showed only

From the study of the the that M. rhodet is synon produced from the morpho infoctions carried out i seasonal data.

 Through three different the life cycle of M. rh proposed. No intermedia cycle of the parasite a most affective, and the second most successful o Two cycles of development of <u>M</u>. <u>rhodei</u> infection were detected in roach. The first, occurring in the bile ducts, had a fast process resulting in the production of mature and maturing spores. The second started with the infection of glomeruli and had a slow progress with the final production of cysts containing mature spores.

Lesions due to degenerating trophozoites were also detected in the interstitial tissue of the kidney, where they were usually calcified, and in the heart. Large mature cysts were also found in the muscles of the fish.

In the liver, disturbance of the metabolism of the body was assessed from the extent of the lesions in heavy infections with <u>M. rhodei</u>

- The pathogenicity of the parasite was thought to be serious in both renal tissue and liver/bile ducts. In the kidneys, the pathology concerned with the glomeruli and interstitial tissue. The pathology was assessed for the first time in terms of area of lesions and volume of affected tissues as well as in relation to the environmental conditions of the habitats.
- Other concurrent infections and conditions in fish with <u>M. rhodei</u> were considered to enhance the pathology of <u>M. rhodei</u> in the hosts.
- Finally, the infection of <u>M. rhodei</u> was considered important in terms of both Greek economy and fish health monitoring.

1.1

The second starting and the second se
REFERENCES

- AHMED, A. I. A. (1973). Morphology and life history of <u>Mitraspora</u> <u>cyprini</u> Fujita parasitic in the kidney of goldfish. <u>Japanese</u> <u>Journal of Medical Science & Biology</u>, <u>26</u>: 87-101
- ALVAREZ-PELLITERO, M. A. P., GONZALES-LANZA, M. A. C., & PEREIRA-BUENO M. A. J. (1983). Coelozoic myxosporidians (<u>Myxidium</u> spp. and <u>Chloromyxum</u> spp) of cyprinids from the river Esla (Leon, NW Spain). II. Population dynamics. <u>Angewandte Parasitologie,</u> 24: 65-71
- AVTALION, R. R. (1969). Temperature effect on Antibody Production and Immunological Memory, in carp (<u>Cyprinus carpio</u>) Immunized against Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA). <u>Immunology</u>, <u>17</u>: 927-931
- APHA (1980). <u>Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Waste</u> <u>Water</u>. 15th ed. NY American Public Health Association: 874pp
- ATHANASSOPOULOU, F. and SOMMERVILLE, C. (1987). Intraspecific variability in myxobolid spore morphology in <u>Rutilus</u> L. <u>Information</u>, <u>19</u>: p25

ATHANASSOPOULOU-RAPTOPOULOU, F. (1983). Ligulosis in freshwater fish from two lakes in Northern Greece (In Greek). <u>Helliniki</u> <u>Ktiniatriki</u>, <u>4</u>: 509-515

ATHANASSOPOULOU-RAPTOPOULOU, F. (1985). A Study of the Disease in

Two cycles of developm roach. The first, occur resulting in the produ second started with th progress with the fin spores.

. .

Lesions due to degenera interstitial tissue o calcified, and in the in the muscles of the f

In the liver, distuct assessed from the exten M. rhodel

The pathogenicity of t both renal cleave and pathology concerned wi The pathology was asses (estons and volume of a the environmental condi-

Other concurrent infect were considered to oni hosts.

Finally, the infection torms of both Greek score

Roach (R. rutilus L.) in Northern Greece with Special Reference to Kidney Conditions. MSc Thesis. University of Stirling, Scotland

ATHANASSOPOULOU-RAPTOPOULOU, F. and VLEMMAS, J. (1986). <u>Eimeria</u> scardinii Pellerdy and Molnar 1968 in the kidneys of Rutilus rutilus L. and <u>Scardinius erythrophthalmus</u> L. from Northern Greece. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>9</u>: 411-416

- AZEVEDO, C., LOM, J. & CORRAL, L. (1989). Ultrastructural aspects of <u>Myxidium giardi</u> (Myxozoa, Myxosporea) parasite of the European eel, <u>Anguilla anguilla</u>. <u>Diseases of Aquatic Organisms</u>, <u>6</u>: 55-61
- BAUER, O. N. (1952). Immunity of fish occurring infections with <u>I. multifiliis</u> (Fouquet). <u>Dokl. Acad. Nauk SSSR</u>, <u>931</u>: 377-379
- BAUER, O. N. (1959). Interrelationships between the parasite and its habitat. In: "Ecology of the parasites of freshwater fish". (In Russian: Translation Israel program for scientific translations Cat. No. 622), 49: 5-206
- BENDELE, R. A. & KLONTZ, G. W. (1975). Histopathology of teleost kidney diseases. In: <u>The Pathology of Fishes</u>, eds. Ribelin, W. E. & Migaki, G: 365-382. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin
- BEVERIDGE, M. (1981). <u>The environmental impact of cage fish culture</u> <u>on Loch Fad, Bute</u>. Unpublished report commissioned by Rothesay Seafoods Ltd.

BLAZER, V. S. & WOLKE, R. E. (1983). Ceroid deposition, retinal degeneration and calcium oxalate crystals in cultured clownfish, <u>Amphiprion ocellaris</u>. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>6</u>: 365-376

APARts A. L. A. (1973). Morpho <u>everint</u> Fajita persentic Junear of Medical Science

۰.

ALVIERZ-PELLITERO, "L. A. F., GON M. A. J. (19851, Comica and <u>Chiccomyzum</u> app) of c "" Spain), [I. Populari 76, 65-71

Winized, R. R. (1909). Temper and Immunological Mamory (wouldat Bayton Serve Albu

APRA (1960). Scanderd Methods Mitter, 15th ed. Ar Anne

AlphonesennonLon, F. and SOMMERVI versability in mysobelic L. Information, 15: p15

PHARASSAINS LOU-RAPTOFUCIUM, B.

ATTAMASSOTOPILOP RAPTOPOLICO, F.



BOND, F. F. (1938). Resistance of Myxosporidian spores to conditions outside of the host. <u>Journal of Parasitology</u>, <u>24</u>: 470-471

BOND, F. F. (1939). Experimental studies on myxosporidiosis of <u>Fundulus heteroclitus</u> (Linn) and <u>F. diaphanus</u> (Le Jueur). <u>Transactions of American Microscopical Society</u>, <u>58</u>: 164-169 Furilus L. and Scardin.us Greece, Journal of Fish

. . .

AZEVEDO, C., LOM, I. & CORRAL, I of <u>Myxidium giardi</u> (Myxon Buropean emb. <u>Anguille</u> m <u>6</u>: 55-6]

BARER, O. M. (1952). Imminity

HAUER, G. M. (1959). Interrely its hebitat. In: "<u>Ecolog</u> (In Russians Translation) translations Cat. Mo. 51

HENDELE, R. A. & MIGNTZ, G. W. kidnoy different, In: <u>7</u> W. E. & Migshi, G: 205-Madison, Wisconsis

BEVERIDGE, K. (1981), The envi on Loch End, Bace, Unpul Sealcode Ltd.

BLAZER, V. S. & WOLKE, R. F. () degeneration and calcium Amphiption confluction. J

BOND, F. F. (1933). Sustained outside of the host. <u>Jo</u> BOND, F. F. (1939). Esportmen <u>Fundqlus heterorlius</u> (<u>Transactions of instrum</u> BRANSON, E. (1987). <u>Study of an unknown protozoan infection in</u> <u>Atlantic Salmon parr (Salmo salar) and brown trout (Salmo</u> <u>trutta</u>). MSc Thesis, University of Stirling

BULLOCK, A. M. (1978). Laboratory Methods. In: <u>Fish Pathology</u> ed. Roberts, R. J: 239-245. Bailliere Tindall

BYKHOVSKAYA-PAVLOVSKAYA, I. E., GUSEV, A. V., DUBININA, M. N. IZYUMORA, N. A., SMIRNOVA, T. S., SOKOLOVSKAYA, I. L., SHTEIN, G. A., SCHULMAN, S. S. & EPSHTEIN, V. M. (1964). <u>Key to</u> <u>parasites of freshwater fish of the USSR</u>. Israel program for scientific translations: 1-99, Jerusalem

CHAPMAN, G. B. & TILNEY, L. G. (1959). Cytological studies of the nematocysts of <u>Hydra</u>. I. Desmonemes, isorhizois, cnidocils and supporting structures. II. The stenoteles. <u>Journal of</u> <u>Biophysical & Biochemical Cytology</u>, <u>5</u>: 69-85

CHE SSIN, E. M., SHULMAN, S. S. & VINNITCHENKO, L. P. (1961). Stroenie spore Myxobolus. <u>Citologija</u>, <u>3</u>: 662-667.

CHEVILLE, N. F. (1983). <u>Cell Pathology</u>, 2nd ed. Iowa State University Press, Ames, USA

CHIMONAS, Ch. (1977). Veterinary Parasitology. Thessaloniki, Greece

CHUBB, J. C. (1977). Seasonal occurrence of Helminths in Freshwater Fishes. Part I. Monogenea. In: "<u>Advances in Parasitology</u>", <u>15</u>: 133-199

CHUBB, J. C. (1979). Seasonal occurrence of Helminths in Freshwater Fishes. Part II. Trematoda. In: "<u>Advances in Parasitology</u>", <u>17</u>: 141-284 BRANSON, E. (1987). <u>Study of</u> <u>Atlantic Salmon parr (Sa</u> <u>trutta</u>). MSc Thesis, Un

.

BULLOCK, A. M. (1978), Labora ed, Roberts, R. J: 235

BYKHOVSKAYA-PAVLOVSKAYA, I. E. IZYUMORA, N. A., ŞMIRNO G. A., SCHULMAN, S. S. & <u>parasites of freshwaten</u> scientific translations

CHAPMAN, G. B. & TILNEY, L. G. nematocysta of <u>Hydra</u>. and supporting structure Biophysical & Biochemica

CHE SSIN, E. M., SHULMAN, S. S. Stroenie spore Myxobolus

CHEVILLE, N. F. (1983). <u>Cell</u> University Press, Ames,

CHIMONAS, Ch. (1977). Veterin

CHUBB, J. C. (1977), Seasonal Flahes, Part I. Monoger <u>15</u>: 133-199

- CHUBB, J. C. (1980). Seasonal occurrence of Helminths in Freshwater Fishes. Part III. Larval Cestoda & Nematoda. In: "<u>Advances</u> in Parasitology", <u>18</u>: 1-102
- CHUBB, J. C. (1982). Seasonal occurrence of Helminths in Freshwater Fishes. Part IV. Adult Cestoda, Nematoda & Acanthocephala. In: "Advances in Parasitology", <u>20</u>: 1-257
- CLIFTON-HADLEY, R. S., RICHARDS, R. H. & BUCKE, D. (1984). Experimental transmission of proliferative kidney disease. Preliminary Report. <u>The Veterinary Record</u>, <u>14</u>: 90
- CONE, D. K. & ANDERSON, R. C. (1977). Parasitology of pumpkin seed (<u>Lepomis gibbosus</u> L) from Ryan Lake, Algonquin Park, Ontario. <u>Canadian Journal of Zoology</u>, <u>55</u>: 1410-1423
- COPLAND, J. W. (1983). The pathology of <u>Myxidium giardi</u> Cepede 1906, infections in wild and cultured eels, <u>Anguilla anguilla</u> L. Journal of Fish Diseases, <u>6</u>: 451-460
- CORLISS, J. O. (1985). Consideration of Taxonomic Nomenclature Problems Posed by Report of Myxosporidians with a Two Host Life Cycle. Journal of Protozoology, <u>32(4)</u>: 589-591
- COWEY, C. B., KNOX, D., ADRON, S., GEORGE, S. & PIRIE, B. (1977) The production of renal calcinosis by magnesium deficiency in rainbow trout (<u>Salmo gairdneri</u>). <u>British Journal of</u> <u>Nutrition</u>, <u>38</u>: 127-135

CSABA, G. (1976). An unidentifiable extracellular sporozoon parasite from the blood of the carp. <u>Parasitologia Hungarica</u>, <u>9</u>: 21-24



CSABA, G., KOVACS-GAYER, E., BEKESI, L., BUSCEK, M., SZAKOLCZAI, J. & MOLNAR, K. (1984). Studies into the possible protozoan CHUOB, J. C. (1980), Semannal Finhos: Fart Fil. Larve in Parastcology", 18: 1

.

CHURB, J. C. (1982). Sensoral Fishes. Part IV. Anult In: "<u>Advances in Parasi</u>

CLIPTON-HADLEY, R. S., BICHARDS Experimental transmissio Preliminary Report. The

CONE, D. K. & ANDERSON, R. C. (Leponts albhoaus 1) fra <u>Canadian Journal of Zool</u> COPLAND, J. W. (1983). The pa intections in wild and d Journal of Fish Disenses

CORLISS, J. O. (1985). Consid Problems Posed by Report Life Cycle. Journal of

COWEY, C. H., KNOX, D., ADRON, The production of ranal in rainbow trout (Saimo Nurvirium, 35: 127-135 aetiology of swimbladder inflammation in carp fry. <u>Journal</u> of Fish Diseases, 7: 39-56

CURRENT, W. L. (1979). <u>Henneguya adiposa</u> Minchew in the channel catfish. Ultrastructure of the plasmodium wall and sporogenesis. <u>Journal of Parasitology</u>, 26: 209-217

DAVIES, A. J. (1985). <u>Zschokkella russelli</u> Tripathi (Myxozoa: Myxosporea) from the five-bearded rockling, <u>Ciliata mustela</u> L (Teleostei: Gadidae) in Wales. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>8</u>: 299-308

DAVIES, A. J. & SIENKOWSKI, I. K. (1988). Further studies on <u>Zschokkella russelli</u> Tripathi (Myxozoa: Myxosporea) from <u>Ciliata</u> <u>mustela</u> L (Teleostei: Gadidae), with emphasis on ultrastructural pathology and sporogenesis. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>11</u>: 325-336

DAVIES, E. H. (1968). Myxosporidian parasites from the fish of the River Lugg. Journal of Parasitology, 15: 471-480

DESSER, S. S., MOLNAR, K. & HORVATH, I. (1983). An ultrastructural study of the Myxosporeans, <u>Sphaerospora angulata</u> and <u>Sphaerospora carasii</u>, in the common carp, <u>Cyprinus carpio</u> L. <u>Journal of Protozoology</u>, <u>30(2)</u>: 415-422

DESSER, S. S. & PATERSON, W. B. (1978). Ultrastructural and cytochemical observations on sporogenesis of <u>Myxobolus</u> sp. (Myxosporida: Myxobolidae) from the common shiner <u>Notropis</u>

CSABA, G. (1976). An unideoil from the blood of the ca 21-24 CSABA, G., KOVACS-CAYER, E., BE & MOLMAR, K. (1984). S

cornutus. Journal of Protozoology, 25: 314-326

DISBREY, B. D. & RACK, J. H. (1970). <u>Histological Laboratory Methods</u>. E & S Livingstone, Edinburgh

DOGIEL, V. A. (1964). <u>General Parasitology</u> (transl. Z. Kabata). Eds. Oliver & Boyd. Edinburgh and London nettology of ewishindid

COMMENT, W. L. (1979). Henne Dettinh. Ultrestructur Mporegunesis. Journal

DAVIES, A. J. (1985). Zuchold Myzasporew) from the dis 4. [Teleontet: Gadidae) 1 8: 299-308

DAVIES, A. J. & SIEWCOWSEL, I. <u>Zachokkella russelli</u> Tel <u>mustelu</u> L (Téleperet: Ca pathology and sporezone

DAVLES, Z. H. (1968). Myxeepa River Lugg. Journal of

DESSER, S. S., MOLAAN, K. & HOR study of the Mysosporens Sphaerospora carms11, in Journal of Frotozoolegy.

DESSER, S. S. & PATERSON, W. S. epicochemical observations (Myxomportin: Myxubolidae DONETZ, Z. S. & SHULMAN, S. C. (1973). [On methods of studies of Myxosporidians (Protozoa, Cnidosporidia)]. (In Russian, English summary). <u>Parazitologiya</u>, 7(2): 191-193

- DRURY, R. A. & WALLINGTON, E. A. (1980). Eds. "<u>Carleton's</u> <u>Histological Technique</u>". 5th edition. Oxford University Press, Oxford: pp520
- D'SILVA, J., MULCAHY, M. F. & DE KINKELIN, P. (1984). Experimental transmission of proliferative kidney disease in rainbow trout, <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> Richardson. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>7</u>: 235-239
- DUNNE, H. W. & LEMAN, A. D. (1975). (eds). Sarcosporidiosis. In: <u>Diseases of Swine</u>: 825. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa, USA
- DYKOVA, I. (1984). The role of melanomacrophage centres in the tissue reaction to Myxosporean infections of fishes. <u>Bulletin</u> of the European Association of Fish Pathologists, 4(4): 65
- DYKOVA, I. & LOM, J. (1982). <u>Sphaerospora renicola</u> n.sp., a myxosporea from carp kidney and its pathogenicity. <u>Zeitschrift</u> <u>fur Parasitenkunde, 68</u>: 259-268
- DYKOVA, I. & LOM, J. (1984). Intramuscular development and variability of <u>Myxobolus cyprini</u> Doflein (Myxosporea) parasite of cyprinid fishes. Journal of Protozoology, 31: 50A

DISBREY, B. D. & RACK, J. H. () E & 5 Livingstone, Edichy

DOGIEL, V. A. (1964). General. Eds. Direct & Boyd. Edin DYKOVA, I. & LOM, J. (1988). Review of pathogenic myxosporeans in intensive culture of carp (<u>Cyprinus carpio</u>) in Europe. <u>Folia</u> <u>Parasitologica</u>, <u>35</u>: 289-307

DYKOVA, I., LOM, J. & GRUPCHEVA, G. (1987). Pathogenicity and some structural features of <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> (Myxozoa: Myxosporea) DONETZ, Z. S. & SHULMAN, S. C. Myxosporidiana (Protozoa summary), <u>Parazitologi</u>

•

DRURY, R. A. & WALLINGTON, E. 1 <u>Histological Technique</u>". Oxford: pp520

D'SILVA, J., MULCAHY, M. F. & I transmission of prolifer <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> Richards 235-239

DUNNE, H. W. & LEMAN, A. D. () Diseases of Swine: 825, Iowa, USA

DYKOVA, I. (1984). The role d Lissue reaction to Myxos of the European Associat

DYKOVA, I. & LOM, J. (1982). mykosporea from carp kid fur Parasitenkunde, 68:

DYKOVA, T. & LOM, J. (1984). bility of <u>Myxobolus cypr</u> cypriatd fishes, <u>Journa</u> from the kidney of the roach <u>Rutilus rutilus</u>. <u>Diseases of</u> <u>Aquatic Organisms</u>, 2: 109-115

- ERDMANN, R. (1912). Zur Lebengeschichte von <u>Chloromyxum leydigi</u>, eine microsporean, Myxosporida. <u>Archiv Protistenkunde</u>, <u>24</u>: 149-162
- EL MATBOULI, M. & HOFFMAN, R. (1989). Experimental transmission of two <u>Myxobolus</u> spp. developing bisporogeny via Tubificid worms. <u>Parasitology Research</u>, 75(6): 461-464
- EUROPEAN INLAND FISHERIES ADVISORY COMMISSION (1984). Water quality criteria for European freshwater fish. Report on nitrite and freshwater fish. <u>EIFAC Technical Paper</u>, <u>46</u>: 1-19
- FRYER, J. L. & SANDERS, J. E. (1970). Investigation of <u>Ceratomyxa</u> <u>shasta</u> a protozoan parasite of salmonid fish. <u>Journal of</u> <u>Parasitology</u>, <u>56</u>: 422-423
- FUJITA, T. (1927). Studies on Myxosporidia of Japan. Journal of <u>the Faculty of Agriculture of Hokkaido Imperial University</u>, <u>16</u>: 229-247
- GEORGE, E., HARRISON, E. J. & HADLEY, W. F. (1977). The incidence of <u>Myxobolus dentium</u> (Protozoa: Myxosporida) in <u>Esox masquinongy</u> of the Upper Niagara River. <u>Transactions of the American</u> <u>Fisheries Society</u>, <u>106</u>: 476-480

GLAUERT, A. M. (1981). <u>Fixation, Dehydration and Embedding of</u> <u>Biological Specimens</u>. (ed. A M Glauert). North Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam, New York, Oxford

DYKOVK, I. & LOM, J. (1988). intensive culture of car <u>Parabitologica</u>, <u>35</u>: 289 DYKOVA, I., LOM, J. & GRUPCHEVA structural features of M

GOLDSPINK, C. R. (1978). Comparative observations on the growth rate and year class strength of roach, <u>Rutilus rutilus</u> L. in two Cheshire lakes, England. <u>Journal of Fish Biology</u>, <u>12</u>: 421-433 from the kidner of the Aquatic Organizmen, 21

. .

ERDMANN, R. (1912). Zur Leben Elle alcrouperean, Nyxes 149-162

EL MATEOULI, M. & HOFFFAM, E. of two <u>Myzoholus</u> app. do wotme, <u>Patantrology</u> Kes

RUROPEAN INLAND FISHERIES ADVIcriteria for European f freshencer fish. <u>FIFAC</u>

FRYER, J., L. & SAUDINS, J. E. <u>Sileta</u> a protozonan paral <u>Paranttology</u>, <u>56</u>1 422-4

WillTA, L. (1927). Studies of the Faculty of Agriculty 16: 229-247

CEONCE, E., MARRISON, E. J. 5 H bf <u>Myzobelum dentius</u> (Fr of the Upper Mingars Riv Fisheries Society, 106:

GLAUERT, A. M. (1981). Plant

GONZALES-LANZA, MA. C. & ALVAREZ-PELLITERO, MA. P. (1984). <u>Myxobolus</u> <u>farionis</u> n.sp. and <u>M. ibericus</u> n.sp. of <u>Salmo</u> trutta f. <u>fario</u> from the Dueno Basin (NW Spain). Description and population dynamics. <u>Angewandte Parasitologie</u>, 25: 181-189

GONZALES-LANZA, MA. C. & ALVAREZ-PELLITERO, MA. P. (1985). Myxobolus spp. of warious Cyprinids from the River Esla (Leon, NW Spain). Description and population dynamics. <u>Angewandte Parasitologie</u>, <u>26</u>: 71-83

GRASSE, P. P. (1960). Les Myxosporidies sont des organismes pluricellulaires. <u>Comptes Rendues de l'Academie des Sciences</u> <u>(Paris), 251</u>: 2638-3640. Cited by Lom & Puytorac (1965).

GRAVES, S. S., EVANS, D. L. and DAWE, D. L. (1985). Antiprotozoan activity of nonspecific cytotoxic cells (NCC) from the channel catfish (<u>Ictalurus punctatus</u>). <u>The Journal of Immunology</u>, <u>134(1)</u>: 78-85

GREU, K. G. (1956). <u>Protozoologie</u>. Springer Verlag (ed). Berlin, Gottingen, Heidlberg: pp284

HALLIDAY, M. (1974). Studies on <u>Myxosoma cerebralis</u> a parasite of salmonids. IV. A preliminary immunofluorescent investigation of the spore of <u>Myxosoma cerebralis</u>. <u>Nordisk Veterinar-Median</u>, <u>26</u>: 173-179

HAMILTON, A. J. & CANNING, E. V. (1987). Studies on the proposed role of Tubifex tubifex (Muller) as an intermediate host in

Fublication Spectmenn. (Publication Company, And GOLDSPINK, (C. R. (1978), Comp rate and year class atva two Chechire Inhes, Engl 621-633

the life cycle of <u>Myxosoma cerebralis</u> (Hofer 1903). <u>Journal</u> of Fish Diseases, <u>10</u>: 145-151

HARRIS, J. E. (1973). The immune responses of dace <u>Leuciscus</u> <u>leuciscus</u> (L) to injected antigenic materials. <u>Journal of</u> <u>Fish Biology, 5</u>: 261-276 CONZALES-LANZA, MA, C. & ALVARE <u>farious</u> n.mp. and <u>M. 1b</u> from the Duenc Bausn (NW dynamics. <u>Aprewandte Fu</u>

. • .

DONZALES-LANZA, MA. C. & ALVARE spp. of wartous Cyprinid Description and populates 26: 71-83

GRASSE, P. F. (1960). Les Myne plartesliulaines. <u>Compt</u> (Partal, 251. 2538-36-0

GRAVES, S. S., EVANS, D. L. and accivity of nonspecific) cuttab (<u>lebslorus</u> <u>nucci</u> <u>13A(1)</u>; 78-85

GHUL K. G. (1955). Protonool Gerriegen, Heidlburg: p

HALLIDAT, M. (1974), Studies salmonide, IV. A proli of the spore of <u>Hyzosoma</u> 26: 173-179

HAMILTON, A. J. & CLEMING, P. V

HARRISON, J. G. & RICHARDS, R. H. (1979). The pathology and histopathology of nephrocalcinosis in rainbow trout <u>Salmo</u> <u>gairdneri</u> Richardson in fresh water. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>2</u>: 1-12

HøUGHTON, G. (1987). <u>The immune response of carp (Cyprinus carpio</u> <u>L) to Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Fouquet, 1876)</u>. PhD Thesis Plymouth Polytechnic, Plymouth, England

HAWKING, F. (1975). Circadian and other rhythms of parasites. In: "<u>Advances in Parasitology</u>" (ed. Ben Dawes), <u>Vol.13</u>: 123-182. Academic Press, London and New York

HAYES, B. P. (1988). The study of cell and particle distributions with a simple Image Analysis system. <u>Microscopy and Analysis</u>: 8-11

HAYES, B. & FITZKE, F. (1987). BBC-based Image Analysis. <u>Laboratory</u> <u>Practice</u>, <u>36(12)</u>: 77

HERMANNS, W. & KORTING, W. (1984). <u>Sphaerospora tincae</u> Plehn 1925 in tench, <u>Tinca tinca</u> L fry. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>8</u>: 281-288

HIBIYA, T. (1982). <u>An Atlas of Fish Histology</u>. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart, New York

HICKS, B. D., HILTON, J. W. & FERGUSON, H. W. (1984). Influence



of dietary selenium on the occurrence of nephrocalcinosis in the rainbow trout, <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> Richardson. <u>Journal of</u> <u>Fish Diseases</u>, <u>7</u>: 379-389

1.11

HARRISON, J. G. & RICHARDS, R. histopathology of pephro gairdneri Richardson in 2: 1-12

1.

HJUGHTON, C. (1987). The immu L) to Ichthyophthieius n Plymouth Polytechnic, Pl

HAWKING, F. (1975), Circadian In: "<u>Advances in Parasi</u> 182. Academic Press, Lo

HAYES, B. F. (1988). The stud with a simple Image Anal

HAYES, B. & FITZKE, F. (1987). Practice, 36(12): 77

HERMANNS, W. & KORTING, W. (198 in tench, <u>Tinca</u> <u>tinca</u> L 281-288

HIBIYA, T. (1982). An Atlas o Verlag, Stuttgart, New Y

HICKS, B. D., HILTON, J. W. & F

IQBAL, N. Alam (1984) <u>Studies on Sanguinicola inermis</u> Plehn, 1905 <u>from cultured carp (C. carpio) in Britain</u>. PhD Thesis, University of Stirling

ISHII, S. (1915). Myxosporidiosis of the Japanese Eel. In Japanese. Zoological Magazine Tokyo, 27: 372-382. Cited by Hine (1980)

JANISZEWSKA, J. (1957). Actinomyxidia. II. New systematics, sexual life, description of new genera and species. <u>Zoologica</u> <u>Poloniae</u>, <u>8</u>: 3-34

KALAVATI, C. & NARASIMHAMURTI, C. C. (1983). Influence of environmental factors on the Myxosporidian spore morphology. <u>International Conference on Development and Management of</u> <u>Tropical Living Aquatic Resources: 19-31</u>

KALFA, A. M. & SINIS, A. J. (1985). Metacercariae of <u>Diplostomum</u> <u>spathaceum</u> in freshwater fish of the Lake System Kozonia and Volvi (Macedonia, Greece). <u>Zentralblatt fur Veterinarmedizin</u>, <u>B 32</u>: 64-70

KATOS, A. (1984). <u>Statistics for Biology</u>. University of Thessaloniki, Greece

KENNEDY, C. R. (1974). A checklist of British and Irish freshwater parasites with notes on their distribution. Journal of Fish <u>Biology</u>, <u>6</u>: 613-644



KENNEDY, C. R. (1975). <u>Ecological Animal Parasitology</u>. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford and Edinburgh

KENNEDY, C. R. (1977). The Regulation of Fish Parasite Populations. In: <u>The Regulation of Fish Parasite Populations</u> (ed. G. W. Esch). Academic Press, New York and London IQBAL, N. Alam (1984) Studies
 <u>from cultured carp (C. c</u>
 University of Stirling

•

ISHII, S. (1915). Myxosporidi - Zoological Magazine Toky

JANISZEWSKA, J. (1957), Actin life, description of new <u>Poloniae, 8</u>; 3-34

KALAVATI, C. & NARASIMHAMIRTI, mental factors on the My <u>International Conference</u> <u>Tropical Living Aquatic</u>

KALFA, A. M. & SINIS, A. J. (1) <u>spathaceum</u> in freshwater Volvi (Macedonia, Greece B 32: 64-70

KATOS, A. (1984). <u>Statistics</u> Thessaloniki, Greece

KENNEDY, C. R. (1974). A check parasites with notes on Biology, 6: 613-644 HINE, P. M. (1975). Three new species of <u>Myxidium</u> (Protozoa: Myxosporidia) parasitic in <u>Anguilla australis</u> Richardson 1984, and <u>A. dieffenbachii</u> Gray 1842, in New Zealand. <u>Journal of</u> the Royal Society of New Zealand, <u>5</u>: 153-161

HINE, P. M. (1978). Variations in the spores of <u>Myxidium</u> <u>zealandicum</u> Hine 1875 (Protozoa: Myxosporidia). <u>Journal of Marine and</u> <u>Freshwater Research</u>, <u>12(2)</u>: 189-195

- HINE, P. M. (1979). Factors affecting the size of spores of <u>Myxidium zealandicum</u> Hine 1975 (Protozoa: Myxosporidia). <u>New</u> <u>Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research</u>, <u>13(2)</u>: 215-223
- HINE, P. M. (1980). A Review of Some Species of <u>Myxidium</u> Butschli 1882 (Myxozosporea) from Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp). <u>Journal of</u> <u>Protozoology</u>, <u>27(3)</u>: 260-267
- HOFER, R. (1979). The adaptation of digestive enzymes to temperature, season and diet in roach, <u>Rutilus rutilus</u> and rudd, <u>Scardinius</u> <u>erythrophthalmus</u>. Proteases. <u>Journal of Fish Biology</u>, <u>15</u>: 373-379
- HOFFMAN, G. L. & MARKIW, M. E. (1977). Control of Whirling Disease (<u>M. cerebralis</u>): use of methylene blue staining as a possible indicator of effect of heat on spores. <u>Journal of Fish Biology</u> <u>10</u>: 181-183
- HOFFMAN, G. L. & PUTZ, R. E. (1971). Effect of freezing and ageing on the spores of Myxosoma cerebralis, the causative agent of

KENNEDY, C. R. (1975). Ecolog Scientific Publications,

KENNEDY, C. R. (1977). The Reg In: <u>The Regulation of Fi</u> Esch). Academic Press, N

salmonid whirling disease. <u>The Progressive Fish Culturist</u>, <u>33</u>: 95-98

HOSHINA, T. (1952). Notes on some Myxosporidian parasites on fishes of Japan. <u>Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries</u>, <u>39</u>: 69-89 HINE, P. M. (1975). Three new Hysosportdial parasitic and <u>A. distinubernii</u> Gra the Royal Soctery of New

. • 2

WIWE, P. M. (1978), Variation Rine 1875 (Protoine: Nym Freshwatar Research, 12(

- HIME, P. M. (1979), Fuctors a <u>Mysidion semimodicum</u> Him <u>Zemimod Journal of Amyin</u> 213-213
- NINE, T. M. (1960). A Review ISE2 (Mysossepores) from [reiozeology, 27/31: 76
- MORER, R. (1970). Ins adaptati messon ind üise in conchersintophenalmos. Fronche 373-379

ROFFMAN, G. C. M MARETW, M. E. (<u>M. cerebralin</u>): use of a indicator of effect of be 10: 151-183

HOFFIGN, G. J., & FUTZ, R. E. (1

- KENT, M. L. & HEDRICK, R. P. (1986). Development of the PKX Myxosporean in rainbow trout, <u>Salmo gairdneri</u>. <u>Diseases of</u> Aquatic Organisms, <u>1</u>: 169-182
- KERP, T. (1987). <u>Myxidium rhodei</u> Leger 1905 (Protozoa, Myxosporea) in the muscle and liver tissue of the roach, <u>Rutilus rutilus</u> (Linne). <u>Folia Parasitologica</u>, <u>34</u>: 181-182
- KILIKIDIS, S., KAMARIANOS, A. P., FOTIS, G., KOUSSOURIS, Th, KARAMANLIS, X. & OUZOUNIS, K. (1984). Ecological Study on Lakes of Northern Greece, Agiou Vassiliou, Doirani and Vistonis (Assumptions to install a station for reproduction and experimental fishery). <u>Scientific Yearbook, Faculty of</u> <u>Veterinary Medicine</u>, <u>22</u>: 271-439
- LAGLER, K. F., BARDACH, J. E. & MILLER, R. R. (1962). <u>Ichthyology</u>. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press
- LANDOLT, M. L. (1975). Visceral Granuloma and Nephrocalcinosis of trout. In: <u>The Pathology of Fishes</u>. (Eds. Ribelin, W. E. and Migaki, C.). The University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin
- LARSSON, J. I. R. (1989). Enveloped spores and the taxonomy of the microsporidia (Protozoa, Microspora). Proceedings of XIV Symposium of the Scandinavian Society for Parasitology (Helsingor, Denmark). Information, 20: 77
- LEVINE, N. D., CORLISS, J. O., COX, F. E. G., DEROUX, G., GRAIN, J. HONIGBERG, B. M., LEEDALE, G. F., LOEBLICH, A. R., LOM, J.,

HOSHINA, T. (1952). Bothe an a of lapan. Journal of the bi-ag LYNN, D., MERINFELD, E. G., PAGE, F. C., POLJANSKY, G., SPRAGUE, V., VAVRA, J. & WALLACE, F. G. (1980). A newly revised classification of the Protozoa. <u>Journal of Protozoology</u>, <u>27</u>: 37-58 KIDET. N. L. & HEDLICK, H. P., (Myxosporeswild rainbow t Aquatic Organisms, I:

× ...

EERF, T. (1987). <u>Myzidium rho</u> in the mostle and liver (Linne): Folse Parente

KILLEIDIS, S., KAMARIANOS, A. P KARAMANLIS, X. & BUZIDOL Lakes of Northmen Genned (Assumptions in install saperimental fishery), Vectifiary Menicine, 221

LAGLER, F. F., BARDACH, J. E. S Ann Arbor, University of

LANDOLT, M. L. (1975). Viscori irout. In: The Patholo and Rigaki, C.J. The Uc.

LARSSON, J. I. R. (1989), Envi the microsporidia (Freco Symposium of the Scandin (Melaingor, Jammark), ()

LEVINE, N. D., CORLIES, J. O., O HOWIGHNG, M. M., LEEDAL

LYNN, D., NEWINFELD, E.

V., VAVRA, J. & WALLACH.

riame.treation of the Fr

LOM, J. (1964). Notes on the extrusion and some other features of Myxosporidian spores. <u>Acta Protozoologica</u>, <u>II</u>: 321-327

LOM, J. (1969). Notes on the ultrastructure and sporoblast development in fish parasitizing myxosporidian of the genus <u>Sphaeromyxa</u>. <u>Zeitschrift Zellforschung</u>, <u>97</u>: 416-437.

LOM, J. (1969). On a New Taxonomic Character in Myxosporidia as Demonstrated in Descriptions of Two New Species of <u>Myxobolus</u>. <u>Folia Parasitologica(Praha)</u>, <u>16</u>: 97-102

LOM, J. (1970). Some aspects of the host-parasite relation in myxosporidians of the genus <u>Henneguya</u>. <u>Journal of Parasitology</u>, <u>56</u>: 442

LOM, J. (1973). Current status of Myxo- and Microsporidia. <u>Progressive Protozoology</u>, <u>Abstr. Paper</u>. 4th International Congress Protozoology 1973: p254

LOM, J. & ARTHUR, J. (1989). A Guideline for the Preparation of Species Descriptions in Myxosporea. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>12</u>: 151-156

LOM, J. & DE PUYTORAC, P. (1965). Studies on the myxosporidian ultrastructure and polar capsule development. <u>Protistologica</u>, <u>2</u>: 53-65

LOM, J. & DYKOVA, I. (1986). Comments on Myxosporean Life Cycles. <u>Symposia Biologica Hungarica</u>, <u>33</u>: 309-318

LOM, J. & DYKOVA, I. (1987). The present understanding of life cycles of Microspora and Myxosporea of fishes. Proceedings of the XIII Symposium of the Scandinavian Society for Parasitology (Helsinki, Finland). Information, 19: 13-17 Eff. 1. (1966). Notas on the

2.4.1

1204, J. (1969). Notes on the sent in finh paralititia Sphartonyza. Zertachrit

LOM, J. (1969), On a New Tasa Omnonstrated in Descript Folia formatrologics(Pre

LOH, J. (1970), Some aspectul arrangement Atams of the set 361 442

10%, J. (1973). Current status Fragménistes Procoscology, Ab Compress Protogoology 14

LOM, J. & APINUL, J. (1989): J Species Descriptions in P 12: 151-156

LON. T. & DE FUTTORAE, P. (196) altrestructure and polar 21 53-65

LOM, J. & DYROVA, I. (1986). C Symposia Biologica Hunger

- LOM, J., DYKOVA, I. & LHOTAKOVA, S. (1982). Fine structure of <u>Sphaerospora renicola</u> Dykova & Lom 1982, a myxosporean from carp kidney and comments on the origin of pansporoblasts. Protistologica, 18: 489-502
- LOM, J. & NOBLE, E. R. (1984). Revised classification of the class Myxosprea Butschli 1881. <u>Folia Parasitologica (Praha</u>), <u>31</u>: 193-205 .
- LOM, J., PAVLASKOVA, M. & DYKOVA, I. (1985). Notes on kidney infecting species of the genus <u>Sphaerospora</u> Thelohan (Myxosporea), including a new species <u>S. gobionis</u> sp.nov. and on myxosporean life cycle stages in the blood of some freshwater fish. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>8</u>: 221-232
- LOM, J. & VAVRA, J. (1963). Fine structure of microsporidian spores. <u>Acta Protozoologiae</u>, <u>1</u>: 279-283
- LOM, J. & VAVRA, J. (1963). Mucous envelopes of spores of the sub phylum Cardospora (Doflein 1901). <u>Acta Societatis Zoologicae</u> <u>Bohemoslovenicae</u>, <u>XXVII(1)</u>: 4-6
- LUCKY, Z. (1978). Occurrence of <u>Myxobolus pavlovskii</u> the parasite of <u>Hypophthalmicus molitrix</u> and <u>Aristichthys nobilis</u> in the fish ponds in Czechoslovakia. <u>Acta Veterinaria Brno</u>, <u>47</u>: 203, 207
- MARKIW, M. E. & WOLF, K. (1963). <u>Myxosoma cerebralis</u> (Myxozoa: Myxosporea) aetiologic agent of Salmonid Whirling Disease requires tubificid worms (Annelida: Oligochaeta) in its life

LON, J.* % DYKOVA, I. (1987), T of Microspors and Myxospo • XIII Symposium of the Sta (Belwinki, Finland). Infi cycle. Journal of Protozoology, 30: 561-564

MARKIW, M. E. & WOLF, K. (1978). <u>Myxosoma cerebralis</u>: fluorescent antibody techniques for antigen recognition. <u>Journal of</u> <u>Fisheries Research Board of Canada</u>, <u>35</u>: 828-832 LON. J., DYKOVA, J. & LHOTARDY Sphaecuspics sentrols Dy carp bidney and conmence <u>Prociscologics</u>, 181 489

. . .

LOM, J. & MOBLE, E. R. (1984). Throughten Butachil 1631. 193-205 (

LOM. J., PAVLASEOVI, M. A DVEOU Infecting species of the (Myxespeces), including on symptotes) life typ Eich, Journal of Fish D

LDM, J. & VAVEL, J. (1963). J hets Fronzonlagias [1]

LOM, J. & VAYEA, J. (1983). M phylum Cardosporn (Dorld Zohemosloven(cae, XVII)

LUCKY, Z. (1978). Occurrence of <u>Hymophthalmiqua</u> molin fieb pende in Comphesion 203, 207

MARKIW, M. F. & WOLL, E. (1963 Nyxospores) settologic s requires tabificid vorms MARKIW, M. E. (1989). Portals of entry for Salmonid Whirling Disease in rainbow trout. <u>Diseases of Aquatic Organisms</u>, <u>6(1)</u>: 7-10

- McCRAREN, J. P., LANDOLT, M. L., HOFFMAN, G. L. and MEYER, F. P. (1975). Variation in response of channel catfish to <u>Henneguya</u> sp. infections (Protozoa: Myxosporidea). <u>Journal of Wildlife</u> <u>Diseases, 11</u>: 2-7
- McGUIGAN, J. B. & SOMMERVILLE, C. (1985). Studies on the effects of cage culture of fish on the parasite fauna in a lowland freshwater loch in the West of Scotland. <u>Zeitschrift fur</u> Parasitenkunde, <u>71</u>: 673-682

•

MEGLITSCH, P. A. (1937). On some new and known Myxosporidia of the fishes of Illinois. Journal of Parasitology, 23: 467-477

MINCHEW, C. D. (1973). Identification and frequency of occurrence of four forms of <u>Henneguya</u> found in channel catfish. <u>Proceedings of the 26th Annual Conference of Southeast Association</u> of <u>Game and Fish Commission</u>: 336-340

MITCHELL, L. G. (1970). Studies of the Myxosporida (Protozoa: Amoebogena) of fishes of Western Montana. PhD Dissertation, University of Montana, Missoula

MITCHELL, L. G. (1977). Myxosporida. In: <u>Parasitic Protozoa</u>, <u>4</u>. Ed. Kreier, J. P: 115-154. Academic Press, New York

MITCHELL, L. G. (1989). Myxobolid parasites Myxosoma, Myxobolidae infecting fishes of Western Montana, USA, with notes on

Grade, Journal of Frace
 NAREAW, N. E. & WOLF, K. (1978)
 antibody cermutques for
 <u>Elsheries Semearch Eand</u>

histopathology, seasonality and intraspecific variation. Canadian Journal of Zoology, <u>67(8)</u>: 1915-1922

MITCHELL, G. L., KRALL, S. E. & SEYMOUR, C. L. (1983). Use of plankton centrifuge to diagnose and monitor prevalence of

MARKIW, M. E. (1989). Portal.

۰.

McCRAREN, J. P., LANDOLT, M. L. (1975). Variation in re sp. infections (Protozou Diseases, 11: 2-7

McGUIGAN, J. B. & SOMMERVILLE, of cage culture of fish freshwater loch in the V Parasitenkunde, 71: 67

MEGLITSCH, P. A. (1937). On a fishes of Illinois. Jou

MINCHEW, C. D. (1973). Identif of four forms of <u>Hennegu</u> <u>ings of the 26th Annual</u> of Game and Fish Commiss

MITCHELL; L. G. (1976). Study Amoebogena) of fishes of V University of Montana, N

MITCHELL, L. G. (1977). Myxos <u>4</u>. Ed. Kreier, J. P: I

MITCHELL, L. G. (1989), Myxol infecting fishes of West myxobolid infections in fathead minnows, <u>Pimephales promelas</u> Rafinesque. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>6</u>: 379-384

- MITCHELL, L. G., LISTEBARGER, J. K. and BAILEY, W. C. (1980). Epizootiology and histopathology of <u>Chloromyxum trijugum</u> (Myxospora: Myxosporida) in Centrarchid fishes from Iowa. Journal of Wildlife Diseases, <u>16(2)</u>: 233-236
- MOLNAR, K. (1979). <u>Myxobolus pavlovskii</u> (Achmerov 1954) Myxosporidia Infection in the silver carp and bighead. <u>Acta Veterinaria</u> Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, <u>27(3)</u>: 207-216

MOLNAR, K. (1980). Renal sphaerosporosis in the common carp, <u>Cyprinus</u> <u>carpio</u> L. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>3</u>: 11-19

MOLNAR, K. (1980). "Sphaerosporosis", A New Kidney Disease of the Common Carp. In: <u>Fish Diseases</u> (ed. W Ahne). Springer Verlag, Berlin, New York

MOLNAR, K. (1989). Development of Myxosporeans in fish. Proceedings of the XIV Symposium of Scandinavian Society for Parasitology (Helsingor, Denmark). <u>Information</u>, <u>20</u>: 7-8

MOLNAR, K. (1989). Development of <u>Myxobilatus legeri</u> in cyprinid fishes. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms, <u>4</u>: 181-187

MOLNAR, K. & KOVACS-GAYER, E. (1985). The pathogenicity and development within the fish host of <u>Myxobolus cyprini</u> Doflein 1898. <u>Parasitology</u>, <u>90</u>: 549-555

histopathology, seasonal
 <u>Canadian Journal of Zool</u>
 NITCHELL, G. L., KRALL, S. E. 6
 plankton centrifuge to 6

MORRISON, N. D. & PRATT, I. (1973). <u>Sphaeromyxa maiyai</u> sp.n (Protozoa: Myxosporidea), Coelozoic parasite of the Pacific Tomcod, <u>Microgadus promixus</u>. <u>Journal of Protozoology</u>, <u>20(2)</u>: 214-217 Refinesque, Journal of

MITCHELL, L. G., LISTEBARCER, Epizeociology and bisco (Myrospora: Myrosporida Journal of Wildlife Dis

MOLMAR, R. (1979). <u>Myrobolus</u> Infection is the silved Academian Scienciarum H

MOLNLS, K. (1980). Renal sph chepko L. Josenal of B

NOLNAR, K. (1980). "Spheeros Common Carp. Lot <u>Finh</u> Barita, New York

MOLNAR, K. (1989). Developmen of the NIV Symposium of (Helsinger, Dermark).

MOLNAR, E. (1989). Developmen fishes. Discases of Aqu

MOLNAR, K. & KOVACS-CAYEN, E. mean within the fish hos Farantelogy, 90: 540MOSER, M. (1977). Meglitsch's Hypothesis: a critical evaluation. Folia Parasitologica (Praha), 24: 177-178

- MUKHERJEE, M. & HALDAR, D. P. (1981). Studies in the Spore Morphology of <u>Myxobolus punctatus</u> Ray Chaudhuri & Chakravarty 1970 (Myxosporidia: Myxobolidae): Variations due to invasion in different organs of the fish <u>Ophicephalus punctatus</u> Bloch. Archiv Protistenkunde: 124: 29-35
- ODENING, K., WALTER, G. & BOCKHARDT, I. (1989). On the process of infection in <u>Sphaerospora renicola</u> Myxosporidia. <u>Angewande</u> <u>Parasitologie</u>, <u>30(2)</u>: 131-140
- O'GRODNICK, J. J. (1975). Whirling Disease <u>Myxosoma cerebralis</u> spore concentration using the continuous plankton centrifuge. <u>Journal</u> of Wildlife Diseases, <u>11</u>: 54-57
- PAPERNA, I. H., HARRISON, J. G. & KISSIL, G. W. (1980). Pathology and histopathology of a systemic granuloma in <u>Sparus aurata</u> (L) cultured in the Gulf of Aqaba. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>3</u>: 213-221
- PAPERNA, I., HARTLEY, A. H. & CROSS, R. H. M. (1987). Ultrastructural studies on the plasmodium of <u>Myxidium giardi</u> (Myxosporea) and its attachment to the epithelium of the urinary bladder. <u>International Journal of Parasitology</u>, <u>17(3)</u>: 813-819
- PATASHNIK, M. & GRONINGER, H. S., Jr. (1964). Observations on the milky condition in some Pacific Coast fishes. <u>Journal of the</u>



Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 21: 335-346.

PHILLIPS, M. J., STRUTHERS, W. & MIDLEN, A. (1989). Loch Fad: A <u>Report on Water Quality on the 20th December 1989</u>. Confidential Report from the Institute of Aquaculture, University of Stirling MUSER, M. (1977), Meglitsch' Folin Persattologica (Pa

۰.

MORHERIER, M. & WALDAR, D. P. of Myrobalus punctates B (Mysosperifie: Mysobel/is different organs of the f Archiv Probistonkunder 12

CDENING, K., WALTER, G. & BOCKH Anfection in Spharconvor Parestulogia, 30(2): 1

D'GROONICK, J. J. (1975). WHO soncentration using the of Wildlife Diseases. 11

PAPERNA, J. B., HANRISON, J. C. and histopsthology of a G.3 cultured in the Gulf J: 213-221

PAPERNA, I., HARTLET, A. H. A G studies on the wiggeding its actachment to the opt International Journal of

PATASHNIK, M. & GROMINGER, E. S. milky condicion in some H

- PRONIN, N. M. & PRONINA, S. V. (1989). A Comparative Analysis of Interations in Host-Parasite Systems. Proceedings of the XIV Symposium of the Scandinavian Society for Parasitology, Helsingor, Denmark. Information, 20: 77
- RUMPUS, A. E. (1975). The helminth parasites of the bullhead Cottus gobias L and the stone loach Noemacheilus barbatulus L from the River Avon, Hampshire. Journal of Fish Biology, 7: 469-483
- REID, C. R. (1970). Parasitism and Symbiology. Ronald Press Company New York
- RIJKERS, G. T., FREDERIX-WOLTERS, E. M. H. and VAN MUISWINKEL, W.B. (1980). The immune system of cyprinid fish. Kinetics and temperature dependence of antibody-producing cells on carp (Cyprinus carpio). Immunology, 41: 91-97
- ROBERTS, R. J. (1975). Melanin-containing cells of teleost fish and their relation to disease. In: The Pathology of Fishes (Ed. W E Ribelin & G Migala): 399-428. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin
- ROBERTS, R. J. (1978). Fish Pathology. Balliere-Tindall, London: 239-246
- SADLER, K. (1979). Experimental Infection of the European Eel (Anguilla anguilla L) with the Myxosporidian parasite Myxidium giardi Cepede. Central Electricity Research Laboratories, Laboratory Note No. RD/L/N 206/79

Pisherian Rosourch Baur PHILLIPS, M. J., STRUTHERS, W. & Report on Water Quality o Report from the Institute

SANDERS, J. E. & FRYER, J. L. (1970). Occurrence of the Myxosporidian parasite Myxidium minteri in salmonid fish. Journal of Protozoology, 17: 354-357

PRONIN, N. M. & PRONINA, S. V. Interstitums in Host-Part Symposium of the Scandin Helsinger, Danmark. 1nf

۰.

KOMPDS, A. E. (1975). The hel <u>gulida</u> L and the stone 1 the River Avon, Hampshir 483

NEID, C. P. (1970). Parasitis New York

RIJERS, G. T., FREDERIX-WALLER (1980), Ten'immune avec temperature dependence o (Cyorinus carolo), Java

RDEERTS, R. J. (1975). Malant and their relation in 11 (Ed. N E Ribolin & D Mig Frees, Madison, Wisconet

RODERTS, R. J. (1978). F135 P

SADLER, K. (1979). Experiment (Anguille anguille 10 wi gintdi Cepedo. Central Teberatory Mare Ma. 25.0 SCHAD, W. (1977). The role of arrested development in the regulation of nematode parasites. In: <u>The Regulation of Fish Parasite</u> <u>Populations</u> (ed. G W Esch). Academic Press, New York and London

SCHAFER, W. E. (1968). Studies on the epizootiology of the Myxosporidian <u>Ceratomyxa shasta</u> Noble. <u>Californian Fish Game</u>, <u>54</u>: 90-99

SCHAFER, W. E. (1968). Elektronenmikroskopische untersuchungen zur Sporentwicklung von <u>Henneguya pinnae</u> Schubert (Sporozoa, Myxosporidea, Myxobolidae). <u>Zeitschrift fur Parasitenkunde</u>, 30: 57-77

SHIBA, N. (1934). The morphology and development of <u>Henneguya</u> <u>macropodi</u> n.sp from a paradise fish <u>Macropodus chinensis</u> (Bloch). <u>Keijo Journal of Medicine</u>, <u>5(3)</u>: 178-183

SHULMAN, S. S. (1957). The pathogenicity of the myxosporidian <u>Myxobolus exiguus</u> in correlation to its epizootics. In: <u>Parasites and Diseases of Fish</u> (G K Petrushevskii, Ed): 326-328. <u>Bulletin of the Institute of Freshwater Fish</u>, <u>42</u>. Fish Industry Department RSFSR, Lenningrad (Israel Program of Scientific Translations)

SHULMAN, S. S. (1984). Parasitic Protozoa. In: (Bauer, O N, Ed) <u>Key to determination of the parasites of freshwater fish of</u> the USSR 1. Nanka, Lenningrad: 426

SMART, G. R., KNOX, D., HARRISON, J. D., RALPH, J. A., RICHARDS,

18.

SANDERS, J. E. & FRTER, J. L. parasite Nysidium minted Protozoology, 171 354-3 R. H. & COWEY, C. B. (1979). Nephrocalcinosis in rainbow trout <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> Richardson: the effect of exposure to elevated CO₂ concentrations. <u>Journal of Fish Diseases</u>, <u>2</u>: 279-289 SCHAD, W. (1977). . The role of of nemarode paramites. Popularines (ed. G W Ee

* 1

SCHAFER, M. E. (1968). Studio Nykospiridian <u>Caratomyn</u> <u>56</u>; 90-99

SCHAFER, W. E. [1968]. Eleks Sporentwicklung von Hen Myxosporides, Myxobolitz 30: 57-77

SHIEA, S. (1934), . The morphol macropost n.sp from a pa (Eloch), Ketto Journal

SHUBMAN, S., S. (1957), The pa <u>Myxobolus extauns</u> in cor <u>Permatres and Diseases</u> 1 328, <u>Bulletin of the H</u> Indunity Department RSPS Scientific Translacions)

SHULMAN, S. S. (1984). Parass <u>Env to determination of</u> <u>the USSR 1. Namus, Leon</u>

SMART, G. R., ENOX, D., HARRYSO

STAMATOPOULOS, Z. (1984). <u>Contribution to the study of the parasites</u> of rainbow trout (Salmo trutta L) in Greece. PhD Thesis, University of Thessaloniki, Greece

STEWART, A. J. (1983, 1985, 1986, 1987). <u>Water Quality and Fish</u> <u>Health at Rothesay Sea Foods Cage Farms, Loch Fad, Bute</u>. Unpublished report commissioned by Rothesay Seafoods Ltd

USPENSKAYA, A. V. (1969). Ultrastructure of some stages of development of <u>Myxidium gasterostei</u> Noble, 1943. <u>Acta</u> <u>Protozoologica, VII</u>: 71-77

WAGH, P. V. (1961). Translation of a Myxosporidian, <u>Myxosoma oralis</u> from <u>Ictiobus burbalis</u> (small-mouth buffalo) to <u>Notemigonus</u> <u>crysoleucas</u> (Golden shiner). <u>Journal of Biological Science</u>, <u>4</u>: 47-51

WALLIKER, D. (1968). Studies on <u>Myxidium oviforme</u> a myxosporidian parasite of Irish Salmon, <u>Salmo salar</u>. <u>Parasitology</u>, <u>8</u>: 839-844

WEIDNER, E. & OVERSTREET, M. (1979). Sporogenesis of a Myxosporidian With Motile Spores. <u>Cell and Tissue Research</u>, <u>201</u>: 331-342

WOLF, K. & MARKIW, M. (1984). Biology Contravenes Taxonomy in the Myxozoa: New discoveries show alternation of invertebrate and vertebrate hosts. <u>Science</u>, <u>225</u>: 1449-1452

WOLF, K., MARKIW, M. E. & HILTUNEN, J. K. (1986). Salmonid Whirling Disease: <u>Tubifex tubifex</u> (Muller) identified as the essential oligochaete in the protozoan life cycle. <u>Journal of Fish</u> Diseases, 9: 83-85



WOOTTEN, R. and McVICAR, A. H. (1986). An intracellular parasite of the kidney of farmed sea trout, <u>Salmo trutta</u> and Atlantic STAMATOROULDS, Z. (1934). Con of reinbow-crout (Salmo Entroretty of Thomasion)

1 4 1

STEWART, A. J. (1983, 1985, 19 Realth at Rotherny Sea B Unpublication report court

USPENSEATA, A. Y. (1909). Ult development of <u>Kyzletum</u> Frotosologica, VII: 71

WiGH, F. V. (1961). Transier from <u>lettobos burbalts</u> <u>crasoleucos</u> (Golden shin <u>4</u>: 47-51

WillIRER, D. (1968). Studios parwelle of Irish Salmon 849

#EIDNER, E. & OVERSTREEF, M. (With Matile Spores. Col

WOLF, K. & MARKIW, M. (1984). Mymorcan New discoveric and vertenzine houls. S

WARP, K., MARRIW, M. E. & HILTO Diseases <u>Tubiles curit</u> *uligochaste in the cont* <u>Diseases</u>, <u>9</u>: 81-83 WOWER, R. and McVICAR, A. R. of the kidner of farmed Salmon, <u>Salmo salar</u>, in Scotland. <u>Bulletin of the European</u> Association of Fish Pathologists, <u>6(1)</u>: 23-25

WYATT, E. J. & PRATT, I. (1963). <u>Myxobolus indiosus</u> sp.n a myxosporidian from the musculature of <u>Onchorhynchus tshawytscha</u> (Walbaum). <u>Journal of Parasitology</u>, <u>49</u>: 951-955

YORKSHIRE RIVER AUTHORITY (1974). Reproduction, growth and food of roach <u>Rutilus rutilus</u> L at a small lake in South Yorkshire. In: <u>Roach Investigations</u>, <u>Part I</u>: 82



Salmon, <u>Salmo salar</u>, in <u>Association of Fish Path</u>

. . .

WYATT, E. J. & PRATT, I. (1963 myxosporidian from the m (Walbaum). Journal of P

YORKSHIRE RIVER-AUTHORITY (197 of roach <u>Rutilus</u> rutilus In: <u>Roach Investigation</u>

APPENDIX I

ENVIRONMENTAL PARAMETERS OF THE LAKE AGIOS VASSILIOS, NORTHERN GREECE, AND LOCH FAD, SCOTLAND





TABLE 1

Different environmental parameters of the Lake Agios Vassilios, Greece

(Kilikidis et al., 1984)

Tempera	ture:	Summer Winter	(22° - 24 (6° - 7°C	°C) (max)) (max)	an gauge
Depth:	4 m			Area:	42Km ²
<u>L1</u> :	11.4K	m		L2:	5.1Km
	Eut	rophic;	pollute	đ	

L₁ = maximum length of the lake L₂ = maximum width of the lake

. . :



E

A Taple

13h

. • .

27

CV.

N

1000 <



Different en

Temperature: Surra Minta Depth: 4m

. • 1

<u>Li</u>: 11.4Km Eutrophic

L₁ = meximum length L₂ = meximum width

TABLE 2

115

Productivity of Lake A. Vassilios during the period 1975-1983 (Kilikidis <u>et al.</u>, 1984) tn



Total fish production Production of carp





۰.

Total fish produce erso lo nairoubori

TABLE 3

Phytoplankton species of Lake A. Vassilios, N. Greece (Kilikidis et al., 1984)

A. CYANOPHYTES

C. DIATOMA

Microcystis flos-aquae Microcystis aeroginosa Anabaena scheremetieri v. recta Anabaena flos-aquae v. indermedia Anabaena f. spiroides Aphanizomenon flos-aquae Aphanocapsa spp. Gomphosphaeria aponina v. delicatula Tetrapedia trigona Chroococcus dispersus Chroococcus limneticus

B. CHLOROPHYTA

Pediastrum boryanum

- Ħ tetras v. tetraodon
- simplex
- spp.
- Coelastrum microporum
- Scenedesmus falsatus . quadricauda
 - obliguus
 - flexuosus

Tetraedron minimum

Tetraedron trigonum

Cyclotella spp. Melosira granulata v. valida Cocconeis spp. Gyrosigma spp. Fragilaria crotonensis Amphora spp. Nitzschia spp.

D. DINOPHYTA

> Ceratium hirundinella Peridinium spp.

CRYPTOPHYTA E.

E.

Cryptomonas erosa

Euglena acus Phacus pleuronectes

Staurastrum leptocladum

Cosmarium spp.

Elakatothrix gelatinosa

Crucigenia rectanguloris

Occystis spp.

TABLE 4

Seasonal variation of phytoplankton in Lake A. Vassilios

(Kilikidis et al., 1984)



Phytoplankton species

. .

A. CYANOPHYTES

Microcystia flas-squae Microcystia seroginosa Anabaena seberemetieri v. r. Anabaena flos-squae v. inde Anabaena f. spiroldes Aphanicomenon flos-aquas Aphanocapsa spp. Gomphosphaeris sponina v. de Tetrapedia trigona Chroococous dispersus Chroococous limneticus

B. CHLOROFHYTA

Pediastrum boryanum " tetras v. isitzod " aimplex " app. Coelastrum microporum Scenedesmus falsetup " quadricauda obligums Tetraedron minimum Tetraedron minimum

ST 11/82 1/83 3/83 6/83 9/83 1

Steurostrum lepnocladum Cosmarium spp. Elakatothriz gelatinosa Crucigenia rectanguloris Docyatia spp.

TABLE 5

Different zooplankton organisms found in Lake A. Vassilios (Kilikidis <u>et al</u>., 1984)

A. TROCHOPHORA

.

1000

0.00

600

200

200

Feasonal vart

8.6.1

Trichocerca pusilla Trichocerca birostris Ketarella cochlearis f. tecta Ketarella tropica Polyarthra trigla Pompholyx complanata Anuraeopsis fissa Hexarthra mira

B. CLADOCERCA

Bosmina longirostris Bosmina sp. Ceriodaphnia pulchella Diaphanosoma brachyurum Daphnia cucculata Daphnia hyalina Chydorus ovalis Leptodora kindtii C. COPEPODA

<u>Cyclops vicinus</u> <u>Acanthocyclops robustus</u> <u>Arctodiaptonus bacillifer</u> <u>Macrocyclops albidus</u>

D. CILIATES

Tintinnidium fluviatile



Different zooplank Lake A

201

A. TROCHOPHORA

Trichnocerca pusilla Trichnocerca birostria Metarella cochlearia f. testa Metarella tropica Fulyarthra trigia Foncholyi complemata Mutracopais fiasa Mutracopais fiasa

8. CLABOOBROA

bisaina longirosiris
bisaina sp.
bisaina sp.
Criodaphnia puichella
Diaphanesoma brachyurum
baphnia cucculata
Disphnia hyalina
Chydorus ovalis
Leutodora kindtii

TABLE 6

Benthic organisms of Lake A. Vassilios (Kilikidis <u>et al</u>., 1984)

Chironomus plumosus

Chironomus thummi

Chaoborus crystallinus

. Tubilex tubilex

Tubilex oligocetaceus

Limnodrilus hoffneisteri

9

Nais obtusa

Nais communis

Nematoda



TABLE 7

Seasonal variations of benthic organisms in Lake A. Vassilios

(Kilikidis et al., 1984)



(Kilikidi

Benthic organisms

: • :

Chironomus plumosus Chironomus thummi Chaoborus crystallinus Tubilax tubilex

Tubilex oligocetaceus

TABLE 8

1 13

Water parameters from Lake A. Vassilios (Kilkilidis <u>et al</u>., 1984)

Temperature (°C)	6 - 24
pH	6.5 - 7.5
Dilute Oxygen (mg/l)	6.8 - 12
Conductivity (umhos/cm)	1150 - 1700
Salinity (mg/l NaCl)	550 - 825
Alkalinity (mg/l CaCo3)	320 - 440
Hardness (mg/1 CaCo3)	60 - 180
Transparency (m, Secchidisc)	0.20 - 0.60
CO ₂ (mg/1)	0 - 20
NO ₃ (mg/1)	0 - 26.4
PO4 (mg/1)	0 - 2.36
$SO_4 (mg/1)$	50 - 85
Si (mg/1)	1.65 - 6.50
BOD $(mg/1 O_2)$	1.0 - 5.5
$COD (mg/1 0_2)$	49.6 - 280
NO ₂ (mg/1)	0 - 0.092
NH ₃ (mg/1)	0 - 0.268
H ₂ S (mg/1)	ø
Pesticides (ppt)	64.8 - 118.6
Heavy Metals (Pb)	0.001 - 0.002
Cu, Co, Mu, As	0.1
$KM O_4 (mg/O_2/1)$	0.57 - 2.40
-	

. · . ·

183

ØP.

ST DA

Seasonal variation

Lake

(Sillerat

EL

11/4

nn

124



Loch Fad. FIGURE: 2 N sample sites. ×

Water parameters |

1.1

(0°) eruteraque Hq Dilute Oxygen (mg/1) Conductivity (umhos/cm) Salinity (mg/l NaCl) Alkalinity (mg/1 CaCo₂) Hardness (mg/1 CaCo3) Transparency (m, Secchidisc) CO2 (mg/l) NO3 (mg/1) PO4 (mg/1) SO_4 (mg/1) S1 (mg/l) 800 (mg/1 02) COD (mg/1 02) NO2 (mg/1) NH₃ (mg/l) H28 (mg/1) Pesticides (ppt) Heavy Metals (Pb) Cu, Co, Mu, As MM 04 (mg/02/1).



Descriptions of environmental conditions for Loch Fad, Scotland

			(A St	tewart, 19	85)		
•			1982		1983		1984
Temperat	ure °C	May	12.3		11.6		14.0
		June	16.3		15.1		16.4
		July	18.3		19.0		18.2
• . te 12.5		August	16.9		19.0		19.0
•		Average	16.0		10.2	Carl Carlind	10.1
Oxygen	June -	Loch ave.	9.0	(+*0.7)	8.3	(+0.6)	. 7.7
mg/l	Sept.	Cage ave.	7.5	(+1.1)	6.4	(+0.5)	5.9
(at 2 m	August	Cage ave.	7.3	(+0.5)	6.8	(+0.5)	6.3 .
M	nimum 24 hr	Cage level	5.8	(+1.6)	4.2	(+0.5)	3.7
Chloroph ug/l sur	yll 'a' face	June-Sept.	62	(†46)	108	(+32)	· '76
Nutrient	: levels face samples)	June-Sept.					
Ammonia		ave. peak	216 400	(+84)	3 ⁰⁰ 700	(+130)	430 800
Nitrite		ave.	12.3	(+23)	35.3	(+9.0)	44.3
-		peak	140		310		150
Phosphat		ave.	29.3	(+5.3)	34.6	(+4.1)	38.7
Secchi d	lisc (m)	ave.	0.9	3	0.7	7	0.57
June-Sej	We	0.5 m	0		10		10
Food in	out (tonnes	iry wt.)					



FIBURE: 2

. . .



Descriptions of
Table 9 Water
Temperature °C May June July August Average
Oxygen June - Loch av
mg/l Sept. Cage av
(at 2 m August Cage av
Minimum 24 hr Cage le
Chlorophyll 'a' June-Se ug/l surface
Nutrient levels June-Se ug/l(surface samples) Ammonia ave. peak
Mitrita ave. pesk
Phosphate ave.
Secchi disc (m) ave.
June-Sept. 0.5 m

• :

•

108 (

254 (

152 128

um I of ave.

+ * decrease from

	•			160KT				
	8	T	8	F	8	F	8	
-	(I/gm)	(°c)	(mg/L)	(°c) .	(mg/1)	(°c)	(mg/1)	
	10.6	6.4	10.1	6.6	10.3	.9.9	10.2	
	10.6	6.4	10.1	6.6	10.2	6.6	10.2	
	10.6	6.4	10.1	6.5	10.2	6.6	10.2	
	10.6	6.4	10.1	6.5	10.2	6.5	10.2	
	10.6	ų.ð	10.1	6.5	10.2	6.5	10.2	
	10.6	6.4	10.1	6.5	10.2	6.5	10.2	
	10.6	6.4	10.1	6.5	10.2	6.5	10.2	
	10.6	6.4	10.1	6.5	10.2	6.4	10.2	
	10.6	6.4	10.1	6.5	10.2	6.4	10.2	

2.3

10.2

6.5

10.1

6.4

10.6

10.2

6.5

10.1

6.4

10.6

2.5

2.3

2.5



				9891 <u>La</u>	Pulling at 114			1
	DO	T	00	Т	DQ	1 1	DO	
	(mg/1)	(0 ⁰)	(mg/l)	(0°)	(m&\r)	~ (o ^c) ~	(m&\1)	(0
1	10.2	3.3	10.3	9.9	1.01	#.ð	ð.01	-
	10.2	6.6	2.01	6.6	10.1	4.0	10.6	
ev	5.01	3.3	10.2	.e.d	1.01	4.8	à.or	
102	30.2	6.5	10.2	2.0	1.0f	μ.δ	9.01	-
1.2.2.	2.01	5.9	5.01	2.0	1.01	µ.ð	10.6	~
	10.2	2.2	10.2	6.3	1.01	1.0	10.6	~

developpondabile

m		-							
8	7.18	0.85	160	194	5	644	148	179	207
	7.22	0.86	165	801	9	III	152	189	211
•	7.20	0.86	165	808	2	465	169	175	207
9	7.18	0.85	160	829	5	194	157	184	225
	7.14	0.87	164	803	9	374	154	184	221
	7.22	0.84	160	801	2	442	154	111	. 208
9	7.19	0.85	165	248	2	468	145	178	206
2 5	7.26	0.87	165	ш	9	472	148	163	213
0	7.19	0.86	162	768	9	395	147	175	203
10	7.28	0.84	165	1051	1	551	141	. 169	201
- 5	7.14	0.86	160	137	9	207	142	156	197
• :	7.22	0.86	160		7	472	141	167	198
	0 5 10 0 5 10 0 4 8 8	0 5 10 0 5 10 0 4 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.14 7.18 7.22 7.18	0 1 2 3 4 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.14 7.18 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.18 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.19 7.22 7.22 7.22 7.22 7.22 7.22	0 $\frac{1}{5}$ 2 10 0 $\frac{3}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{4}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{4}{5}$ <	0 $\frac{1}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{2}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{3}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{4}{5}$ 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.22 7.14 7.20 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.218 7.22 7.218 7.22 7.218 7.22 7.22 <td< td=""><td>0 $\frac{1}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{2}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ 10 0 $\frac{4}{4}$ 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.25 7.14 7.18 7.22 7.18 0.86 0.84 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.85 0.86 0.85 7.18 7.22 7.18 160 160 165 165 165 160 164 160 165 160 1 717 748 801 803 829 808 801 794 7 6 7 5 5 6 5 5 6 5</td><td>0 $\frac{1}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{3}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.14 7.12 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.22 7.14 7.18 7.22 7.18 160 160 165 165 165 166 164 160 165 165 160 160 165 165 166 164 160 165 169 169 160 160 165 165 166 164 160 165 169 169 1 1051 768 771 748 801 803 829 808 801 794 1 6 7 6 5 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 5 6 5</td><td>0 $\frac{1}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{2}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{3}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{1}{6}$ 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.18 0.066 0.84 0.86 0.87 0.89 0.89 0.86 0.86 0.86 160 160 165 165 165 165 166 169</td><td>0 1 2 10 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 4 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.14 7.20 7.22 7.18 0.06 0.84 0.84 0.87 0.87 0.86 1.96 1.96</td></td<>	0 $\frac{1}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{2}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ 10 0 $\frac{4}{4}$ 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.25 7.14 7.18 7.22 7.18 0.86 0.84 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.85 0.86 0.85 7.18 7.22 7.18 160 160 165 165 165 160 164 160 165 160 1 717 748 801 803 829 808 801 794 7 6 7 5 5 6 5 5 6 5	0 $\frac{1}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{3}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.14 7.12 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.22 7.14 7.18 7.22 7.18 160 160 165 165 165 166 164 160 165 165 160 160 165 165 166 164 160 165 169 169 160 160 165 165 166 164 160 165 169 169 1 1051 768 771 748 801 803 829 808 801 794 1 6 7 6 5 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 5 6 5	0 $\frac{1}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{2}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{3}{5}$ 10 0 $\frac{1}{6}$ 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.18 7.22 7.18 0.066 0.84 0.86 0.87 0.89 0.89 0.86 0.86 0.86 160 160 165 165 165 165 166 169	0 1 2 10 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 4 8 7.22 7.14 7.28 7.19 7.26 7.19 7.22 7.14 7.20 7.22 7.18 0.06 0.84 0.84 0.87 0.87 0.86 1.96 1.96

.

•

.

.

•

...

1001. .9 0 à à à Water Nitrate nitrogen (µg/l as N) Dissolved reactive phosphorus(µg/l as P) phosphorus(wg/l as P; Total dissolved phcsphorus(ug/l as P) Nitrite nitrogen (µg/l as h, Ammoniacal nitrogen (µg/l as N) TABLE 11 : Conductivity (µs/cm) Alkalinity
(meq/1) Site depth (m) Depth 一回 Total 0 123 50 Hd .

TABLE 12

Chemical analysis of a sample of water from Sandall Park Boating Lake taken on 22 February 1973

(Yorkshire River Authority, 1974)

Chemical parameter	Result in milligrammes per litre
Suspended solids	10.0
Chlorides as Cl	76.0
Ammoniacal Nitrogen	0.4
Nitrous Nitrogen	0.05
Nitric Nitrogen	Not detectable
Permanganate value 4 hours (total)	4.1
Alkalinity as Ca CO, to M.O.	240.0
Total hardness as Ca CO ₃	333.0
Ortophosphates as P ³	0.02
pH	8.1

103			
	-	241 144	180 345 18c
	78.0	va.o. as.o	Y8.0 38.0 W8.0
1 1	1 : 92.7	7 ; 35.7 et.7	7 ; 35.7 QL.7 85.7
	ja.	12 0	20 0 21
-	2	2	~


APPENDIX II

HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES

Chemical analysis of a s Boating Lake ta

.

(Yorkshire R

Chemical parameter

Suspended solids Chlorides as Cl Ammoniacal Mitrogen Mitrous Mitrogen Mitric Mitrogen Mitric Nitrogen Altalinity as Ca CO, to M.O. Total hardness as Ca CO Ortophosphates as P JH



. . .

Regime for the wax embedding of formalin fixed tissue samples for light microscopy using the Reichert-Jung, Histokinette 2000 automatic processor

- 1. 50% Meths for 1 hour
- 2. 80% Meths for 2 hours
- 3. 100% Meths for 2 hours
- 4. 100% Meths for 2 hours
- 5. 100% Meths for 2 hours
- 6. 100% Alcohol for 2 hours
- 7. 100% alcohol for 2 hours
- 8. Chloroform for 2 hours
- 9. Chloroform for 1 hour
- 10. Wax for 2 hours
- 11. Wax for 2 hours



. .

HISTOPA

MALLORY HEIDENHAIN TRICHROME STAIN

1.	Xylene	5 minutes
2.	Absolute Alcohol	2 minutes
3.	Meths	1 minute
WASH		
4.	Mallory Heidenhain Casson stain	15 minutes
5.	Running tap water	1 minute
6.	Distilled water	30 seconds
7.	Meths	30 seconds
8.	Absolute Alcohol I	2 minutes
9.	Absolute Alcohol II	1 minute
10.	Xylene	5 minutes

Regime for the wax embedding light microscopy using the R

1.1

10 d) 10. sil

1.

2.

3.

. 4

5.

.ő.

.5

.8

.0

11. Wa



Staining	Schedule 1	for the	Periodic	Acid-Schiff	(PAS)	Keaction
-	from	Drury	and Walli	ington (1980)	•	

1.	Sections to water
2.	Oxidize in 1% aqueous periodic acid for 5 mins
3.	Wash sections in tap water (5 mins+)
4.	Rinse in distilled water
5.	Schiff's reagent for 10-20 mins
6.	Wash thoroughly in running tap water for 10 mins
7.	Stain sections in Haematoxylin (= 4 mins)
8.	Wash in tap water
9.	Differentiate in 0.5% acid-alcohol for a few seconds
10.	Wash in tap water
11.	'Blue' in Scott's tap water substitute for 1 min
12.	Wash in tap water
13.	Meths for few seconds
14.	Counterstain with 0.3% saturated solution of tartrazine
	in cellosolve for 5-10 mins
15.	70% alcohol for 1-2 mins
16.	Absolute alcohol I for 1-2 mins

17. Absolute alcohol II for 1-2 mins

18. Xylene for 5 mins

1 - 1

. . .

Lylene

Metha

Matha

Xylene.

Absolute Alcohol

Mallory Heidenhain Ca

Running cap water

Distilled water .

Absolute Alcohol I

Absolute Alcohol II

1

2.

.E.

WASH

. . . .

30

6.

 \mathcal{I}_{n}

.2.

10.

MALLORY HEL

19. Mount

Schiff's Reaction (Lillie, 1951)

Basic fuchsin

Sodium metabisulphite

N hydrochloric acid

Distilled water

1.9g 15.0ml 85.0ml

1.0g

Activated charcoal

Results: Nuclei blue

. . .

PAS positive substances, including glycogen, red cytoplasm, connective tissue and muscle yellow

Staining Schedule for th

1.1

Sections to water	1.
Oxidize in 1% aqueou	2.
Wash sections in tap	3.
Rinse in distilled wa	. A
Schiff's reagent for	5.
Wash thoroughly in ru	6.
Stain sections in Hae	7.
Wash in tap water	.8
Differentiate in 0.5%	.9
Wash in tap water	10.
'Blue' in Scott's tap	11.
Wash in tap water	12.
Meths for few seconds	13.
Counterstain with 0.3	14.
in cellosolve for 5-1	
70% alcohol for 1-2 m	15.
Absolute alcohol I for	16.
Absolute alcohol II fo	17.
Xylene for 5 mins	.81
Mount	19.

Schiff's Reaction (Lillie, 195

0.5g

Basic fuchsin Sodium metabisulphite M hydrochloric acid Distilled water



PERIODIC ACID SCHIFF (PAS) STAIN

1.	Xylene	5 minutes
2.	Absolute Alchol	2 minutes
3.	Meths	1 minute
WASH		
4.	17 Periodic Acid	10 minutes
WASH		
5.	Schiff's reagent	20 minutes
WASH		
6.	Haematoxylin	5 minutes
7.	1% Acid Alcohol	1-3 dips
8.	Scott's Tap water Substitute	Until blue
WASH		
9.	Meths	30 seconds
10.	Absolute Alcohol I	1 minute
11.	0.3% Tartrazine in cellosolve	3 minutes
12.	Absolute Alcohol II	1 minute
13.	Xylene	

Activated charcoal

Results: Nuclei blue

PAS positive subst

cytoplasm, connect

111



PERIODIC

1.1

VON KOSSA STAIN

Xylene	1.	100	1.	Xylene	5 minutes
Absolute Alchol	2.		2.	Absolute Alcohol	2 minutes
Mei Elius	3.		3.	Meths	1 minute
	WASH		WASH		
1% Pertodic Acid			DISTIL	LED WATER	
	WASH	10	4.	1.5% Silver Nitrate	10-20 minutes (in dark)
Schiff's reagent	5,		WASH I	N DISTILLED WATER	
	WASH		5.	0.5% Hydroquinone	5 minutes
Hammitozylin	50		RINSE	IN DISTILLED WATER	
IS ACLE ALCODDI	· 7.		6.	2.5% Hypo	5 minutes
Scott's Tap water Sub	.8		WASH		
	WASH		7.	Neutral Red	30 seconds
Maths	9,		8.	Meths	2 minutes
Absolute Alcohol I	10.		9.	Absolute Alcohol I	2 minutes
0.3% Tartrazine in ce.	.11	_	10.	Absolute Alcohol II	1 minute
Absolute Alcohol II	12,		11.	Xvlene	5 minutes
Xylene	.21			,	

• 1



GIEMSA STAINING FOR SECTIONS from Drury and Wallington (1980)

X

	1.	Sections to water
	2.	Stain in dilute Giemsa solution (1 part Giemsa stock solution
		to 9 parts water) for 20 mins
	3.	Rinse rapidly in distilled water
	4.	Dehydrate very rapidly in absolute alcohol
	5.	Differentiate with a 0.2-0.5% colophonium solution in
•		absolute alcohol for 10-20 secs
	6.	Absolute alcohol for about 5 secs to eliminate any traces
		of colophonium
	7.	Xylene for 5 mins
	8.	Mount
	Results	Nuclei dark red
		Red blood cells pink
		Polar capsules dark blue

Absolute Alcohol	2.
Maths	з.
	WA:SH
ILLED WATER	DIST
1.5% Stiver Mitro	, ě
IN DISTILLED WATER.	HŻAW
0.5% Hydroquinne	3.
IN DISTILLED WATER	RINSE
2.3% Hypo	,ð
	MASH
Nourest Red	7.
Matha	.8
Absolute Alcohol I	9.
Absoluce Alcohol I	10.
Nylene	.11

. . .

Sylana.

s.l.



ZIEHL-NEELSON STAIN

. . .

1.	Xylene	5 minutes
2.	Absolute Alcohol	2 minutes
3.	Meths	1 minute
WASH		
4.	Carbon Fuschin (flood)	
5.	Warm slide gently until steam rises	5 minutes
WASH		
6.	3% Acid Alcohol	1-3 dips
WASH		
7.	Haematoxylin	5-10 minute
8.	1% Acid Alcohol	1-3 dips
9.	Scott's Tap Water Substitute	Until blue
10.	Meths	30 seconds
11.	Absolute Alcohol I	2 minutes
12.	Absolute Alcohol II	1 minute
13.	Xylene	5 minutes

GIEMSA from Dru

Sections to water	.1
Stain in dilute Gie	2.
to 9 parts water) f	
Rinse rapidly in di	3.
Debydrate very rapi	4.
Differentiate with	5.
absolute alcohol fo	
Absolute alcohol fo	.9
of colophonium	
Xylane for 5 mins'	7.
Mount	.8

1.1

Results: Nuclei dark red Red blood cells pin Polar capsules dark



HAEMATOXYLIN AND EOSIN STAINING SCHEDULE

from Drury and Wallington (1960)

1.	Section	to	water	
----	---------	----	-------	--

- 2. Haematoxylin for 2-20 mins depending on stain type and strength. Mayer's haematoxylin was used here for 5 mins.
- 3. Wash in running water for 2 mins
- 4. Differentiate in 0.5% acid-alcohol for a few seconds. Check differentiation by examination under a microscope.
- 5. If nuclei are sufficiently stained, 'blue' in Scott's tap water substitute for 5 mins

6. Wash in water

- 7. Stain in 1% aqueous Eosin for 3-5 mins
- 8. Remove excess Eosin by rinsing in methos
- 9. Absolute alcohol I for 1-2 mins
- 10. Absolute alcohol II for 1-2 mins
- 11. Clear in Xylene for 5 mins
- 12. Mount

2	
Sylane	1.
Absolute Alcohol	2.
Mathe	3.
	WASH
Carbon Foachin (flo	.4
Warm sidds gently m	5.
	WASH
ST Acid Alcohol	.3
	MASH
Haemstoxylin	7,
13 Actd Alcohol	.8
Scott's Tap Water Su	.0
Mecha	.01
Absoluce Alcohol I	.11
Absoluce Alcohol II	12.
Xylone	.81



HAEMATOXYLIN - MAYER'S (1903) HAEMALUM

- cited from Lendrum and McFarlane (1940)

Haematoxylin	1.0g	
Sodium Iodate	0.2g	
Potassium alum	50.0g	
Citric acid	1.0g	
Chloral hydrate	50.0g	
Distilled Water	1000.0ml	

Acid-alcohol

0.5% Hydrochloric acid in 70% alcohol

Scott's Tap Water Substitute (Scott 1912)

Sodium bicarbonate	3.5gm
Magnesium sulphate	20.0gm
Distilled water	1000.0ml
	Sodium bicarbonate Magnesium sulphate Distilled water

Add a few crystals of thymol to prevent mould growth.

17 Aqueous Eosin

Eosin	1.0g	
1 crystal thymol	100.0ml	

HARMATOXYLIN

Section to water	e.h
Saeuscosylin for 2-2	2,
strength. Mayer's h	
Wash in running wets	33,
Differentiate in 0.5	
differentiation by a	
If molet are suffic	- 3
vatur substitute for	
Wild's in water	i
Stain in 1% aquances	4
Resove excase Fouts !	-
Absolute alcohol I fo	
Absolute alcohol II c	+0
Class in Kyless for 5	1
Mount	-3

1.1

Results: Nuclei blue

Cytoplasm, connective tissue, red blood cells and

muscle pink/red

Giensa Staining Schedule for Impression Smears from Disbrey and Rack (1970)

Air dry 1. Methanol 2 mins 2. Stain in dilute Giemsa solution [1 part Giemsa stock solution 3. to 9 parts buffered (pH 6.8) distilled water] for 1 hour • Methanol rinse for approximately 4 seconds 4. Differentiate in distilled water for 2-5 mins (pH 6.8) 5. Methanol for a few seconds 6. 70% alcohol for 1-2 mins 7. Absolute alcohol I for 1-2 mins 8. Absolute alcohol II for 1-2 mins 9. 10. Xylene for 2 mins Mount 11. Results: Nuclei dark red Red blood cells pink Polar capsules dark blue

HARMATORYI.D

. .

- cited from

Sodium Potass Citric

-Haenet

Chlora

Distill

brid-alcohol .

0.3% Hy

Scort's Tap Water Substitute

Sodium

Magness

Disting

Add t few crystals of

IX Aqueona South

TOST.

L CEPSES



PREPARATION OF SAMPLES FOR ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

from Bullock (1978) and Glauert (1975)

1.	Tissue samples $(= 1 \text{mm}^3)$ from freshly killed fish are placed in *2.5% glutaraldehyde in phosphate buffer for $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours at 4°C. The tissue is cut into sufficiently small pieces by placing it onto a sheet of dental wax in a Petri dish and adding enough fixative to keep the tissue moist. It is then cut with a new scalpel, great care being taken to ensure a clean cut with little tissue damage. It is then transferred to fixative in a bottle.
2.	Rinse several times in quick succession in "Millonig's buffer at pH 7.2. Three times over 2 hours is sufficient. Samples can be stored in buffer in the cold (= 4°C) at this stage for long periods before post-fixation.
3.	Post-fixation: fix for 1 hour in *1% osmium tetroxide in Millonig's buffer
4. 5.	Wash in buffer, 2 times 30-60 mins Dehydrate in alcohol as follows: 70% 2 x 10 mins 200% 2 x 20 mins If required samples can be stored for a while in 70% alcohol
6.	50/50 mixture of propylene oxide and absolute alcohol for 15 mins
7.	100% propylene oxide for 15 mins twice
8.	Mix up batch of resin with hardener and activator. Soak tissues in a 50/50 mixture of propylene oxide and resin and leave overnight (a minimum of 6 hrs)
9.	75%:25% propylene oxide and resin for 1 hour
10.	100% resin for 6 hrs at 40°C
11.	Fill polythene Emcaps with resin and position the tissue within them. Polymerize overnight at 60°C
*Gluta	araldehyde in phosphate buffer (Bullock 1978)

Classa Statulug from Di

Air dry	.1
Methanol 2 mins	2.
Stain in diluce Giema	.0
to 9 parts buffered (
Methanol rinas For ap	.1
Differentiate in dist	.2
Methanol for a few se	.3
70% alcohol for 1-2 m	1
. Abgolute alconol I fo	-
Absolute alcohol II f	4
Xylane for 2 mins	.0
Mount	.1

Resulta: Nuclei dark rad Red blood cells plate Polar capsules dark

Buffer: 0.067M KH₂PO₄ 1 part (9.118 g/1)

0.067M Na₂HPO₄ 3 parts (9.512 g/1)

A percentage of glutaraldehyde is added to this buffer. 10ml of a 25% glutaraldehyde solution with 90ml of buffer gives 100ml of 2.5% solution.

'Millonig's phosphate buffer (Bullock, 1978)

Stock acid solution: monosodium phosphate 2.26% (2.6gm in 100ml water).

Stock alkali solution: sodium hydroxide 2.52% (2.52gm in 100ml water).

Buffer:

NaH2PO4 soln.

NaOH soln.

variable, adjust to give correct pH, 17ml

Distilled H₂O 10.0ml

Sucrose

0.54gm

83.0ml

pH 7.2 - 7.4

Glucose may be used instead of sucrose.

*% osmium textroxide

Osmium tetroxide is supplied as a 4% aqueous solution. To produce a 1% solution this is diluted with Millonig's buffer. 1ml of 4% osmium tetroxide solution plus 3ml of buffer gives 4ml of 1% solution.

PREPARATION OF

. . .

11

2.

3,

4.

5.

5.

7.

from Bulloc

Tissue samples (= 1 in *2.5% glutaralde at 4°C. The tissue by placing it onto is then cut with a ensure a clean cut transferred to fixat Rinse several times at pH 7.2. Three ti can be stored in but

Post-fixation: fix f Millonig's buffer Wash in buffer, 2 ti

Dehydrate in alcohol If required samples 50/50 mixture of pro 15 mins

100% propylene oxide

8. Mix up batch of resignation of the set of t

*Glutaraldehyde in phosphate



STAINING SCHEDULE FOR ULTRA-THIN SECTIONS from Bullock (1978)

Lead Citrate Stain:

Lead nitrate Pb(NO ₂) ₂	1.33gm
Sodium citrate Na ₃ C ₆ H ₅ O ₇ 2H ₂ O	1.76gm
Distilled water	30.0ml

Uranyl Acetate Stain:

Uranyl acetate (5% solution)	13.0ml
0.1N Hydrochloric acid	7.0ml
Michaelis buffer	5.0ml

Michaelis Buffer:

Sodium veronal (barbital	l sodium)	14.7g
Sodium acetate	Star .	9.7g
Distilled water	10	500.0ml

Method

121

1.	acetate for 20 mins	Onco a biob of dranyr
2.	Wash the grids in distilled water.	Blot dry
3.	Place the grids, section downwards, citrate for 10 mins	onto blobs of lead

ante a blab of urangl

Wash the grids in (a) 0.02N sodium hydroxide, and
(b) distilled water (twice). Blot dry

"Millouig"s phosphate buff

Stock sold solution: mono

Stock alkait solution: so

Ruffer: NaH21

HOUNH

Dist

Ba -

Glucose may be used instead

"Z oundan bestrochde

Osmium terroxide is supplied a II solution this is dilute demium terroxide solution pl solution.

10.2

Stain blobs are placed onto pieces of dental wax inside Petri dishes, and for Stages 3 and 4 pellets of sodium hydroxide are placed in the Petri dishes alongside the samples, in order to absorb carbon dioxide which could otherwise cause precipitation of the lead in the sections as lead carbonate.